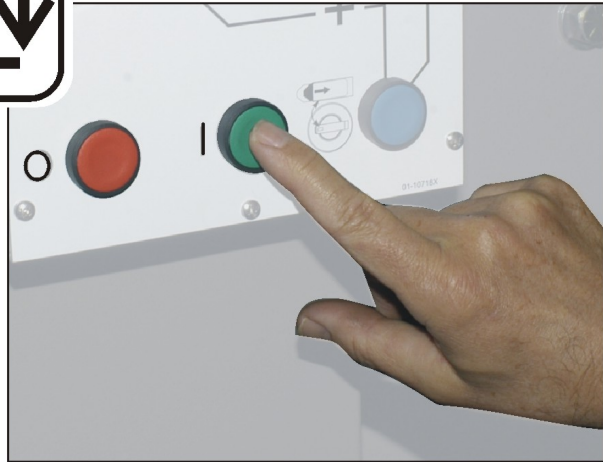
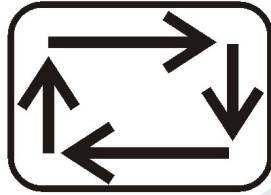


Published Manual Number/ECN: MQPPUO01UU/2014254A

- Publishing System: TPAS2
- Access date: 06/18/2014
- Document ECNs: Latest



**MP1540\_, MP1556\_, MP1640\_,  
MP1650\_, MP1656\_, MP1A50\_,  
MP1A56\_**





## MQPPUO01UU/14254A

<b>1</b>	<b>English</b>	
3	Operator Guide - Single-Stage Press	MQPPUO01EN/20100507
<b>35</b>	<b>Nederlands</b>	
37	Gebruikershandleiding - Eéntraps-pers	MQPPUO01NL/20100507
<b>95</b>	<b>Français</b>	
97	Guide de l'opérateur—Presse mono-station	MQPPUO01FR/20100507
<b>151</b>	<b>Deutsch</b>	
153	Betriebshandbuch - Einstufige Presse	MQPPUO01DE/20100507
<b>207</b>	<b>Italiano</b>	
209	Guida per l'operatore—Pressa monostadio	MQPPUO01IT/20100507
<b>243</b>	<b>中国的</b>	
245	操作指南—单级压水机	MQPPUO01ZH/20100507



English

1

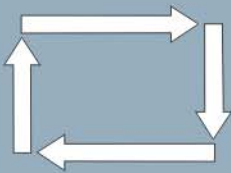




Published Manual Number: MQPPU001EN

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20100723
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: ENG01, Purpose: publication, Format: 1colA

# Operator Guide— Single-Stage Press



**Read the  
separate  
safety  
manual  
before  
installing,  
operating,  
or servicing**

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**Applicable Milnor® products by model number:**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1556CL	MP1556CR	MP1556L-
MP1556R-	MP1640CL	MP1640CR	MP1640L-	MP1640R-	MP1650CL	MP1650CR
MP1650L-	MP1650R-	MP1656CL	MP1656CR	MP1656L-	MP1656R-	MP1A50CL
MP1A50CR	MP1A50L-	MP1A50R-	MP1A56CL	MP1A56CR	MP1A56L-	MP1A56R-



# Table of Contents

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
<b>Chapter 1. Controls</b>	
<b>1.1. Single Stage Press Controls and Switches</b> (Document BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) (Document BIVUU002)	Figure 1: <i>Emergency Stop Switch</i>
1.1.2. Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses	Figure 2: Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad
1.1.2.1. Display	
1.1.2.2. Keypad	
1.1.2.3. <i>Operator Signal</i> lamp	
1.1.2.4. <i>Signal Cancel</i> switch	
1.1.2.5. <i>Start</i> switch	
1.1.2.6. <i>Run/Program</i> keyswitch	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stop</i> switch	
1.1.2.8. <i>Master</i> switch	
1.1.3. <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls	Figure 3: <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.4. <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls	Figure 4: <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls
1.1.4.1. <i>Reuse Pump Off/Automatic</i> switch	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pump Running</i> lamp	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pump Disabled</i> lamp	
1.1.5. <i>Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> controls	Figure 5: <i>Press Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.5.1. <i>Press is Loaded</i> switch	
1.1.5.2. <i>Fault Recovery</i> switch	
1.1.6. <i>Lamp Test</i> switch (optional)	Figure 6: <i>Lamp Test</i> switch
1.1.7. Gauge Cluster	Figure 7: Gauge Cluster
1.1.7.1. System Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.2. Ram Relief Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.3. Can Relief Pressure Gauge	
<b>Chapter 2. Normal Operation</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel</b> (Document BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Start Here for Safety	
2.1.2. Check Switch Settings	
2.1.3. Starting the Press	Figure 8: <i>Cake Data Entry</i> Window for Press
	Figure 9: <i>COINC Loaded</i> Prompt
2.1.4. Using the Normal Run Display	Figure 10: Normal Run Display
2.1.4.1. Formula number	

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
2.1.4.2. Formula name	
2.1.4.3. Current step number	
2.1.4.4. Desired pressure in bar	
2.1.4.5. Minimum time	
2.1.4.6. Maximum press time	
2.1.4.7. Current pressure in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animation and graphing region	
2.1.4.9. Message region	
2.1.4.10. Display options help	

## Chapter 3. Manual Operation

### 3.1. Manual Operation (Document BICP1006)

- 3.1.1. How to Adjust Display Brightness
- 3.1.2. How to Manually Download Display Firmware
- 3.1.3. How to View the Firmware Version
- 3.1.4. How to View the Software Version
- 3.1.5. Evening Shutdown Procedure (Document BICP1008)

Figure 11: *Manual Menu Display*

#### 3.1.6. Operate Individual Press Functions

- 3.1.6.1. Operating the Ram and Can
- 3.1.6.2. Operating the Can
- 3.1.6.3. Running the Belt
- 3.1.6.4. Operating the Load Chute or Load Door
- 3.1.6.5. Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)
- 3.1.6.6. Operating the Ram
- 3.1.6.7. Operating the Discharge Door
- 3.1.6.8. Pressurizing the Ram
- 3.1.6.9. Tracking the Belt
- 3.1.6.10. Cycling the Press
- 3.1.7. View Status of Microprocessor Inputs

Figure 12: *Firmware Version Display*

Figure 13: *Copyright Display*

Figure 14: *Typical Evening Shutdown Display*

Chart 1: *Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown*

Figure 15: *Press Functions Menu Screen*

Figure 16: *1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen*

Figure 17: *Can Up/Down Screen*

Figure 18: *Run Belt Screen*

Figure 19: *Load Chute and Door Screen*

Figure 20: *Run COINC Screen*

Figure 21: *Ram Up/Down Screen*

Figure 22: *Discharge Door Screen*

Figure 23: *Pressurize Ram Screen*

Figure 24: *Track Belt Screen*

Figure 25: *Cycle Press Screen*

Figure 26: *Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board*

Figure 27: *Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board*

## Chapter 4. Correcting Errors

### 4.1. Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages (Document BICP1T03)

- 4.1.1. Error Faults
- 4.1.2. Board Failures

<b>Sections</b>	<b>Figures, Tables, and Supplements</b>
4.1.3. Switch Faults	
4.1.4. Miscellaneous Faults	

# Chapter 1

## Controls

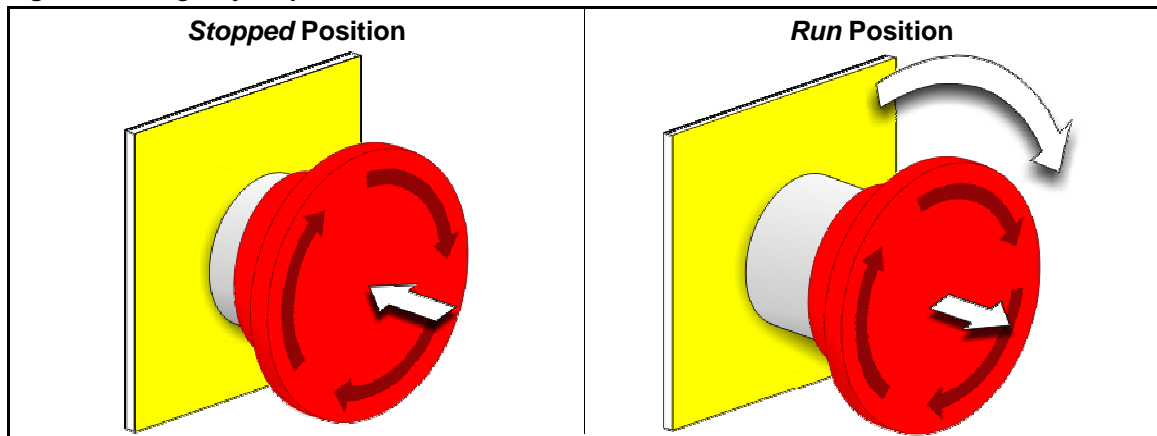
BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20100723 Lang: ENG01 Applic: CP1

### 1.1. Single Stage Press Controls and Switches

#### 1.1.1. Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) [Document BIVUU002]

One or more *emergency stop* switches (Figure 1) are provided on the device. When pressed, any emergency stop switch removes power from the machine controls, stops the machine and locks in the depressed (switch actuated, machine stopped) position. When safe to do so, turn the button clockwise to unlock the switch. To resume operation, perform the device's normal startup procedure.

Figure 1: *Emergency Stop Switch*



**Notice 1:** Press the *emergency stop* switch immediately in an emergency situation. This disables the 3-wire circuit while maintaining power to the microprocessor controller.

**Display or Action**

**Explanation**

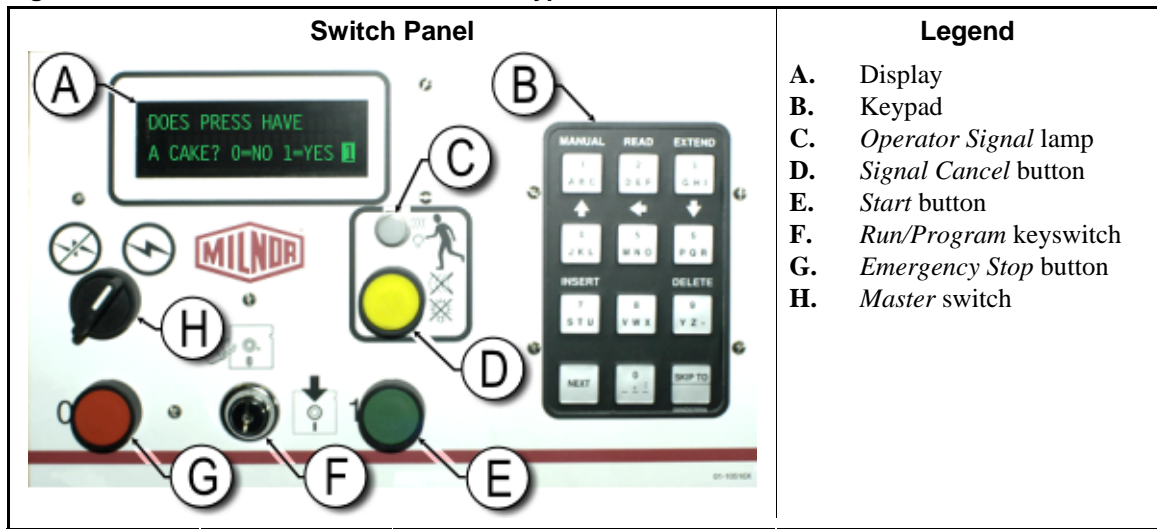


This symbol represents the emergency stop switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

#### 1.1.2. Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses

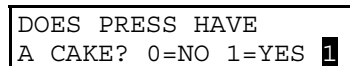
The main switch panel (Figure 2) contains all controls necessary to operate the machine and monitor automatic operation.

Figure 2: Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad



1.1.2.1. **Display**—The press display is shown in Figure 2. On some models a graphic display panel replaces the alphanumeric display.

**Display or Action**



**Explanation**

This is how a typical display prompt is depicted in this manual.

1.1.2.2. **Keypad**—The press keypad is 12 or 30 keys, depending on the model and the date of manufacture.

**Display or Action**



**Explanation**

This is how keypad entries are depicted. See the related section in document BICPUK01 for a more detailed explanation.

1.1.2.3. **Operator Signal lamp**—The operator signal lamp illuminates when the press needs the attention of an operator. This light may be accompanied by a flashing beacon near the top of the press and an audible horn.

**Display or Action**



**Explanation**

In this manual, this symbol represents the operator signal lamp, flashing beacon, and audible horn.

1.1.2.4. **Signal Cancel switch**—The signal cancel switch is a momentary pushbutton switch which makes an input to the microprocessor controller to end the operator signal.


**Display or Action**





**Explanation**

This symbol represents the signal cancel switch in this manual.


**1.1.2.5. Start switch**—When power is enabled through the master switch and all safety conditions are met for the machine to run, this momentary pushbutton switch allows machine operation. Pressing this switch closes contacts in relay CRS+, which remain closed as long as the three-wire circuit is intact.

Display or Action	Explanation
	This symbol represents the <i>start</i> switch in this manual.



**1.1.2.6. Run/Program keyswitch**—The *run/program* keyswitch helps prevent unauthorized programming by removing a microprocessor input required to modify the contents of the memory on the microprocessor controller.

Display or Action	Explanation
	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Run</i> position, as during normal operation. The key can only be removed from the switch in this position.
	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Program</i> position. Programming is typically performed by laundry supervisors and managers.

**1.1.2.7. Stop switch**—The *stop* switch disables the 3-wire circuit and stops operation, but does not remove power from the control system. This is the same function as the *emergency stop* switch, but the *stop switch* resets immediately when the button is released. Operation of the *emergency stop* switch is described more completely in [Section 1.1.1](#).

Display or Action	Explanation
	This symbol represents the <i>low air pressure indicator</i> lamp in this manual.

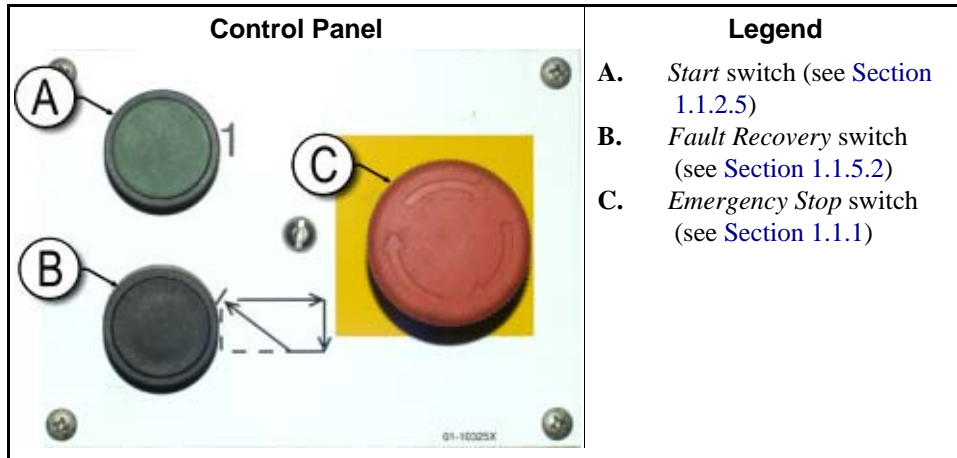
**1.1.2.8. Master switch**—The *master* switch controls power to the machine control circuit. When the *master* switch is off, the entire control circuit is disabled, i.e., the microprocessor controller is not powered.

Display or Action	Explanation
	This symbol represents the OFF position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.
	This symbol represents the ON position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

### 1.1.3. Stop/Fault Recovery Controls

This control plate contains a *start* switch, a *fault recovery* switch, and an *emergency stop* switch.

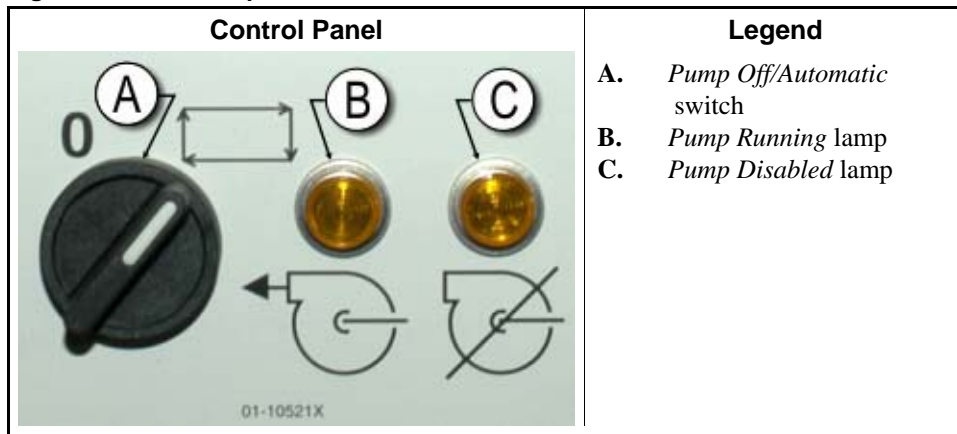
Figure 3: Stop/Fault Recovery Controls



#### 1.1.4. Reuse Pump Controls

The press controller turns the reuse pump on and off as needed. Use the *Pump Off/Automatic* switch to prevent the pump from running.


Figure 4: Reuse Pump Controls



**1.1.4.1. Reuse Pump Off/Automatic switch**—The pump off/automatic switch allows the operator to disable the reuse pump, primarily for maintenance.

##### Display or Action


##### Explanation

- 0** This symbol represents the *Off*—or disabled—switch position.
-  This symbol represents the *Automatic operation* switch position. In this position, the controlled component operates under the control of another component, usually the microprocessor.

#### 1.1.4.2. Pump Running lamp

##### Display or Action

##### Explanation

-  This symbol represents the *Pump Running* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump is running.

### 1.1.4.3. *Pump Disabled* lamp

**Display or Action**

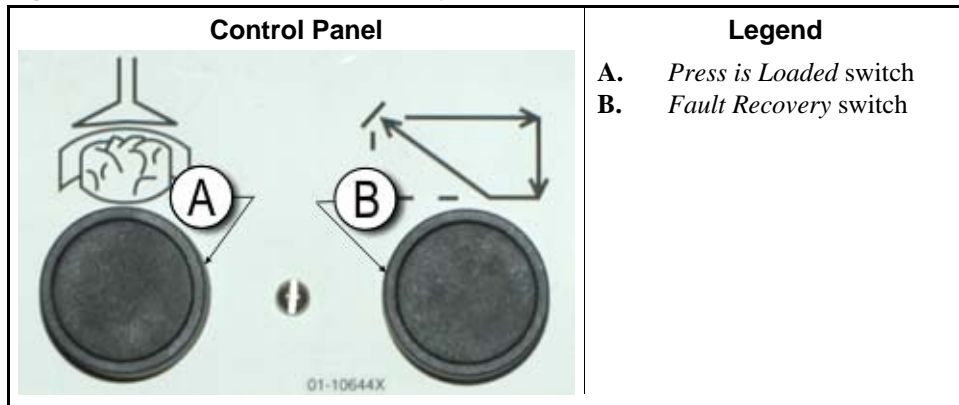


**Explanation**

This symbol represents the *Pump Disabled* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump did not run after operation was commanded, which is an error condition. The most common cause of this error is a tripped reuse pump motor overload.

### 1.1.5. *Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery* controls

Figure 5: Press Loaded/Fault Recovery Controls



1.1.5.1. ***Press is Loaded* switch**—The *press is loaded* switch provides an input to the microprocessor controller to indicate that the press contains a load and should prompt for cake data.

**Display or Action**



**Explanation**

This symbol indicates the *press is loaded* switch in this manual.

1.1.5.2. ***Fault Recovery* switch**—Press this switch to tell the controller that you have corrected the cause of the previous error.

**Display or Action**



**Explanation**

This symbol represents the *fault recovery* switch in this manual.

### 1.1.6. ***Lamp Test* switch (optional)**

Certain equipment standards require this momentary pushbutton switch. When it is provided, it is mounted near the main switch panel. When this switch is pressed, all indicator lamps on the switch panel are illuminated, allowing the operator to check for malfunctioning bulbs.



Figure 6: Lamp Test switch

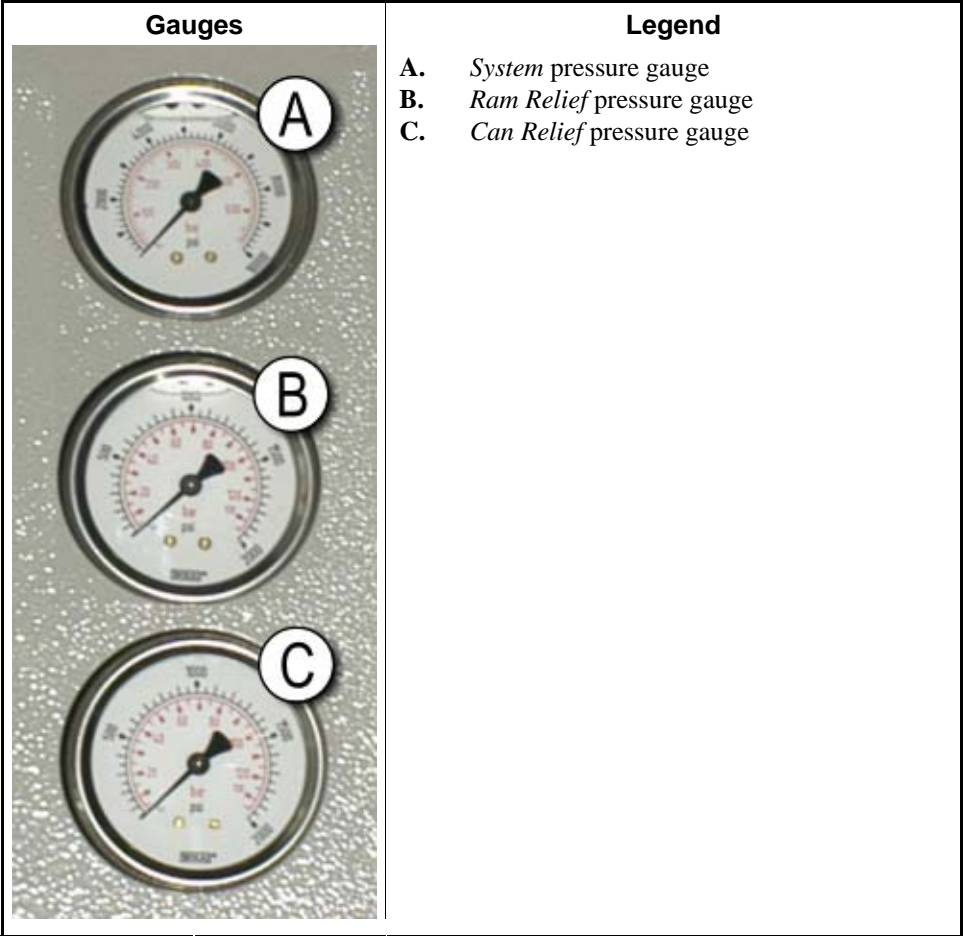


1.1.7. Gauge Cluster

The Milnor® single stage press is equipped with three gauges for monitoring pressures in the hydraulic system. The arrangement of these gauges is shown in Figure 7.

The gauges described here are for maintenance purposes only. See the service manual for more details.

Figure 7: Gauge Cluster



**1.1.7.1. System Pressure Gauge**—The top gauge is used for setting the idle pressure, pump compensation pressure, first and second stage motor horsepower, proportional valve maximum pressure, and system relief pressure.

**1.1.7.2. Ram Relief Pressure Gauge**—The middle gauge is used to set the ram relief pressure and second stage motor horsepower.

**1.1.7.3. Can Relief Pressure Gauge**—The lower gauge is used to set the can relief pressure.

— End of BICPU001 —

# Chapter 2

## Normal Operation

BICP1004 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20100723 Lang: ENG01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel

The normal operating mode of this machine is fully automatic. After the machine is set for automatic operation, a new load and corresponding batch codes pass from the loading device to the press each time the loading device (usually a CBW<sup>®</sup> tunnel washer) is ready to discharge and the press is ready to receive. Before a new load is received, the cake of processed goods is discharged to a storage belt or the receiving shuttle, freeing the machine for the next load.

#### 2.1.1. Start Here for Safety

This document is meant to remind you, the machine operator, of what is required to run this machine safely and efficiently. Do not attempt to operate this machine before an experienced and trained operator explains the procedure to you.








**CAUTION [2]: Multiple Hazards**—Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

**CAUTION [3]: Electrocutation and Electrical Burn Hazards**—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.
- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.

#### 2.1.2. Check Switch Settings

Display or Action	Explanation
	Check that the run/program keyswitch is at  .
	All emergency stop buttons must be unlatched and in the <i>ready</i> position to allow machine operation.
	Check that the machine master switch is at  .

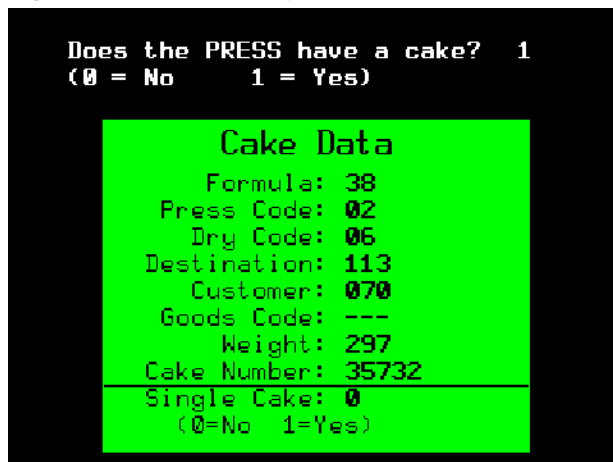
### 2.1.3. Starting the Press

Display or Action	Explanation
ⓐ	Energizes the press control circuit and silences the <i>operator alarm</i> . <b>Initialization begins.</b>
Waiting for Can Full Down	Initialization begins with the controller driving the can to the <i>full down</i> position.
Waiting for Ram Full Up	With the can fully down, the controller lifts the ram to the <i>full up</i> position.
Waiting for Load Chute Down	If the machine is so equipped, the controller lowers the load chute.
Waiting for Load Door Down	If the machine is equipped with a load door, the controller lowers the load door.
Waiting for Discharge Door Down	The controller lowers the discharge door.

After the press initializes, the operator must confirm whether the press is loaded.

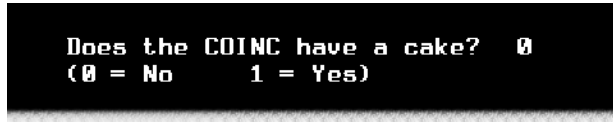
Display or Action	Explanation
Does the PRESS have a cake?	
0	Enter 0 (No) if the press can is empty. The press control waits for a signal from the Miltrac system that a load is in the press.
1	Enter 1 (Yes) if power to the press was interrupted with a load in the can. The press control will prompt for the correct Miltrac data for the goods, as shown in <a href="#">Figure 8</a> .

Figure 8: Cake Data Entry Window for Press



If the COINC conveyor has a cake (*1=Yes*), the controller may prompt the operator to confirm cake data. The COINC conveyor returns to automatic operation after cake data is verified. If the COINC is not loaded, the normal run display appears.

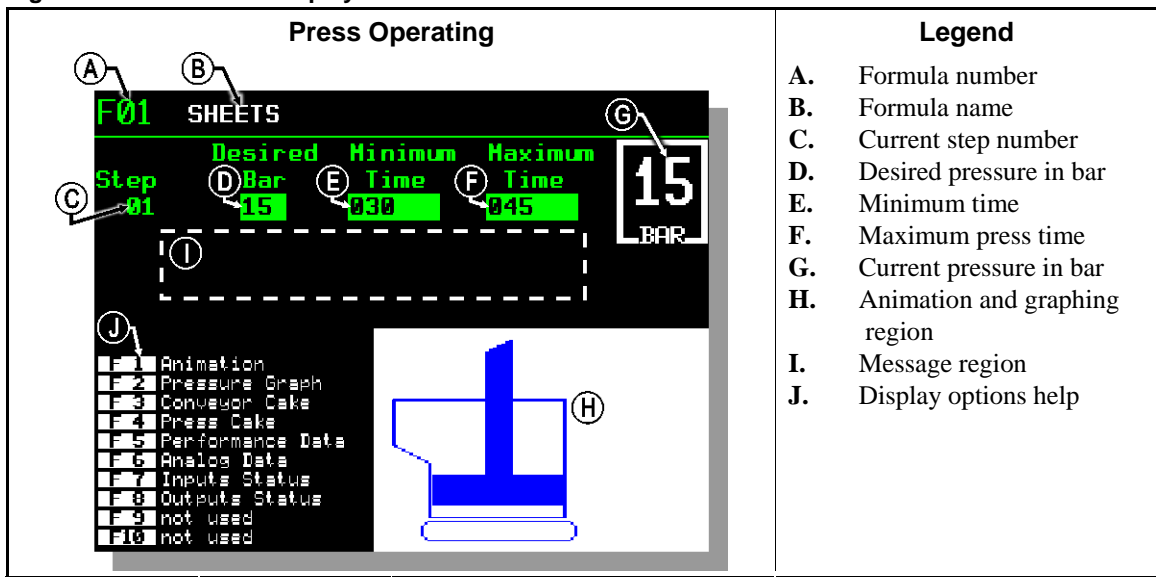
Figure 9: COINC Loaded Prompt



### 2.1.4. Using the Normal Run Display

In the normal automatic operating mode, the operator only needs to monitor the press for load errors and ensure that the desired pressure is achieved. Figure 10 illustrates the important elements of the display during normal operation, which are described in Section 2.1.4.1 through Section 2.1.4.10.

Figure 10: Normal Run Display



**2.1.4.1. Formula number**—Valid formula numbers are 00 through 15. When the press receives a batch, the Miltrac controller sends the press a formula number, along with other batch data. The press executes the local formula that corresponds to the number it receives from the Miltrac controller.

**2.1.4.2. Formula name**—The formula name is stored in the press controller and corresponds to the formula number.

**2.1.4.3. Current step number**—Press formulas usually include multiple steps, as when pressure is gradually increased. The step number increments at the beginning of each step.

**2.1.4.4. Desired pressure in bar**—This field displays the programmed membrane pressure for this step, as measured in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0.9872 \text{ atmosphere} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

**2.1.4.5. Minimum time**—This timer begins counting down when the programmed membrane pressure is achieved. The step ends when this timer reaches 0 unless the maximum press time is achieved first.

**2.1.4.6. Maximum press time**—This timer begins counting down when membrane pressurization begins. The step ends when this timer expires, even if the desired pressure has not been achieved.

**2.1.4.7. Current pressure in bar**—This field displays the current membrane pressure.

**2.1.4.8. Animation and graphing region**—This display region shows an animation of the press in operation or a line graph of the membrane pressure.

- Press **(F1)** to display a graphic representation of the major press components. Each component is outlined when the component is stationary, or solid blue when the component is moving under power.
- Press **(F2)** to display a graph of membrane pressure. The graph always begins when the operator presses **(F2)** and ends when the graph is replaced by the animation (when the operator presses **(F1)**). The graph displays a maximum of two minutes before older values scroll off the left side of the window. A new pressure reading is plotted about every half second.

**2.1.4.9. Message region**—During normal operation, text messages such as machine states and error conditions are displayed in this area.

**2.1.4.10. Display options help**—This part of the screen normally contains the list of optional display data. Some elements of display data, especially the machine data and status displays, replace the help text temporarily. Press **(Escape)** to restore the help information.

— End of BICP1004 —

# Chapter 3

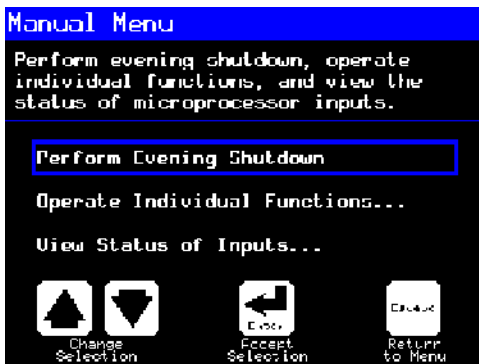
## Manual Operation

BICP1006 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20100723 Lang: ENG01 Applic: CP1

### 3.1. Manual Operation

The press normally powers up in *Manual* mode (Figure 11).

Figure 11: *Manual Menu Display*



#### Display or Action

#### Explanation



accesses *Manual* mode from *Automatic* mode at any time

From the *Manual* menu, select *Perform Evening Shutdown*, *Operate Individual Functions*, or *View Status of Inputs* as desired.



exits *Manual* mode and returns to *Automatic* mode

#### 3.1.1. How to Adjust Display Brightness

#### Display or Action

#### Explanation



From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke increases the brightness of the display. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively brighter.



This keystroke decreases the brightness of the display, making it darker. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively darker.

### 3.1.2. How to Manually Download Display Firmware

Display or Action	Explanation
	<p><b>F4</b> From the <i>Manual Menu</i> display (Figure 11), this keystroke forces an update of the display firmware.</p> <p><b>Notice 4:</b> <b>Do Not Interrupt the Update Process</b>—Do not press any key or turn off power to the machine after beginning the update process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you interrupt the update process, special procedures (described in the related section in document BICWCM01) may be required to return the machine to service.</li> </ul> <p>The controller automatically restarts when the firmware update process ends.</p>

### 3.1.3. How to View the Firmware Version

Display or Action	Explanation
	<p><b>F7</b> From the <i>Manual Menu</i> display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the <i>Firmware Version</i> display, shown in Figure 12.</p>

Figure 12: *Firmware Version* Display



### 3.1.4. How to View the Software Version

Display or Action	Explanation
	<p><b>F8</b> From the <i>Manual Menu</i> display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the <i>Copyright</i> display, shown in Figure 13.</p>

Figure 13: *Copyright* Display





### 3.1.5. Evening Shutdown Procedure [Document BICP1008]

The *Perform Evening Shutdown* selection from the *Manual* menu prepares the press for the operator to turn off power. The Evening Shutdown procedure is outlined in [Chart 1](#).

Figure 14: Typical *Evening Shutdown* Display

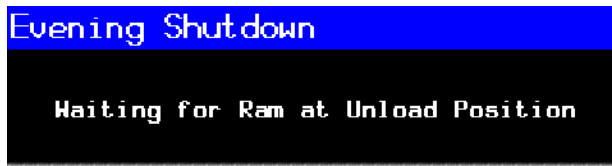


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown

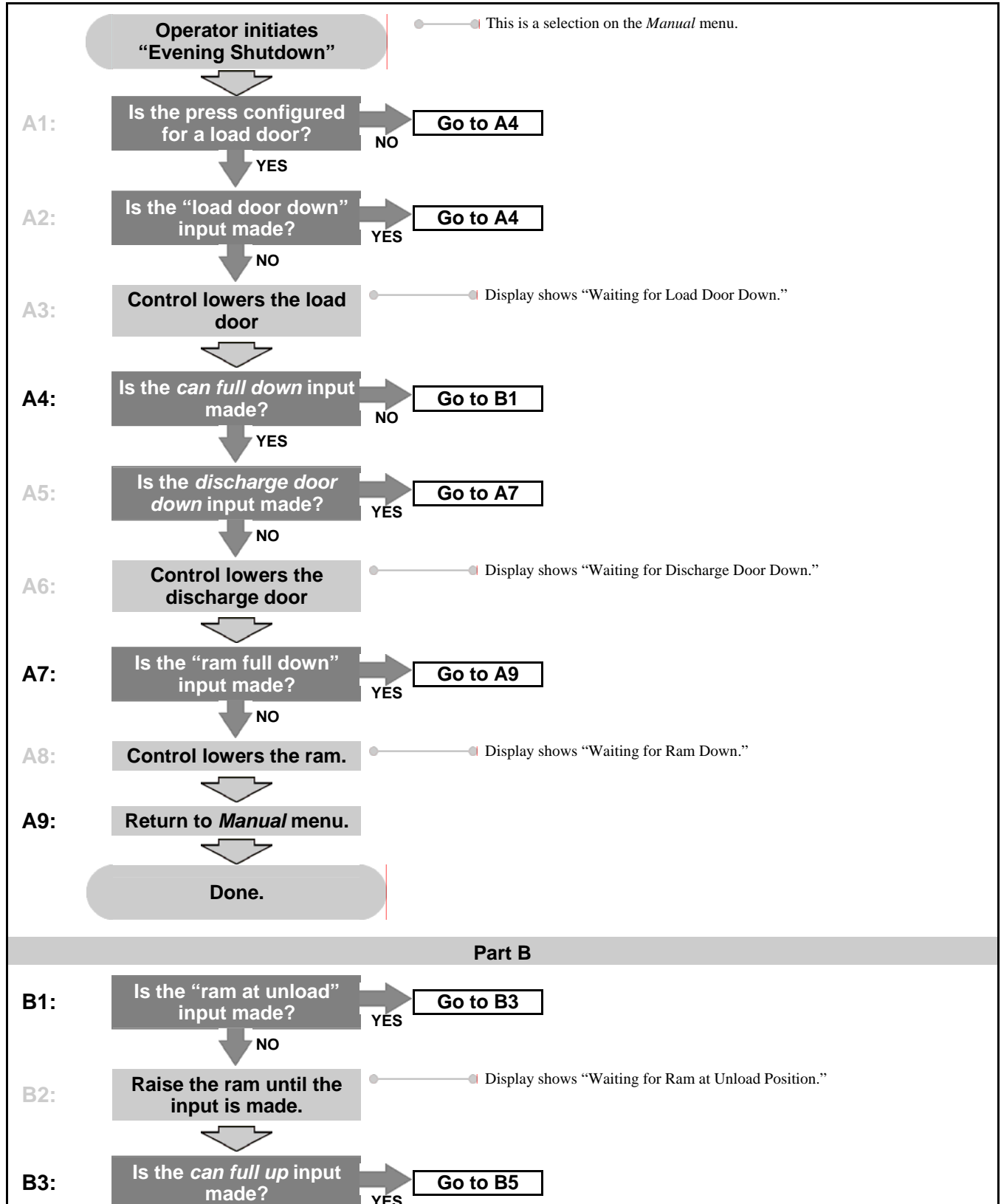
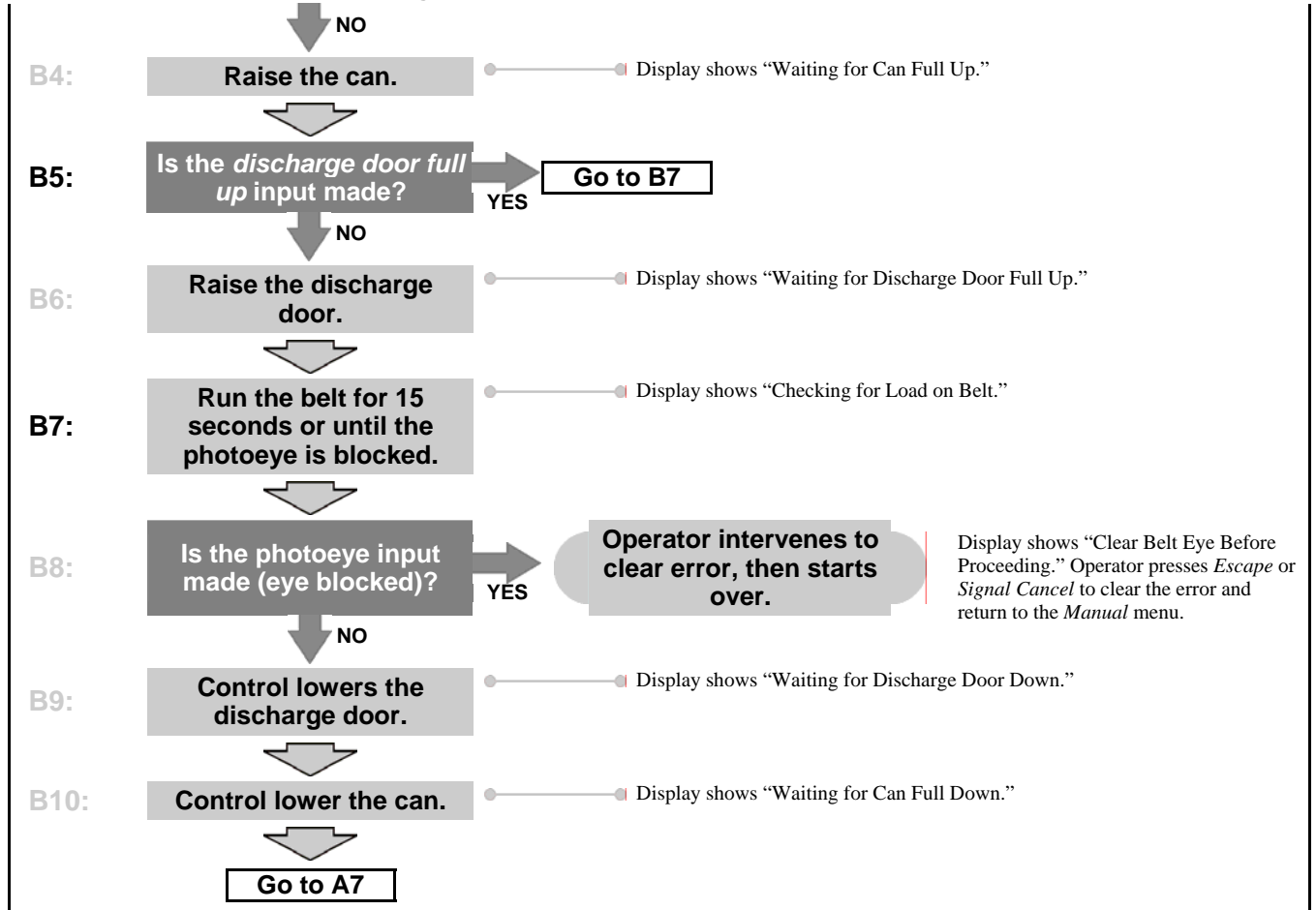


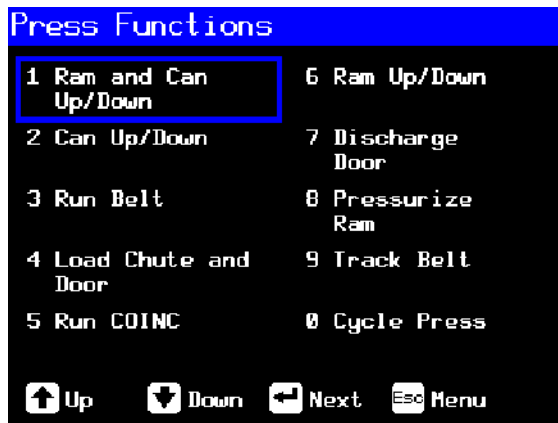
Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown



### 3.1.6. Operate Individual Press Functions

Use the *Press Functions* menu to manually operate the press and to perform maintenance tasks according to the service and maintenance manual.

Figure 15: *Press Functions* Menu Screen



- 3.1.6.1. **Operating the Ram and Can**—This function raises or lowers the ram while forcing the can down. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods when lowering the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Figure 16: 1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen



Display or Action

Explanation



Raises the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Lowers the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.

**Note 1:** The controller requires a delay of four seconds after commanding the ram down before the ram can be commanded up.



Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

- 3.1.6.2. **Operating the Can**—This function raises and lowers the can. The **belt** must be clear of goods when moving the can down, and the **scoop** must be clear of goods when moving the can up.

Figure 17: Can Up/Down Screen



Display or Action

Explanation



Raises the can by actuating the *Can Up* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Up” when the *Can Full Up* input is made.






Lowers the can by actuating the *Can Down* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Down” when the *Can Full Down* inputs are made.



Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).




- 3.1.6.3. Running the Belt**—This function opens the discharge door and runs the main belt forward and backward. The ram must be above the *Ram Inside Can* position, the can must be raised fully. The COINC runs when the belt is commanded to run forward if the COINC eye is not blocked.

Figure 18: *Run Belt* Screen

Display or Action	Explanation
	Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt forward by actuating the <i>Belt Forward</i> output if all safety conditions are met. If present, the discharge conveyor belt also runs forward.
	Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt backward by actuating the <i>Belt Reverse</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The discharge conveyor belt, if present, does not run when the main belt runs in reverse.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

- 3.1.6.4. Operating the Load Chute or Load Door**—This function raises and lowers the load chute.



Figure 19: *Load Chute and Door* Screen

Display or Action	Explanation
	Raises the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Up</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Up” when the <i>Load Chute Full Up</i> input is made.
	Lowers the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Down</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Down” when the <i>Load Chute Full Down</i> input is made.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

- 3.1.6.5. Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)**—This function runs the inclined discharge conveyor belt in the **forward direction only**. This belt will not run in the reverse direction.

Figure 20: *Run COINC* Screen






Display or Action	Explanation
	Runs the discharge conveyor belt forward by actuating the <i>Run COINC</i> output.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

3.1.6.6. **Operating the Ram**—This function raises and lowers the ram, and provides data used in testing and filling the press diaphragm. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods to lower the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Figure 21: *Ram Up/Down* Screen






Display or Action	Explanation
	Raises the ram by actuating the <i>Ram Up</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the <i>Ram Full Up</i> input is made.
	Lowers the ram by actuating the <i>Ram Down</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the <i>Ram Full Down</i> input is made.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

3.1.6.7. **Operating the Discharge Door**—This function raises and lowers the discharge door.



Figure 22: *Discharge Door* Screen



Display or Action	Explanation
	Opens the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Up</i> output.
	Closes the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> output. The controller displays “Discharge Door Full Down” when the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> input is made.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

3.1.6.8. **Pressurizing the Ram**—This function pressurizes the ram. The scoop must be clear of goods and the can must be fully down. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi if the ram is above the *Ram Inside Can* position.

Figure 23: *Pressurize Ram* Screen

Display or Action	Explanation
	Drives the ram and can down.
Pressure Transducer PSI: xxxx	Value xxxx displays the hydraulic pump pressure in pounds per square inch.
Proportional Valve Counts: yyyy	Value yyyy displays the counts representing the opening of the proportional valve. This value is 4095 while the ram is pressurizing, indicating that the proportional valve is fully open.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.9. Tracking the Belt






**WARNING 5: Entangle and Sever Hazards**—A running belt can entangle, crush, or sever fingers or hands.

This function runs the belt forward to facilitate belt tracking and/or manual cake discharge. This function starts only if the *Can Full Up* input is made.

1. The controller raises the ram to the full up position.
2. The discharge door begins opening when the *Ram Inside Can* input is made.
3. The belt begins running when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.

Figure 24: *Track Belt* Screen

Display or Action	Explanation
	Starts the <i>Track Belt</i> function. The belt runs until commanded to stop.
	Stops the <i>Track Belt</i> function.
	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.10. Cycling the Press



**CAUTION 6: Machine Damage Hazards**—Operating the press without a load can cause unnecessary wear on machine components.

- Do not pressurize the ram without a load in the press unless necessary for troubleshooting.

This function operates the press through a complete pressing cycle. Before the cycle begins, the two *Can Full Down* inputs must be made and the load scoop must be clear of goods.

Figure 25: Cycle Press Screen



**Display or Action**

**Explanation**



Starts the press cycle, as described below:

1. The ram descends past the *Ram at Unload* position, where it begins to pressurize.
2. The pump and proportional valves operate to pressurize the ram to the maximum pressure based on the machine model.
3. Pressure is released.
4. The ram is raised until the *Ram Full Up* input is made.
5. The cycle repeats.

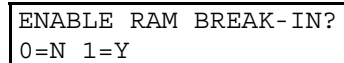


Stops the cycle.



Prompts to enable *ram break-in*.

**Note 2:** In normal operation the prefill valve is enabled 1 second after the press controller commands the ram down. When *ram break-in* is enabled, this delay is extended to 20 seconds.



Enter *1* when the press is idle in this mode to enable *Ram Break-in*, or enter *0* to disable the break-in feature.

If ram break-in is enabled, the user is prompted to re-enable *ram break-in* every time the press control returns to automatic operation. This prompt does not appear if *ram break-in* is disabled. *Ram break-in* is automatically disabled when press power is turned off.



Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.7. View Status of Microprocessor Inputs

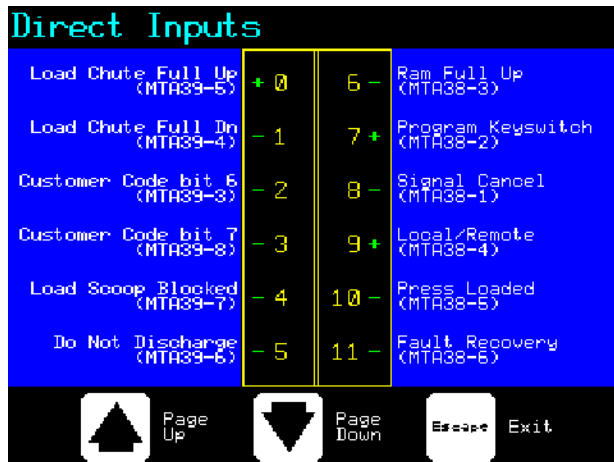
This selection allows the user to view the status of each microprocessor input. Each input is identified by name and MTA connection. A + indicates the input is grounded; a – indicates the input is open. Page 0 (Figure 26) displays the inputs for input/output board #1. Page 1 displays the inputs for input/output board #2. Page 2 (Figure 27) displays the direct inputs to the microprocessor board. Page 3 displays the inputs for input/output board #3 when the press is configured for Extra Data Pass. Page 4 displays the inputs for input/output board #4 when the press is configured for Allied Weight Inputs.



Figure 26: Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board



Figure 27: Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board



— End of BICP1006 —

# Chapter 4

## Correcting Errors

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20100723 Lang: ENG01 Applic: CP1

### 4.1. Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages



**DANGER 7: Crush Hazard**—Descending press ram will strike and/or crush anyone under it. Ram can descend with power **on** or **off**.

- Ensure personnel are clear of the press before operating it in *manual* or *automatic mode*. The ram may move automatically when certain controls are used, such as when ① is pressed or cake data is entered.
- Know how to use factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- **Lock out/tag out** power, lock ram up, and secure factory-supplied safety supports in place before crawling or reaching under the ram.



**DANGER 8: Shock Hazard**—Contact with high voltage electricity will kill or seriously injure you. High voltage electricity is present in electrical devices on this machine whenever external power is supplied, even if power switches are **off**.

- **Lock out/tag out** power at wall disconnect before opening any electrical control box or accessing any other electrical component.
- Always employ the services of a licensed, qualified electrician when troubleshooting the electrical system.














**DANGER 9: Crush Hazard**—Devices in and above the press move without warning and can entangle, crush or sever limbs on contact.











- Do not reach or lean into the press frame during operation.
- **Lock out/tag out** power before touching or reaching into assemblies in or above press frame during service or maintenance.
- Ensure personnel are clear of the press and receiving conveyor before operating either machine.
- Know how to operate factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- Close all press side doors and install guards before operating the press.
- Do not climb on press unless press power is **locked out/tagged out**.

#### 4.1.1. Error Faults

When an error occurs, the display alternates between the normal automatic display and a brief description of the malfunction.

**Read the safety manual before trying to correct any error.** If you are unable to correct an error or determine the cause of the error from the information in this section, call your dealer service technician or the Milnor® factory for assistance.

Display or Action	Explanation
E01 CAN NOT FULLY RAISED	Indicates the can is not completely up. The error clears automatically if the <i>can full up</i> input is made.
E02 CAN NOT FULLY DOWN	Indicates the can is not all the way down. The error clears automatically if <b>both</b> <i>can full down</i> inputs are made.
E03 RAM NOT FULLY RAISED	Indicates the ram is not all the way up. The error clears automatically if the <i>ram full up</i> input is made.
E04 RAM NOT DOWN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indicates the ram did not clear the <i>ram in can</i> proximity switch, suggesting that the ram did not move down. Pressing  once raises the ram. Press  again to lower the ram and return to automatic operation.
E06 EYE BLOCKED PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indicates that the discharge photoeye is blocked suggesting that there are goods on the belt. The press cannot bring the can down until this eye is cleared. Press  to return to automatic operation.
E08 RECEIVE FAULT PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	This error applies to Miltrac loading only. Indicates Miltrac transfer was aborted by the loading device. This usually occurs when the operator powers off the tunnel after it has committed to transfer, but before the transfer has taken place. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> .
E09 TRANSFER FAULT PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	This error applies to Miltrac discharge only. Indicates the receiving device aborted the transfer. This usually happens when the receiving device loses the three-wire connection during operation (i.e., a safety plate is kicked, the  is pressed, power failure, etc). Use the manual controls to move the shuttle back to the receive position. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> . Manually discharge goods from the press. Return to <i>automatic mode</i> and verify cake data when prompted.
E10 SCOOP BLOCKED PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indicates goods are laying on the load scoop. This usually occurs when the goods are not wet enough to slide down the scoop. Use the gaff hook to clear the scoop and press  to return to automatic operation.
E11 NO GOODS IN CAN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indicates the ram cleared the <i>ram full down</i> proximity switch suggesting that there is no load in the can when the loading device did not indicate an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> .
E12 RAM NOT AT UNLOAD POSITION	Indicates the ram did not pass the unload point when the press attempted to raise the ram. The error clears automatically if the <i>ram at unload</i> input is made.
E13 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN	Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully open after the press attempted to raise the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.

Display or Action	Explanation
E14 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED	Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully closed after the press attempted to lower the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.
E16 EYE DID NOT BLOCK	Indicates the cake did not block the photoeye when the press attempted to discharge. The error clears automatically if the <i>belt eye</i> input is made. This error may be caused by the following conditions:
E17 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN	Indicates the discharge door did not fully open when the press attempted to raise the door. The error clears automatically if the <i>discharge door up</i> input is made.
E18 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED	Indicates the discharge door did not fully close when the press attempted to lower the door. Pressing  once raises the discharge door. Press  again to lower the door and return to <i>automatic</i> mode.
E19 WATER SENSOR DID NOT SENSE GOODS	The water sensor input was not made during loading and the load was not an empty. Press  to return to automatic operation.
E20 PRESS CODE XX IS INVALID	Indicates the press received a press code from the loading device for a non-existent formula. This is usually due to a data entry error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode. Return to <i>automatic</i> mode and verify the cake data.
E21 PRESS SHOULD BE EMPTY	Indicates the ram did not clear the <i>ram full down</i> proximity switch, suggesting that there is a load in the can when the loading device indicated an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E22 COINC EYE BLOCKED	Applies only to machines equipped with a COINC. Indicates the COINC photoeye did not clear during discharge. This error is enabled only when the configure decision <i>Time for Cake to Clear COINC Eye</i> is set to a non-zero value. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E23 RAM NOT FULLY IN CAN	Indicates the ram failed to clear the unload point when the press attempted to lower the ram, suggesting that the ram is not fully in the can. The press makes two attempts to lower the ram before signaling the error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E24 CAN STUCK DOWN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indicates one or both of the <i>can full down</i> switches was still made after the press attempted to raise the can. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E25 UNEXPECTED PRESSURE IN RAM	Indicates the press detected pressure in the ram before the ram cleared the <i>ram in can</i> proximity switch. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E26 RAM NOT FULLY DOWN	For a <i>Pass Empty</i> formula, indicates that the ram did not clear the <i>Ram Full Down</i> proximity switch within 20 seconds of passing the <i>Ram At Unload</i> proximity switch. This error may also occur if the ram doesn't clear the <i>Ram Full Down</i> switch before any programmed <i>Max Press Time</i> expires.

### 4.1.2. Board Failures

#### Display or Action

```
XXXXXX BOARD FAILED
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL
```

#### Explanation

Indicates a peripheral board is not communicating with the controller. Where <XXXXXX> is either *I/O #x*, *OUT #x*, *D to A*, or *A to D*. Press  $\times$ .

### 4.1.3. Switch Faults

The ram and can each have proximity switches at both ends of travel (some have one, others two or more in series). If the proximity switches on opposite ends of travel are made at the same time (i.e., there are contradicting indications), the microprocessor stops automatic operation and displays a switch fault (SF) error message.

**Note 3:** Once a switch fault has been seen by the computer, it is “latched in” or remembered. Therefore, even a momentary switch malfunction will cause a switch fault.

#### Display or Action

```
SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN
```

#### Explanation

The *can full up* and one of the *can full down* inputs were made at the same time.

```
SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD &
NOT RAM FULL DOWN
```

The *ram at unload* input was made while the *ram full down* was not made. The *ram at unload* input implies that the *ram full down* input should also be made.

```
SF3 RAM HALF UP &
NOT RAM AT UNLOAD
```

The *ram half up* input was made while the *ram at unload* input was not made. The *ram half up* input implies that the *ram at unload* input should also be made.

```
SF4 RAM FULL UP &
NOT RAM HALF UP
```

The *ram full up* input was made while the *ram half up* input was not made. The *ram full up* input implies that the *ram half up* input should also be made.

```
SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR
UP AND DOWN
```

The *discharge door up* and *down* inputs were made at the same time.

#### 4.1.4. Miscellaneous Faults

**Display or Action**

\*\*\* TAUT BELT \*\*\*  
CHECK BELT ROLLERS

**Explanation**

Goods are wrapped around the drive, tension, and/or tracking roller, between the roller and the underside of the belt. This results in an increased effective roller diameter and increased belt tension. Unless corrected, the increased belt tension can damage the belt or the bearings on either end of the the roller.

Observing all safety precautions, remove the wrapped goods from the roller(s) as described in the service manual. Contact your supervisor or qualified maintenance personnel.


MAIN FILTER DIRTY

The main oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.


RECIRC FILTER DIRTY

The recirculation oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.

OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH

The hydraulic oil is too hot. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Wait for the oil to cool and return the press to normal operation.

OIL LEVEL LOW

The hydraulic oil level has dropped too low. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Add just enough oil to prevent the error. Start the press and raise the ram. Check oil level with the ram raised and add more oil as necessary.

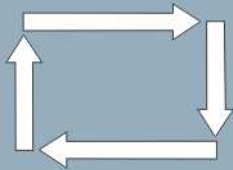
— End of BICP1T03 —

Nederlands

2







Published Manual Number: MQPPUO01NL

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20101130
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: DUT01, Purpose: publication, Format: 2colA

## Gebruikershandleiding [Operator Guide]—

### Eéntraps-pers [ Single-Stage Press]

**WARRSCHUWING:** De in deze handleiding opgenomen informatie is door Pellerin Milnor Corporation **alleen in het Engels** voorzien. Milnor heeft getracht een vertaling van goede kwaliteit te verkrijgen, maar maakt geen claims, doet geen beloften en biedt geen garanties betreffende de nauwkeurigheid, volledigheid of adequaatheid van de in de niet-Engelse versie opgenomen informatie.

Bovendien heeft Milnor geen enkele poging gedaan de in de niet-Engelse versie opgenomen informatie te controleren, aangezien dit geheel door derden is gedaan. Om deze redenen wijst Milnor uitdrukkelijk elke aansprakelijkheid voor fouten wat betreft inhoud of vorm af en neemt zij geen enkele verantwoordelijkheid op zich voor vertrouwen op, of gevolgen van, het gebruik van de informatie in de niet-Engelse versie.

**Milnor, of diens lasthebbers of functionarissen, zijn in geen enkel geval aansprakelijk voor directe, indirecte, incidentele of strafrechtelijke schade of gevolgschade die op welke wijze dan ook het gevolg is van het gebruik van, of onvermogen tot gebruik van, of vertrouwen op, de niet-Engelse versie van deze handleiding, of die het gevolg is van fouten, weglatingen of vergissingen in de vertaling.**

Lees de veiligheidshandleiding

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**Toepasselijk Milnor® producten op modelnummer: [Applicable  
Milnor® products by model number:]**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1556CL	MP1556CR	MP1556L-
MP1556R-	MP1640CL	MP1640CR	MP1640L-	MP1640R-	MP1650CL	MP1650CR
MP1650L-	MP1650R-	MP1656CL	MP1656CR	MP1656L-	MP1656R-	MP1A50CL
MP1A50CR	MP1A50L-	MP1A50R-	MP1A56CL	MP1A56CR	MP1A56L-	MP1A56R-

# Inhoudsopgave [English table of contents follows]

## Secities

## Afbeeldingen, tabellen en supplementen

### Hoofdstuk 1. Bedieningselementen

#### 1.1. Bediening en schakelaars Eéntraps-pers (Document BICPU001)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1.1.1. Schakelaar noodstop (vergrendelingsdrukknop) (Document BIVUU002) | Afbeelding 1: Schakelaar <i>Noodstop</i>                                 |
| 1.1.2. Hoofdbedieningspaneel voor alle persen                           | Afbeelding 2: Hoofdbedieningspaneel met toetsenblok met 12 knoppen       |
| 1.1.2.1. Scherm   |  |
| 1.1.2.2. Toetsenblok  |  |
| 1.1.2.3. Lampje <i>Operatorsignaal</i>                                  |  |
| 1.1.2.4. Schakelaar <i>Signaal annuleren</i>                            |  |
| 1.1.2.5. Schakelaar <i>Start</i>  |  |
| 1.1.2.6. Schakelaar <i>Uitvoeren/programmeren</i>                       |  |
| 1.1.2.7. Schakelaar <i>Stop</i>   |  |
| 1.1.2.8. Schakelaar <i>Hoofdschakelaar</i>                              |  |
| 1.1.3. Bedieningselementen <i>Stop/Fout herstellen</i>                  | Afbeelding 3: Bedieningselementen <i>Stop/Fout herstellen</i>            |
| 1.1.4. Bedieningselementen <i>Retourpomp</i>                            | Afbeelding 4: Bedieningselementen <i>Retourpomp</i>                      |
| 1.1.4.1. Schakelaar <i>Retourpomp uit/automatisch</i>                   |  |
| 1.1.4.2. Lampje <i>Pomp draait</i>                                      |  |
| 1.1.4.3. Lampje <i>Pomp uitgeschakeld</i>                               |  |
| 1.1.5. Bedieningselementen <i>Pers is geladen/Fout herstellen</i>       | Afbeelding 5: Bedieningselementen <i>Pers is geladen/Fout herstellen</i> |
| 1.1.5.1. Schakelaar <i>Pers is geladen</i>                              |  |
| 1.1.5.2. Schakelaar <i>Fout herstellen</i>                              |  |
| 1.1.6. Schakelaar <i>Lampstest</i> (optioneel)                          | Afbeelding 6: Schakelaar <i>Lampstest</i>                                |
| 1.1.7. Drukmeters   | Afbeelding 7: Drukmeters   |
| 1.1.7.1. Drukmeter systeem  |  |
| 1.1.7.2. Drukmeter stempel  |  |
| 1.1.7.3. Drukmeter korf   |  |

### Hoofdstuk 2. Normale werking

#### 2.1. Werking van Mark VI-pers voor fabriekspersoneel (Document BICPI004)

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 2.1.1. Veiligheidsinstructies  |  |
| 2.1.2. Schakelaars controleren |  |
| 2.1.3. De pers starten         | Afbeelding 8: Venster <i>Invoer perskoekgegevens</i> voor pers |
|                                | Afbeelding 9: Prompt <i>COINC geladen</i>                      |

Secties	Afbeeldingen, tabellen en supplementen
2.1.4. Het normale bedieningsscherm gebruiken	Afbeelding 10: Normale bedieningsscherm
2.1.4.1. Formulenummer	
2.1.4.2. Formulenaam	
2.1.4.3. Nummer huidige stap	
2.1.4.4. Gewenste druk in bar	
2.1.4.5. Minimumtijd	
2.1.4.6. Maximumperstijd	
2.1.4.7. Huidige druk in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animatie en grafisch gedeelte	
2.1.4.9. Berichtgedeelte	
2.1.4.10. Help schermopties	
<b>Hoofdstuk 3. Handmatige werking</b>	
<b>3.1. Handmatige bediening</b> (Document BICP1006)	Afbeelding 11: Scherm <i>Manual Menu</i> ( <i>Menu Handmatig</i> )
3.1.1. Helderheid van het scherm aanpassen	
3.1.2. Handmatig firmware van het scherm downloaden	
3.1.3. De firmwareversie weergeven	Afbeelding 12: Scherm <i>Firmware Version</i> ( <i>Firmwareversie</i> )
3.1.4. De softwareversie weergeven	Afbeelding 13: Scherm <i>Copyright</i>
3.1.5. Procedure Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen) (Document BICP1008)	Afbeelding 14: Standaardscherm <i>Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen)</i> Programmakaart 1: Overzichtsdiaagram voor Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen)
3.1.6. Afzonderlijke functies van de pers gebruiken	Afbeelding 15: Menuscherf <i>Press Functions</i> ( <i>Functies van de pers</i> )
3.1.6.1. De stempel en korf bedienen	Afbeelding 16: Scherm <i>1 Ram and Can Up/Down</i> ( <i>1 Stempel en korf omhoog/omlaag</i> )
3.1.6.2. De korf bedienen	Afbeelding 17: Scherm <i>Can Up/Down</i> ( <i>Korf omhoog/omlaag</i> )
3.1.6.3. De transportband starten	Afbeelding 18: Scherm <i>Run Belt</i> ( <i>Transportband starten</i> )
3.1.6.4. De laadkoker of laaddeur bedienen	Afbeelding 19: Scherm <i>Load Chute and Door</i> ( <i>Laadkoker en -deur</i> )
3.1.6.5. De uitvoertransportband starten (COINC)	Afbeelding 20: Scherm <i>Run COINC</i> ( <i>COINC starten</i> )
3.1.6.6. De stempel bedienen	Afbeelding 21: Scherm <i>Ram Up/Down</i> ( <i>Stempel omhoog/omlaag</i> )
3.1.6.7. De losdeur bedienen	Afbeelding 22: Scherm <i>Discharge Door</i> ( <i>Losdeur</i> )
3.1.6.8. De stempel onder druk brengen	Afbeelding 23: Scherm <i>Pressurize Ram</i> ( <i>Stempel onder druk brengen</i> )

Secties	Afbeeldingen, tabellen en supplementen
3.1.6.9. De transportband volgen	Afbeelding 24: Scherm <i>Track Belt</i> ( <i>Transportband volgen</i> )
3.1.6.10. De pers leeg starten	Afbeelding 25: Scherm <i>Cycle Press</i> ( <i>Pers leeg starten</i> )
3.1.7. Status van microprocessorinvoer weergeven	Afbeelding 26: Standaardscherm invoer voor I/O-kaart
	Afbeelding 27: Scherm invoer voor microprocessorkaart

## Hoofdstuk 4. Fouten corrigeren

### 4.1. Foutmeldingen Mark V ééntraps-pers (Document BICP1T03)

- 4.1.1. Foutmeldingen
- 4.1.2. Foutmeldingen kaart
- 4.1.3. Foutmeldingen sensors
- 4.1.4. Overige fouten

# Table of Contents

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
<b>Chapter 1. Controls</b>	
<b>1.1. Single Stage Press Controls and Switches</b> (Document BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) (Document BIVUU002)	Figure 1: <i>Emergency Stop Switch</i>
1.1.2. Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses	Figure 2: Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad
1.1.2.1. Display	
1.1.2.2. Keypad	
1.1.2.3. <i>Operator Signal</i> lamp	
1.1.2.4. <i>Signal Cancel</i> switch	
1.1.2.5. <i>Start</i> switch	
1.1.2.6. <i>Run/Program</i> keyswitch	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stop</i> switch	
1.1.2.8. <i>Master</i> switch	
1.1.3. <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls	Figure 3: <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.4. <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls	Figure 4: <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls
1.1.4.1. <i>Reuse Pump Off/Automatic</i> switch	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pump Running</i> lamp	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pump Disabled</i> lamp	
1.1.5. <i>Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> controls	Figure 5: <i>Press Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.5.1. <i>Press is Loaded</i> switch	
1.1.5.2. <i>Fault Recovery</i> switch	
1.1.6. <i>Lamp Test</i> switch (optional)	Figure 6: <i>Lamp Test</i> switch
1.1.7. Gauge Cluster	Figure 7: Gauge Cluster
1.1.7.1. System Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.2. Ram Relief Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.3. Can Relief Pressure Gauge	
<b>Chapter 2. Normal Operation</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel</b> (Document BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Start Here for Safety	
2.1.2. Check Switch Settings	
2.1.3. Starting the Press	Figure 8: <i>Cake Data Entry</i> Window for Press
	Figure 9: <i>COINC Loaded</i> Prompt
2.1.4. Using the Normal Run Display	Figure 10: Normal Run Display
2.1.4.1. Formula number	

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
2.1.4.2. Formula name	
2.1.4.3. Current step number	
2.1.4.4. Desired pressure in bar	
2.1.4.5. Minimum time	
2.1.4.6. Maximum press time	
2.1.4.7. Current pressure in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animation and graphing region	
2.1.4.9. Message region	
2.1.4.10. Display options help	
<b>Chapter 3. Manual Operation</b>	
<b>3.1. Manual Operation</b> (Document BICP1006)	Figure 11: <i>Manual Menu Display</i>
3.1.1. How to Adjust Display Brightness	
3.1.2. How to Manually Download Display Firmware	
3.1.3. How to View the Firmware Version	Figure 12: <i>Firmware Version Display</i>
3.1.4. How to View the Software Version	Figure 13: <i>Copyright Display</i>
3.1.5. Evening Shutdown Procedure (Document BICP1008)	Figure 14: <i>Typical Evening Shutdown Display</i>
3.1.6. Operate Individual Press Functions	Figure 15: <i>Press Functions Menu Screen</i>
3.1.6.1. Operating the Ram and Can	Figure 16: <i>1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.2. Operating the Can	Figure 17: <i>Can Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.3. Running the Belt	Figure 18: <i>Run Belt Screen</i>
3.1.6.4. Operating the Load Chute or Load Door	Figure 19: <i>Load Chute and Door Screen</i>
3.1.6.5. Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)	Figure 20: <i>Run COINC Screen</i>
3.1.6.6. Operating the Ram	Figure 21: <i>Ram Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.7. Operating the Discharge Door	Figure 22: <i>Discharge Door Screen</i>
3.1.6.8. Pressurizing the Ram	Figure 23: <i>Pressurize Ram Screen</i>
3.1.6.9. Tracking the Belt	Figure 24: <i>Track Belt Screen</i>
3.1.6.10. Cycling the Press	Figure 25: <i>Cycle Press Screen</i>
3.1.7. View Status of Microprocessor Inputs	Figure 26: <i>Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board</i> Figure 27: <i>Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board</i>
<b>Chapter 4. Correcting Errors</b>	
<b>4.1. Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages</b> (Document BICP1T03)	
4.1.1. Error Faults	
4.1.2. Board Failures	
4.1.3. Switch Faults	
4.1.4. Miscellaneous Faults	

# Hoofdstuk 1

## Bedieningselementen

# Chapter 1

## Controls

BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20101130 Lang: DUT01 Applic: CP1

### 1.1. Bediening en schakelaars Eéntraps-pers

### Single Stage Press Controls and Switches

#### 1.1.1. Schakelaar noodstop (vergrendelingsdrukknop)

[Document BIVUU002]

Een of meer schakelaars *Noodstop* ([Afbeelding 1](#)) zijn aanwezig op het apparaat. Wanneer hierop wordt gedrukt, wordt de stroomtoevoer naar de bedieningselementen van de machine uitgeschakeld, wordt de machine gestopt en worden de schakelaar vergrendeld in de ingedrukte positie (schakelaar ingedrukt, machine gestopt). Wanneer alles veilig is, draait u de knop rechtsom om de schakelaar te ontgrendelen. Voer de normale startprocedure van het apparaat uit voor normaal bedrijf.

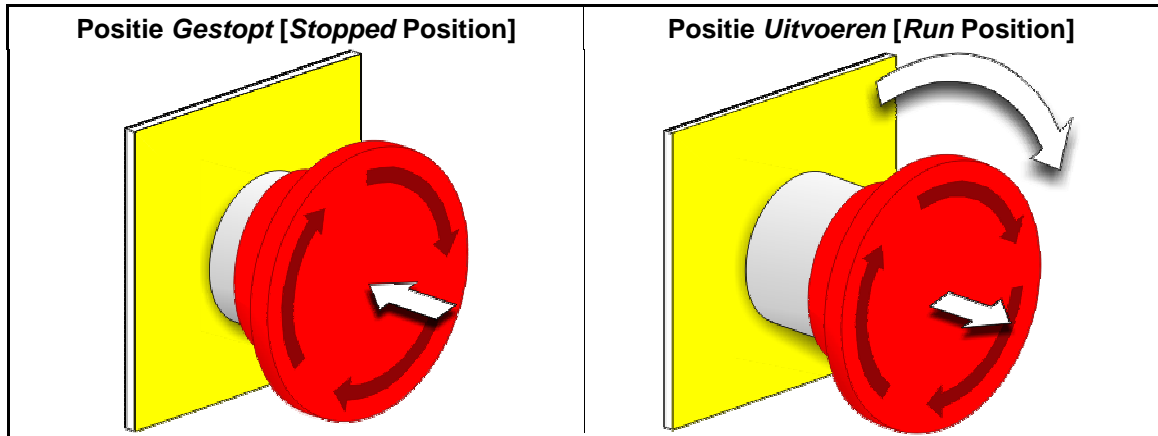
#### Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) [Document

BIVUU002]

One or more *emergency stop* switches ([Figure 1](#)) are provided on the device. When pressed, any emergency stop switch removes power from the machine controls, stops the machine and locks in the depressed (switch actuated, machine stopped) position. When safe to do so, turn the button clockwise to unlock the switch. To resume operation, perform the device's normal startup procedure.



Afbeelding [Figure] 1: Schakelaar *Noodstop* [*Emergency Stop Switch*]



**Aandscht 1:** Druk direct op de schakelaar *noodstop* in het geval van een noodsituatie. Het drieadelige circuit wordt uitgeschakeld terwijl de stroomtoevoer naar de microprocessorcontroller behouden blijft.

**Notice 1:** Press the *emergency stop* switch immediately in an emergency situation. This disables the 3-wire circuit while maintaining power to the microprocessor controller.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar *noodstop* in andere Milnor®-documenten dan elektrische stroomschema's.

This symbol represents the emergency stop switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

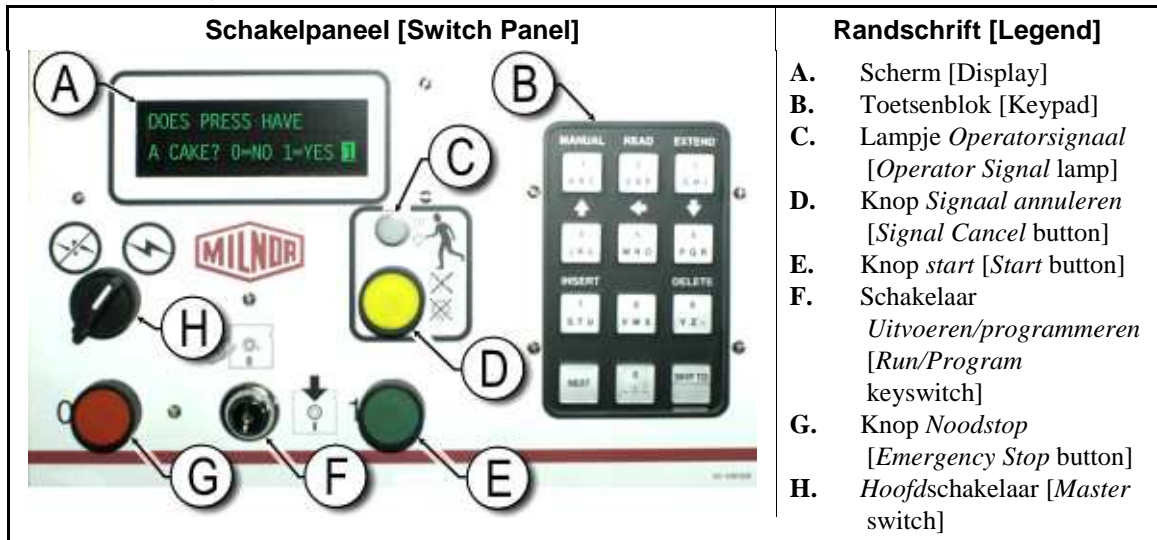
### 1.1.2. Hoofdbedieningspaneel voor alle persen

Het hoofdbedieningspaneel (Afbeelding 2) beschikt over alle benodigde bedieningselementen voor het bedienen van de pers en het controleren van de automatische bediening.

### Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses

The main switch panel (Figure 2) contains all controls necessary to operate the machine and monitor automatic operation.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 2: Hoofdbedieningspaneel met toetsenblok met 12 knoppen [Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad]**



**1.1.2.1. Scherm**—Het scherm van de pers wordt weergegeven in [Afbeelding 2](#). Op sommige modellen wordt een grafische weergave gebruikt in plaats van een alfanumerieke weergave.

**Display**—The press display is shown in [Figure 2](#). On some models a graphic display panel replaces the alphanumeric display.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

DOES PRESS HAVE  
(BESCHIKT DE PERS  
OVER)  
A CAKE (EEN  
PERSKOEK)? 0=NO  
1=YES (0=NEE 1=JA) **1**

DOES PRESS HAVE  
A CAKE? 0=NO 1=YES **1**

**Uitleg**

Op deze manier wordt een standaardprompt weergegeven in deze handleiding.

**Explanation**

This is how a typical display prompt is depicted in this manual.

**1.1.2.2. Toetsenblok**—Het toetsenblok bevat 12 of 30 toetsen, afhankelijk van het model en bouwjaar.

**Keypad**—The press keypad is 12 or 30 keys, depending on the model and the date of manufacture.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**2** **SKIP TO** **F**

**Uitleg**

Op deze manier worden toetsen van het toetsenblok weergegeven. Zie het desbetreffende gedeelte in de hiermee verband houdende sectie in document BICPUK01 voor meer informatie.

**Explanation**

This is how keypad entries are depicted. See the related section in document BICPUK01 for a more detailed explanation.

**1.1.2.3. Lampje *Operatorsignaal***—Het lampje *Operatorsignaal* gaat branden wanneer de aandacht van een operator is vereist. Dit lampje kan samengaan met een zwaailicht boven op de pers en een hoorbare hoorn.

***Operator Signal lamp***—The *operator signal* lamp illuminates when the press needs the attention of an operator. This light may be accompanied by a flashing beacon near the top of the press and an audible horn.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



In deze handleiding, dit symbool staat voor de *Operatorsignaal* lamp, zwaailicht, en hoorbaar hoorn.

In this manual, this symbol represents the *operator signal* lamp, flashing beacon, and audible horn.

**1.1.2.4. Schakelaar *Signaal annuleren***—De schakelaar *Signaal annuleren* is een drukknop waarmee een invoerwaarde naar de microprocessorcontroller wordt verzonden om het operatorsignaal te beëindigen.

***Signal Cancel switch***—The *signal cancel* switch is a momentary pushbutton switch which makes an input to the microprocessor controller to end the operator signal.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar *Signaal annuleren* in deze handleiding.

This symbol represents the *signal cancel* switch in this manual.

**1.1.2.5. Schakelaar *Start***—Wanneer de machine wordt ingeschakeld met de hoofdschakeaar en aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan om de machine in bedrijf te stellen, kan de machine worden bediend met deze drukknop. Door op deze schakelaar te drukken worden de contacten in relais CRS+ gesloten, en blijven deze gesloten zo lang als het drieadelige circuit intact is.

***Start switch***—When power is enabled through the master switch and all safety conditions are met for the machine to run, this momentary pushbutton switch allows machine operation. Pressing this switch closes contacts in relay CRS+, which remain closed as long as the three-wire circuit is intact.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**





Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar *Start* in deze handleiding.

This symbol represents the *start* switch in this manual.


**1.1.2.6. Schakelaar *Uitvoeren/programmeren***—Met de schakelaar *Uitvoeren/programmeren* wordt niet-geautoriseerd programmeren tegengegaan door een microprocessorinvoer te verwijderen die nodig is voor het aanpassen van de inhoud van het geheugen op de microprocessorcontroller.

**Run/Program keyswitch**—The *run/program* keyswitch helps prevent unauthorized programming by removing a microprocessor input required to modify the contents of the memory on the microprocessor controller.

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar <i>Uitvoeren/programmeren</i> in de positie <i>Uitvoeren</i> tijdens normaal bedrijf. De sleutel kan alleen in deze positie uit de schakelaar worden gehaald.	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Run</i> position, as during normal operation. The key can only be removed from the switch in this position.
	Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar <i>Uitvoeren/programmeren</i> in de positie <i>Programmeren</i> . Programmeren wordt doorgaans uitgevoerd door leidinggevenden.	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Program</i> position. Programming is typically performed by laundry supervisors and managers.

**1.1.2.7. Schakelaar *Stop***—Met de schakelaar *Stop* wordt het drieadrige circuit uitgeschakeld en wordt de machine gestopt, maar blijft de stroomtoevoer naar de machine intact. Dit is dezelfde functie als de schakelaar *noodstop*, maar met de *stopschakelaar* wordt de bediening direct opnieuw gestart wanneer de knop wordt losgelaten. De werking van de schakelaar *noodstop* wordt nader beschreven in [Sectie 1.1.1](#).

**Stop switch**—The *stop* switch disables the 3-wire circuit and stops operation, but does not remove power from the control system. This is the same function as the *emergency stop* switch, but the *stop switch* resets immediately when the button is released. Operation of the *emergency stop* switch is described more completely in [Section 1.1.1](#).

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Dit symbool verwijst naar het lampje <i>indicator te lage luchtdruk</i> in deze handleiding.	This symbol represents the <i>low air pressure indicator</i> lamp in this manual.

**1.1.2.8. Schakelaar Hoofdschakelaar**—Met de *Hoofdschakelaar* wordt de stroomtoevoer naar het besturingscircuit van de machine geregeld. Wanneer de *Hoofdschakelaar* is uitgeschakeld, is het volledige besturingscircuit uitgeschakeld, en is er geen stroomtoevoer naar de microprocessorcontroller.

**Master switch**—The *master* switch controls power to the machine control circuit. When the *master* switch is off, the entire control circuit is disabled, i.e., the microprocessor controller is not powered.

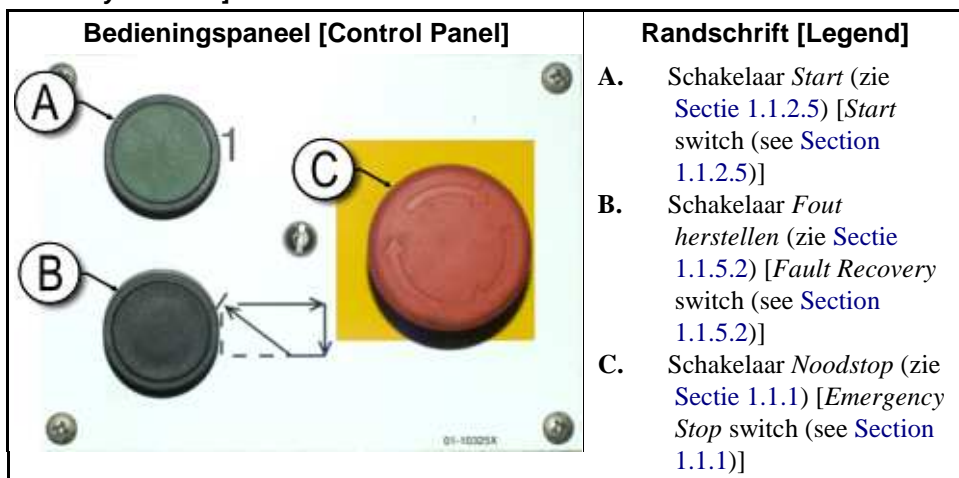
Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Dit symbool verwijst naar de positie UIT van de <i>Hoofdschakelaar</i> in andere Milnor®-documenten dan het elektrische stroomschema's.	This symbol represents the OFF position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.
	Dit symbool verwijst naar de positie AAN van de <i>Hoofdschakelaar</i> in andere Milnor®-documenten dan elektrische stroomschema's.	This symbol represents the ON position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

**1.1.3. Bedieningselementen Stop/Fout herstellen Stop/Fault Recovery Controls**

Op dit besturingspaneel bevindt zich een schakelaar *start*, een schakelaar *fout herstellen* en een schakelaar *noodstop*.

This control plate contains a *start* switch, a *fault recovery* switch, and an *emergency stop* switch.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 3: Bedieningselementen Stop/Fout herstellen [Stop/Fault Recovery Controls]**



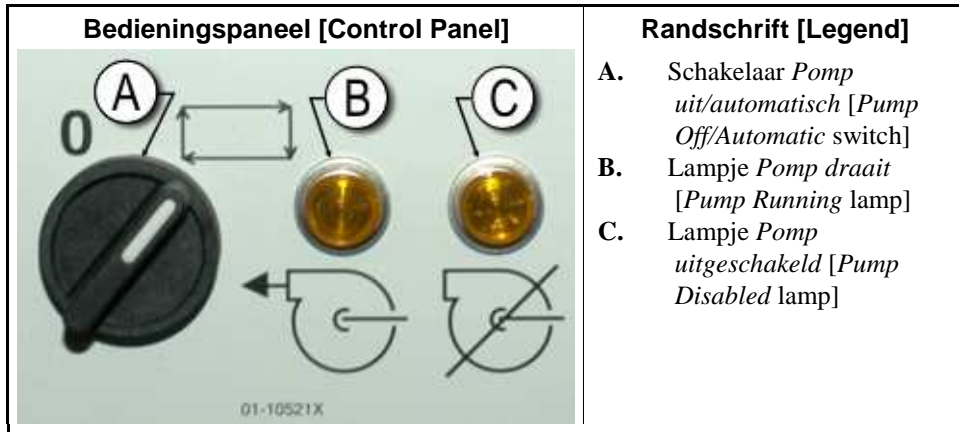
**1.1.4. Bedieningselementen Retourpomp**

De perscontroller schakelt de retourpomp in en uit zoals vereist. Gebruik de schakelaar *Pomp uit/automatisch* om de pomp niet te laten draaien.

**Reuse Pump Controls**

The press controller turns the reuse pump on and off as needed. Use the *Pump Off/Automatic* switch to prevent the pump from running.

Afbeelding [Figure] 4: Bedieningselementen Retourpomp [Reuse Pump Controls]




**1.1.4.1. Schakelaar Retourpomp uit/automatisch**—Met de schakelaar pomp uit/automatisch kan de operator de retourpomp uitschakelen, hoofdzakelijk voor onderhoud.

**Reuse Pump Off/Automatic switch**—The pump off/automatic switch allows the operator to disable the reuse pump, primarily for maintenance.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>0</b></p>  | <p>Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaarpositie <i>Uit</i>—of uitgeschakeld—.</p>   | <p>This symbol represents the <i>Off</i>—or disabled—switch position.</p>   |
| <p></p> | <p>Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaarpositie <i>Automatische bediening</i>. In deze positie wordt het onderdeel bediend door een ander onderdeel, doorgaans de microprocessor.</p> | <p>This symbol represents the <i>Automatic operation</i> switch position. In this position, the controlled component operates under the control of another component, usually the microprocessor.</p> |


**1.1.4.2. Lampje *Pomp draait***

***Pump Running* lamp**

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p></p> | <p>Dit symbool verwijst naar het lampje <i>Pomp draait</i> in deze handleiding. Het lampje gaat branden als de retourpomp draait.</p> | <p>This symbol represents the <i>Pump Running</i> lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump is running.</p> |
|--|---|--|

1.1.4.3. **Lampje *Pomp uitgeschakeld***

***Pump Disabled lamp***

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



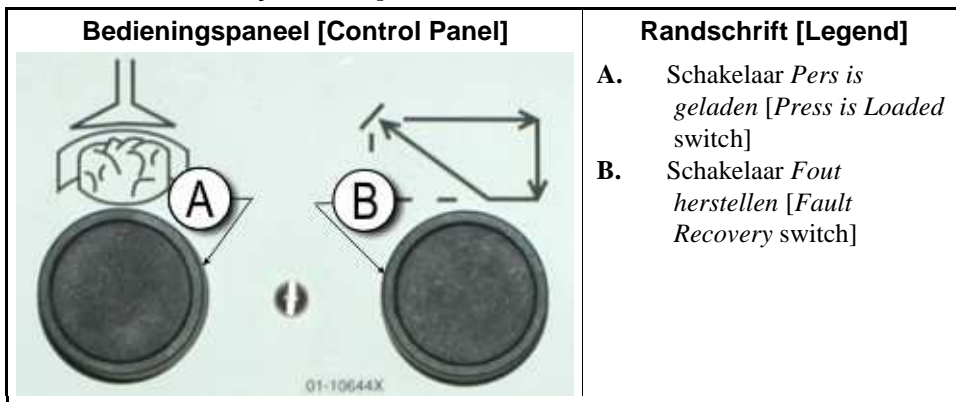
Dit symbool verwijst naar het lampje *Pomp uitgeschakeld* in deze handleiding. Het lampje gaat brangen als de retourpomp niet draait wanneer de pomp opdracht heeft om te draaien, wat een fout is. De meest voorkomende oorzaak is dat de retourpomp overbelast is.

This symbol represents the *Pump Disabled* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump did not run after operation was commanded, which is an error condition. The most common cause of this error is a tripped reuse pump motor overload.

1.1.5. **Bedieningselementen *Pers is geladen/Fout herstellen***

***Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery controls***

Afbeelding [Figure] 5: Bedieningselementen *Pers is geladen/Fout herstellen* [Press Loaded/Fault Recovery Controls]



1.1.5.1. **Schakelaar *Pers is geladen***—De schakelaar *Pers is geladen* geeft een invoerwaarde naar de microprocessorcontroller om aan te geven dat de pers een lading bevat en moet worden gewacht op perskoekgegevens.

***Press is Loaded* switch**—The *press is loaded* switch provides an input to the microprocessor controller to indicate that the press contains a load and should prompt for cake data.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar *Pers is geladen* in deze handleiding.

This symbol indicates the *press is loaded* switch in this manual.

**1.1.5.2. Schakelaar *Fout herstellen***—Druk op deze schakelaar om de controller te informeren dat de vorige fout is verholpen.

***Fault Recovery switch***—Press this switch to tell the controller that you have corrected the cause of the previous error.

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



Dit symbool verwijst naar de schakelaar *Fout herstellen* in deze handleiding.

This symbol represents the *fault recovery switch* in this manual.

**1.1.6. Schakelaar *Lamp test* (optioneel)**

***Lamp Test switch (optional)***

Voor bepaalde machinestandaarden is deze drukknop vereist. Wanneer deze schakelaar aanwezig is, is deze gemonteerd vlak bij het hoofdbedieningspaneel. Wanneer op de schakelaar wordt gedrukt gaan alle lampjes op het bedieningspaneel branden, zodat de operator kan controleren of alle lampen werken.

Certain equipment standards require this momentary pushbutton switch. When it is provided, it is mounted near the main switch panel. When this switch is pressed, all indicator lamps on the switch panel are illuminated, allowing the operator to check for malfunctioning bulbs.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 6: Schakelaar *Lamp test* [*Lamp Test switch*]**



**1.1.7. Drukmeters**

**Gauge Cluster**

De Milnor®-ééntraps-pers is uitgerust met drie drukmeters om de druk te controleren in het hydraulische systeem. De functies van deze drukmeters wordt beschreven in [Afbeelding 7](#).

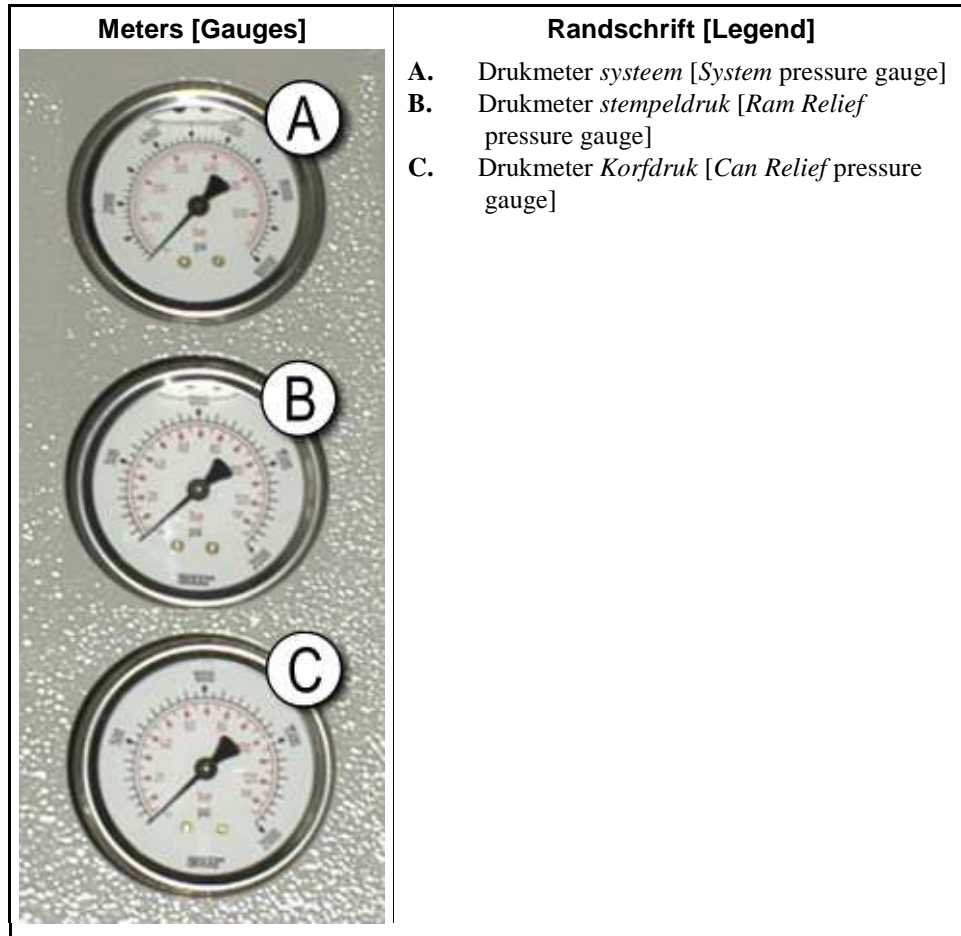
The Milnor® single stage press is equipped with three gauges for monitoring pressures in the hydraulic system. The arrangement of these gauges is shown in [Figure 7](#).

**De drukmeters die hier worden beschreven, zijn uitsluitend bedoeld voor onderhoudsdoeleinden. Zie de onderhoudshandleiding voor meer informatie.**

**The gauges described here are for maintenance purposes only. See the service manual for more details.**



Afbeelding [Figure] 7: Drukmeters [Gauge Cluster]



**1.1.7.1. Drukmeter systeem**—De bovenste meter wordt gebruikt voor het instellen van de druk wanneer de machine niet in gebruik is, compensatiedruk pomp, eerste en tweede stap motorvermogen, en systeemdruk.

**System Pressure Gauge**—The top gauge is used for setting the idle pressure, pump compensation pressure, first and second stage motor horsepower, proportional valve maximum pressure, and system relief pressure.

**1.1.7.2. Drukmeter stempel**—De middelste drukmeter wordt gebruikt voor het instellen van de stempeldruk en tweede stap motorvermogen.

**Ram Relief Pressure Gauge**—The middle gauge is used to set the ram relief pressure and second stage motor horsepower.

**1.1.7.3. Drukmeter korf**—De onderste meter wordt gebruikt voor het instellen van de korfdruk.

**Can Relief Pressure Gauge**—The lower gauge is used to set the can relief pressure.

— Einde BICPU001 —

— End of BICPU001 —

## Hoofdstuk 2

# Normale werking

## Chapter 2

# Normal Operation

BICP1O04 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20101130 Lang: DUT01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. Werking van Mark VI-pers voor fabriekspersoneel

De normale bedrijfsmodus van deze machine is volledig automatisch. Wanneer de machine is ingesteld op automatische bedrijfsmodus, worden een nieuwe lading en bijbehorende batchcodes doorgegeven vanaf het laadapparaat naar de pers telkens wanneer het laadapparaat (doorgaans een CBW<sup>®</sup>-wastunnel) gereed is voor uitvoer en de pers gereed is voor ontvangst. Voordat een nieuwe lading wordt ontvangen, worden de verwerkte goederen uitgevoerd naar een opslagtransportband of de ontvangende pendel, zodat de machine vrij is voor de volgende lading.

#### 2.1.1. Veiligheidsinstructies

Dit document is bedoeld om u, the machineoperator, te herinneren aan de voorwaarden voor het veilig en efficiënt gebruiken van deze machine. Gebruik deze machine niet voordat een ervaren en getrainde operator de procedure aan u heeft uitgelegd.



#### **WARRSCHUWING [2]: Diverse risico's**—

Een onzorgvuldige manier van werken kan leiden tot ernstige beschadigingen aan de machine of omringende installaties en eigendommen. Dit kan leiden tot ernstige verwondingen van het bedieningspersoneel met eventueel de dood tot gevolg. Door onjuist gebruik van de machine kan de garantie vervallen.

### Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel

The normal operating mode of this machine is fully automatic. After the machine is set for automatic operation, a new load and corresponding batch codes pass from the loading device to the press each time the loading device (usually a CBW<sup>®</sup> tunnel washer) is ready to discharge and the press is ready to receive. Before a new load is received, the cake of processed goods is discharged to a storage belt or the receiving shuttle, freeing the machine for the next load.

#### Start Here for Safety

This document is meant to remind you, the machine operator, of what is required to run this machine safely and efficiently. Do not attempt to operate this machine before an experienced and trained operator explains the procedure to you.

#### **CAUTION [2]: Multiple Hazards**—

Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.



**WARRSCHUWING 3: Elektrocutie en verbrandingsgevaar door elektriciteit—**

Contact met elektrische spanning kan de dood of ernstig letsel tot gevolg hebben. In de machine is elektriciteitsspanning aanwezig, tenzij de hoofdvoeding van de machine is uitgeschakeld.

- Wees voorzichtig bij het openen van elektrische deuren met componenten.
- Zorg er steeds voor dat u zelf de hoofdschakelaar uitschakelt voordat u aan de machine gaat werken en controleer met een goed werkend meetinstrument of er nog spanning op de machine aanwezig is. Zorg ervoor dat niemand anders de hoofdschakelaar kan omzetten tijdens het werken.
- U mag alleen onderhoud aan de machine uitvoeren als u hiervoor gekwalificeerd en bevoegd bent. U dient de risico's goed te begrijpen en te weten hoe u deze kunt voorkomen.

**CAUTION 3: Electrocutation and Electrical Burn Hazards—**

Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.
- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.









**2.1.2. Schakelaars controleren**

**Check Switch Settings**

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**

	Controleer of de schakelaar voor uitvoeren/programmeren is ingesteld op  .	Check that the run/program keyswitch is at  .
	Alle knoppen voor een noodstop moeten zijn ontgrendeld en moeten in de positie <i>ready (gereed)</i> staan om de machine te kunnen gebruiken.	All emergency stop buttons must be unlatched and in the <i>ready</i> position to allow machine operation.
 / 	Controleer of de hoofdschakelaar van de machine is ingesteld op  .	Check that the machine master switch is at  .

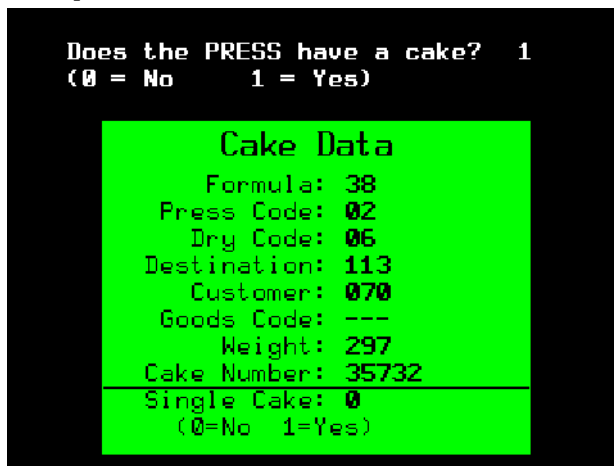
### 2.1.3. De pers starten

### Starting the Press

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
<p>ⓘ</p> <p>Waiting for Can Full Down (Wachten op korf volledig omlaag) Waiting for Can Full Down</p>	<p>Het bestuurscircuit van de pers wordt gestart en het <i>operator alarm</i> wordt uitgeschakeld. <b>De initialisatie begint.</b></p>	<p>Energizes the press control circuit and silences the <i>operator alarm</i>. <b>Initialization begins.</b></p>
<p>Waiting for Can Full Down (Wachten op korf volledig omlaag) Waiting for Can Full Down</p>	<p>Initialisatie begint doordat de korf door de controller naar de positie <i>full down (volledig omlaag)</i> wordt gebracht.</p>	<p>Initialization begins with the controller driving the can to the <i>full down</i> position.</p>
<p>Waiting for Ram Full Up (Wachten op stempel volledig omhoog) Waiting for Ram Full Up</p>	<p>Wanneer de korf volledig omlaag is gebracht, wordt de stempel door de controller naar de positie <i>full up (volledig omhoog)</i> getild.</p>	<p>With the can fully down, the controller lifts the ram to the <i>full up</i> position.</p>
<p>Waiting for Load Chute Down (Wachten op laadkoker omlaag) Waiting for Load Chute Down</p>	<p>Indien aanwezig wordt de laadkoker omlaag gebracht.</p>	<p>If the machine is so equipped, the controller lowers the load chute.</p>
<p>Waiting for Load Door Down (Wachten op laaddeur omlaag) Waiting for Load Door Down</p>	<p>Indien aanwezig wordt de laaddeur omlaag gebracht.</p>	<p>If the machine is equipped with a load door, the controller lowers the load door.</p>
<p>Waiting for Discharge Door Down (Wachten op losdeur omlaag) Waiting for Discharge Door Down</p>	<p>De losdeur wordt door de controller omlaag gebracht.</p>	<p>The controller lowers the discharge door.</p>
<p>Wanneer de pers is geïnitieerd, moet de operator bevestigen of de pers is geladen.</p>	<p>After the press initializes, the operator must confirm whether the press is loaded.</p>	

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
<p>Does the PRESS have a cake? (Beschikt de PERS over een perskoek?) Does the PRESS have a cake?</p>	<p><b>0</b> Voer 0 (Nee) in als de perskorf leeg is. De persbediening wacht op een signaal van het Miltrac-systeem dat de pers een lading bevat.</p> <p><b>1</b> Voer 1 (Ja) in als de stroomtoevoer naar de pers is onderbroken terwijl zich een lading in de korf bevindt. De persbediening vraagt om de juiste Miltrac-gegevens voor de goederen, zoals weergegeven in <a href="#">Afbeelding 8</a>.</p>	<p>Enter 0 (No) if the press can is empty. The press control waits for a signal from the Miltrac system that a load is in the press.</p> <p>Enter 1 (Yes) if power to the press was interrupted with a load in the can. The press control will prompt for the correct Miltrac data for the goods, as shown in <a href="#">Figure 8</a>.</p>

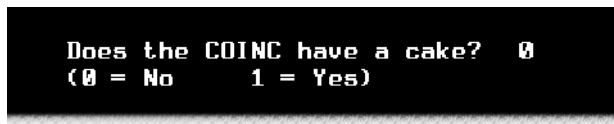
**Afbeelding [Figure] 8: Venster *Invoer perskoekgegevens voor pers* [Cake Data Entry Window for Press]**



Als de COINC-transportband een perskoek bevat (*I=Yes (I=Ja)*), kan de operator worden gevraagd de perskoekgegevens te bevestigen. De COINC-transportband gaat terug naar automatische bedrijfsmodus wanneer de perskoekgegevens zijn gecontroleerd. Als de COINC niet is geladen, wordt het normale bedieningsscherm weergegeven.

If the COINC conveyor has a cake (*I=Yes*), the controller may prompt the operator to confirm cake data. The COINC conveyor returns to automatic operation after cake data is verified. If the COINC is not loaded, the normal run display appears.

Afbeelding [Figure] 9: Prompt *COINC geladen* [*COINC Loaded Prompt*]



### 2.1.4. Het normale bedieningsscherm gebruiken

In de normale automatische bedrijfsmodus hoeft de operator alleen de pers te controleren op laadfouten en ervoor te zorgen dat de gewenste druk wordt toegepast. In [Afbeelding 10](#) worden de belangrijke elementen van het scherm tijdens normaal bedrijf weergegeven, die nader worden beschreven in [Sectie 2.1.4.1](#) tot en met [Sectie 2.1.4.10](#).

### Using the Normal Run Display

In the normal automatic operating mode, the operator only needs to monitor the press for load errors and ensure that the desired pressure is achieved. [Figure 10](#) illustrates the important elements of the display during normal operation, which are described in [Section 2.1.4.1](#) through [Section 2.1.4.10](#).

Afbeelding [Figure] 10: Normale bedieningsscherm [*Normal Run Display*]

Persbediening [ <i>Press Operating</i> ]	Randschrift [ <i>Legend</i> ]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Formulenummer [Formula number]</li> <li>B. Formulenaam [Formula name]</li> <li>C. Nummer huidige stap [Current step number]</li> <li>D. Gewenste druk in bar [Desired pressure in bar]</li> <li>E. Minimumtijd [Minimum time ]</li> <li>F. Maximumperstijd [Maximum press time ]</li> <li>G. Huidige druk in bar [Current pressure in bar]</li> <li>H. Animatie en grafisch gedeelte [Animation and graphing region]</li> <li>I. Berichtgedeelte [Message region]</li> <li>J. Help schermopties [Display options help]</li> </ul>

**2.1.4.1. Formulenummer**—Geldige formulenummers zijn 00 tot en met 15. Wanneer de pers een batch ontvangt, wordt door de Miltrac-controller een formulenummer naar de pers verzonden, samen met andere batchgegevens. De pers voert de lokale formule uit die overeenkomt met het nummer dat van de Miltrac-controller wordt ontvangen.

**Formula number**—Valid formula numbers are 00 through 15. When the press receives a batch, the Miltrac controller sends the press a formula number, along with other batch data. The press executes the local formula that corresponds to the number it receives from the Miltrac controller.

**2.1.4.2. Formulenaam**—De formulenaam wordt opgeslagen in de perscontroller en komt overeen met het formulenummer.

**2.1.4.3. Nummer huidige stap**—Persformules bestaan doorgaans uit meerdere stappen, zoals wanneer de druk geleidelijk wordt verhoogd. Het stapnummer wordt aan het begin van elke stap verhoogd.

**2.1.4.4. Gewenste druk in bar**—In dit veld wordt de geprogrammeerde membraandruk voor deze stap weergegeven, gemeten in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0,9872 \text{ atmosfeer} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14,504 \text{ psi}$$

**2.1.4.5. Minimumtijd** —Deze timer begint met aftellen wanneer de geprogrammeerde membraandruk is bereikt. De stap eindigt wanneer de timer 0 heeft bereikt, tenzij de maximumperstijd eerst wordt bereikt.

**2.1.4.6. Maximumperstijd**—Deze timer begint met aftellen wanneer het membraan onder druk wordt gebracht. De stap eindigt wanneer de timer afloopt, zelfs als de gewenste druk nog niet is bereikt.

**2.1.4.7. Huidige druk in bar**—In dit veld wordt de huidige membraandruk weergegeven.

**2.1.4.8. Animatie en grafisch gedeelte**—In dit schermgedeelte wordt een animatie van de pers in bedrijf of een lijndiagram van de membraandruk weergegeven.

- Druk op **(F1)** om een grafische weergave van de belangrijkste onderdelen van de pers weer te geven. Een onderdeel is omlijnd wanneer het onderdeel stationair is en effen blauw wanneer het onderdeel elektronisch wordt bewogen.
- Druk op **(F2)** om een diagram met de membraandruk weer te geven. Het diagram begint altijd op het moment dat de operator op **(F2)** drukt en eindigt wanneer het diagram wordt vervangen door de animatie (wanneer de operator op **(F1)** drukt). In het diagram wordt voor maximaal twee minuten aan waarden weergegeven voordat de

**Formula name**—The formula name is stored in the press controller and corresponds to the formula number.

**Current step number**—Press formulas usually include multiple steps, as when pressure is gradually increased. The step number increments at the beginning of each step.

**Desired pressure in bar**—This field displays the programmed membrane pressure for this step, as measured in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0.9872 \text{ atmosphere} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

**Minimum time** —This timer begins counting down when the programmed membrane pressure is achieved. The step ends when this timer reaches 0 unless the maximum press time is achieved first.

**Maximum press time** —This timer begins counting down when membrane pressurization begins. The step ends when this timer expires, even if the desired pressure has not been achieved.


**Current pressure in bar**—This field displays the current membrane pressure.

**Animation and graphing region**—This display region shows an animation of the press in operation or a line graph of the membrane pressure.

- Press **(F1)** to display a graphic representation of the major press components. Each component is outlined when the component is stationary, or solid blue when the component is moving under power.
- Press **(F2)** to display a graph of membrane pressure. The graph always begins when the operator presses **(F2)** and ends when the graph is replaced by the animation (when the operator presses **(F1)**). The graph displays a maximum of two minutes before older values scroll off the left side of the window. A new

oudere waarden aan de linkerkant uit het venster verdwijnen. Ongeveer elke halve seconde wordt een nieuwe drukmeting toegevoegd.


**2.1.4.9. Berichtgedeelte**—Tijdens normaal bedrijf worden in dit gedeelte tekstberichten zoals de machinestatus en foutmeldingen weergegeven.

**2.1.4.10. Help schermopties**—Dit gedeelte van het scherm bevat normaal gesproken een lijst met optionele schermgegevens. Sommige elementen van de schermgegevens, voornamelijk de machinegegevens en statusweergaven, vervangen de Help-tekst tijdelijk. Druk op  om de Help-informatie te herstellen.

— Einde BICP1O04 —

pressure reading is plotted about every half second.

**Message region**—During normal operation, text messages such as machine states and error conditions are displayed in this area.

**Display options help**—This part of the screen normally contains the list of optional display data. Some elements of display data, especially the machine data and status displays, replace the help text temporarily. Press  to restore the help information.

— End of BICP1O04 —



# Hoofdstuk 3

## Handmatige werking

# Chapter 3

## Manual Operation

BICP1006 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20101130 Lang: DUT01 Applic: CP1

### 3.1. Handmatige bediening

De pers wordt normaal gesproken opgestart in de modus *Manual (Handmatig)* (Afbeelding 11).

### Manual Operation

The press normally powers up in *Manual* mode (Figure 11).

Afbeelding [Figure] 11: Scherm *Manual Menu (Menu Handmatig)* [Manual Menu Display]



Weergave of handeling  
[Display or Action]

Uitleg

Explanation



Hiermee opent u op elk gewenst moment de modus *Manual (Handmatig)* vanuit de modus *Automatic (Automatisch)*

accesses *Manual* mode from *Automatic* mode at any time

Selecteer naar wens *Perform Evening Shutdown (Machine 's avonds uitschakelen)*, *Operate Individual Functions (Afzonderlijke functies gebruiken)* of *View Status of Inputs (Status van invoer weergeven)* in het menu *Manual (Handmatig)*.

From the *Manual* menu, select *Perform Evening Shutdown*, *Operate Individual Functions*, or *View Status of Inputs* as desired.



Hiermee sluit u de modus *Manual (Handmatig)* en gaat u terug naar de modus *Automatic (Automatisch)*

exits *Manual* mode and returns to *Automatic* mode

### 3.1.1. Helderheid van het scherm aanpassen

### How to Adjust Display Brightness

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**

**F1**

In het scherm *Manual Menu* (*Menu Handmatig*) ([Afbeelding 11](#)) kunt u met deze toets de helderheid van het scherm aanpassen. Druk herhaaldelijk op deze toets om het scherm geleidelijk helderder te maken.

From the *Manual Menu* display ([Figure 11](#)), this keystroke increases the brightness of the display. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively brighter.

**F2**

Met deze toets kunt u de helderheid van het scherm verminderen, zodat het donkerder wordt. Druk herhaaldelijk op deze toets om het scherm geleidelijk donkerder te maken.

This keystroke decreases the brightness of the display, making it darker. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively darker.

### 3.1.2. Handmatig firmware van het scherm downloaden

### How to Manually Download Display Firmware

Weergave of handeling  
[Display or Action]

Uitleg

Explanation

**F4**

In het scherm *Manual Menu (Menu Handmatig)* ([Afbeelding 11](#)) kunt u met deze toets een update uitvoeren van de firmware van het scherm.

From the *Manual Menu* display ([Figure 11](#)), this keystroke forces an update of the display firmware.

**Aandscht 4: Ontbreek de updateprocedure niet—**

Druk niet op een toets en schakel de machine niet uit nadat de updateprocedure is gestart.

**Notice 4: Do Not Interrupt the Update Process—**

Do not press any key or turn off power to the machine after beginning the update process.

- Als u de updateprocedure onderbreekt, zijn er mogelijk speciale procedures nodig (beschreven in de hiermee verband houdende sectie in document BICWCM01) om de machine weer in bedrijf te krijgen.

- If you interrupt the update process, special procedures (described in the related section in document BICWCM01) may be required to return the machine to service.

De controller start automatisch opnieuw op wanneer de firmware-updateprocedure is geëindigd.

The controller automatically restarts when the firmware update process ends.

### 3.1.3. De firmwareversie weergeven

### How to View the Firmware Version

Weergave of handeling  
[Display or Action]

Uitleg

Explanation

**F7**

In het scherm *Manual Menu (Menu Handmatig)* ([Afbeelding 11](#)) kunt u met deze toets het scherm *Firmware Version (Firmwareversie)* openen, zoals weergegeven in [Afbeelding 12](#).

From the *Manual Menu* display ([Figure 11](#)), this keystroke calls the *Firmware Version* display, shown in [Figure 12](#).

Afbeelding [Figure] 12: Scherm *Firmware Version (Firmwareversie)* [*Firmware Version Display*]



### 3.1.4. De softwareversie weergeven

### How to View the Software Version

Weergave of handeling  
[Display or Action]

Uitleg

Explanation

**F8**

In het scherm *Manual Menu (Menu Handmatig)* (Afbeelding 11) kunt u met deze toets het scherm *Copyright* openen, zoals weergegeven in Afbeelding 13.

From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the *Copyright* display, shown in Figure 13.

Afbeelding [Figure] 13: Scherm *Copyright* [*Copyright Display*]



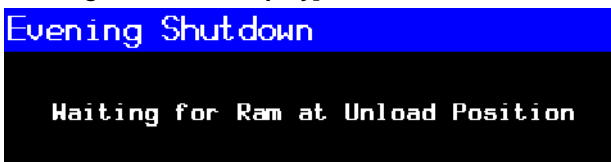
### 3.1.5. Procedure Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen) [Document BICP1008]

### Evening Shutdown Procedure [Document BICP1008]

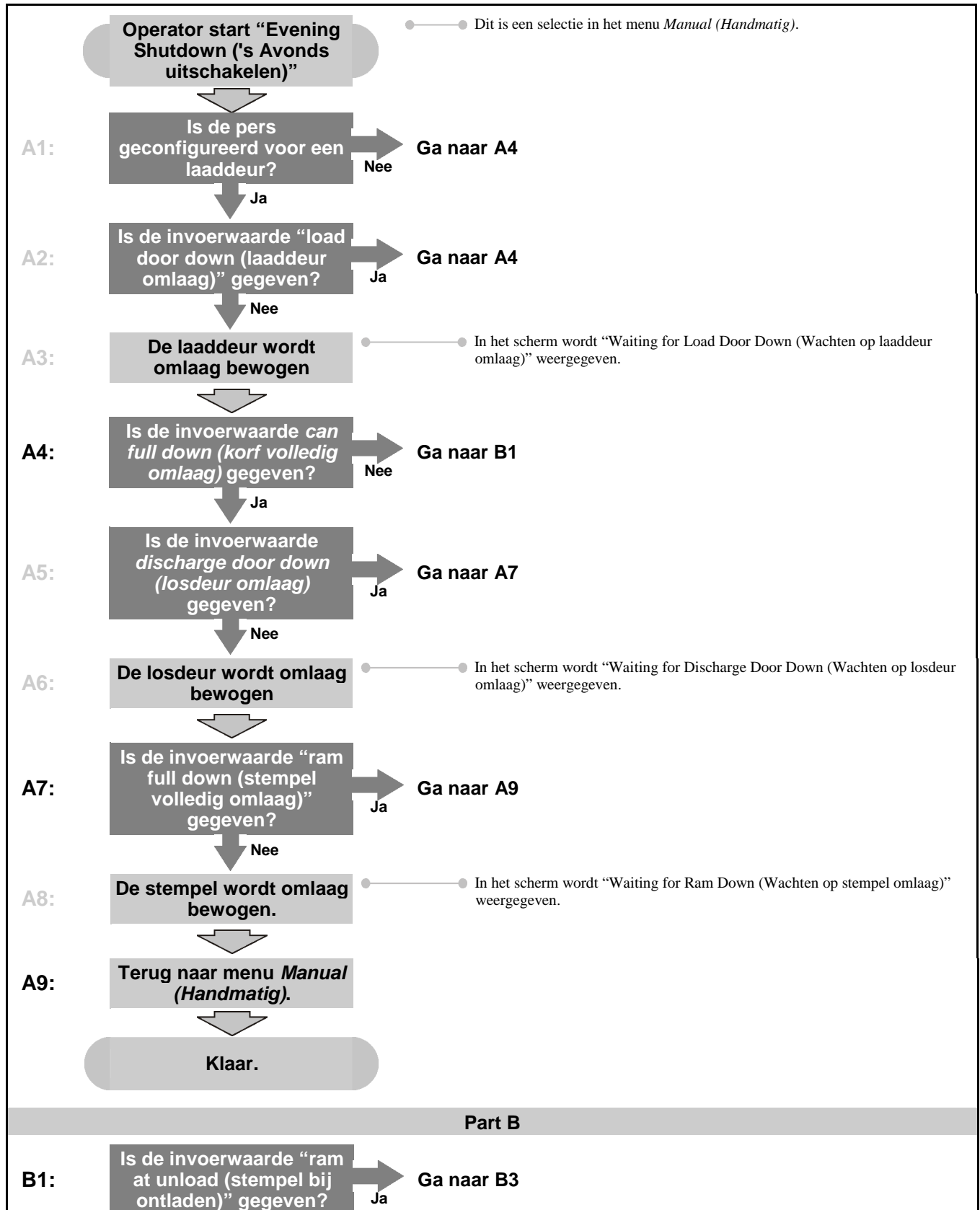
Met de selectie *Perform Evening Shutdown (Machine 's avonds uitschakelen)* in het menu *Manual (Handmatig)* wordt de pers voorbereid zodat de operator de machine kan uitschakelen. De procedure Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen) wordt nader beschreven in Programmakaart 1.

The *Perform Evening Shutdown* selection from the *Manual* menu prepares the press for the operator to turn off power. The Evening Shutdown procedure is outlined in [Chart 1](#).

Afbeelding [Figure] 14: Standaardscherm *Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen)* [Typical *Evening Shutdown Display*]



Programmakaart 1: Overzichtsdiagram voor Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen) [English chart follows]



Programmakaart 1: Overzichtsdiagram voor Evening Shutdown ('s Avonds uitschakelen) [English chart follows]

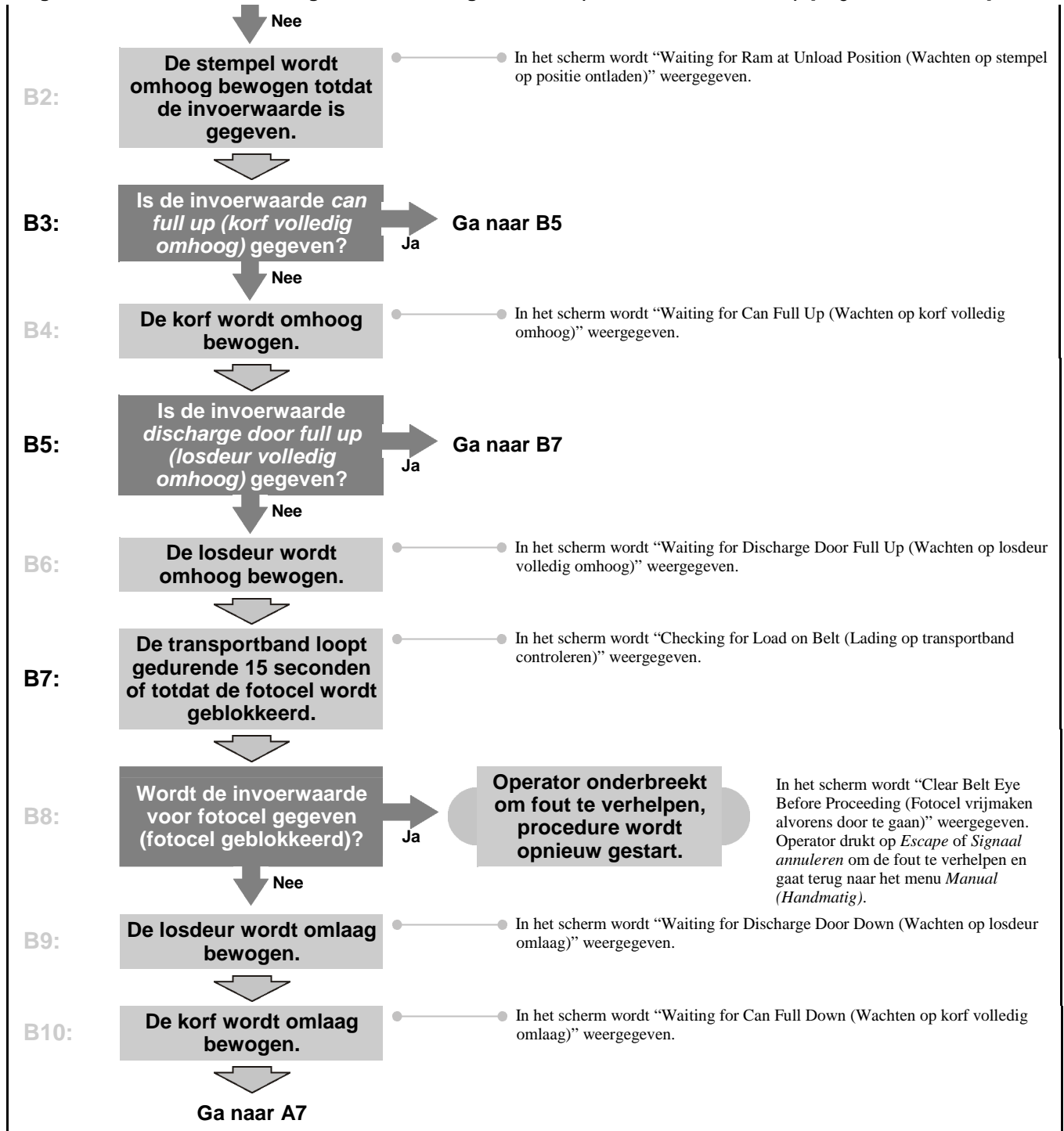


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown

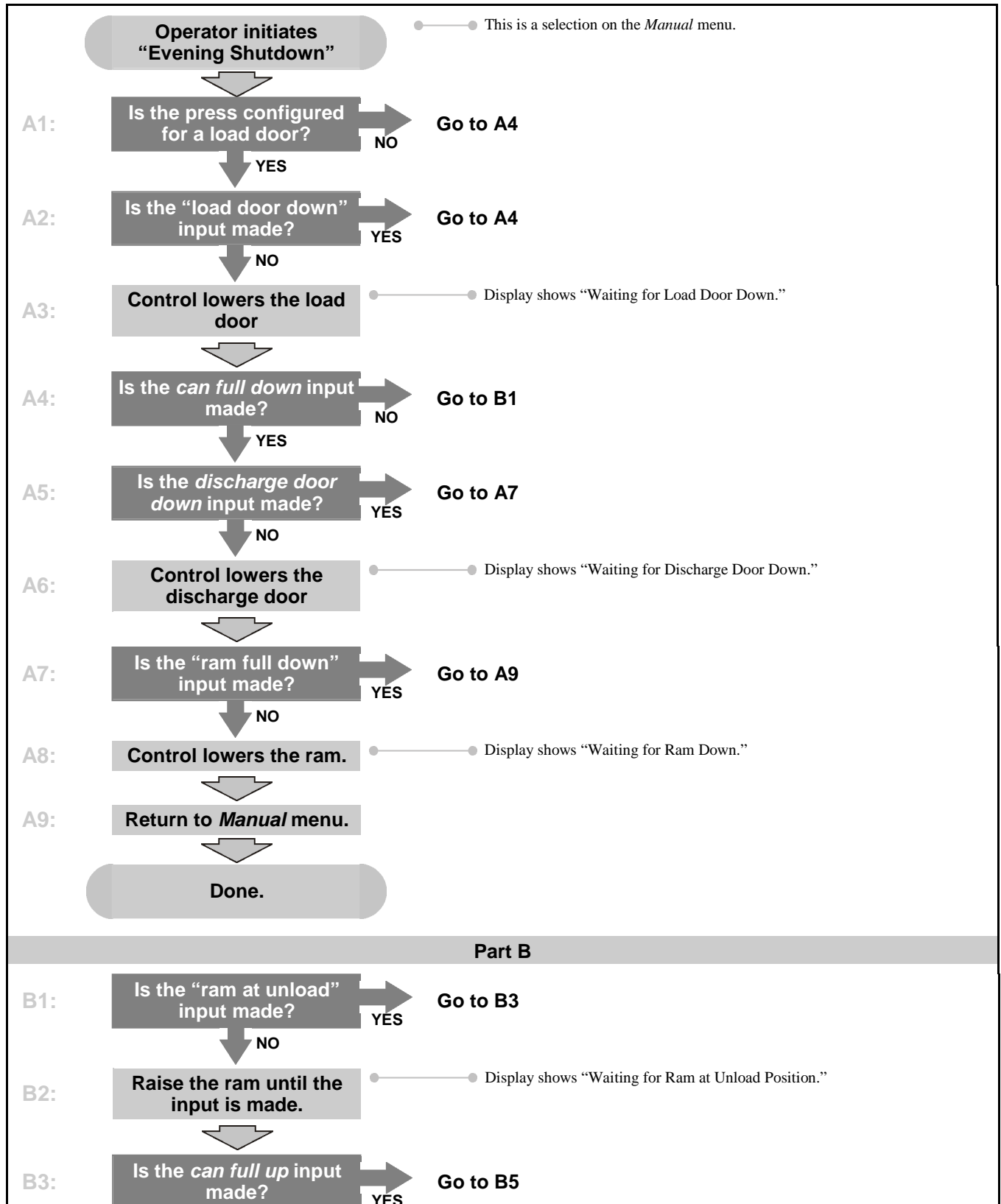
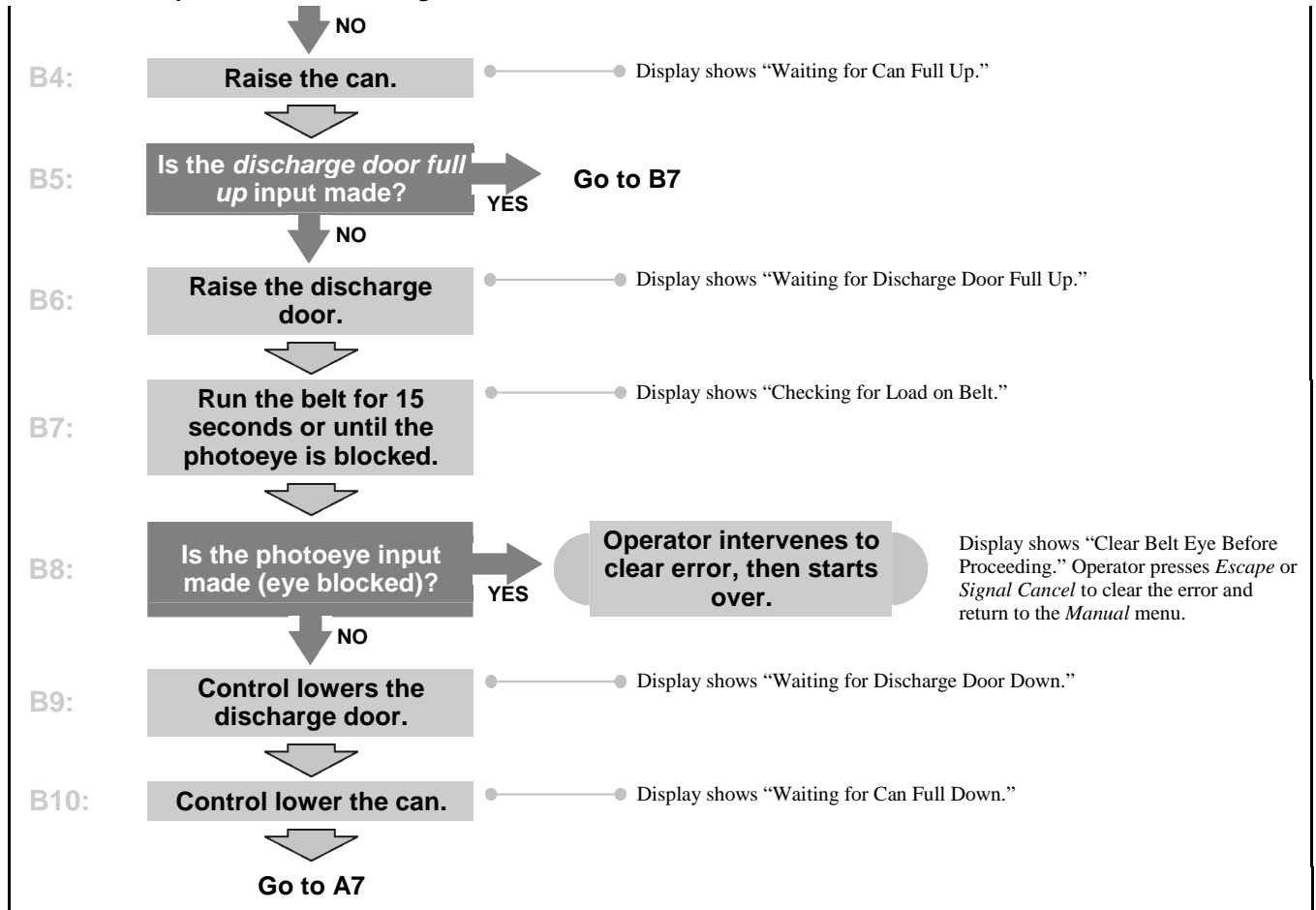


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown



### 3.1.6. Afzonderlijke functies van de pers gebruiken

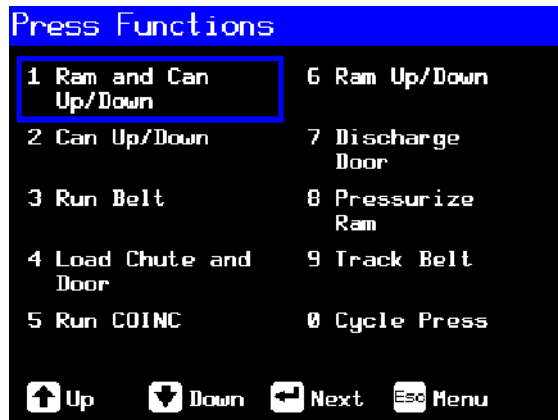
Gebruik het menu *Press Functions (Functies van de pers)* om de pers handmatig te bedienen en onderhoudstaken uit te voeren op basis van de onderhoudshandleiding.

### Operate Individual Press Functions

Use the *Press Functions* menu to manually operate the press and to perform maintenance tasks according to the service and maintenance manual.



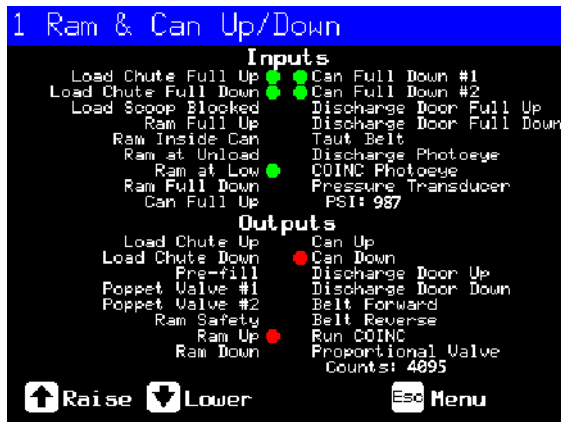
Afbeelding [Figure] 15: Menuscherf *Press Functions (Functies van de pers)* [Press Functions Menu Screen]



**3.1.6.1. De stempel en korf bedienen**—Met deze functie kunt u de stempel omhoog of omlaag bewegen terwijl de korf omlaag wordt bewogen. De transportband en de glijgoot moeten beide vrij van goederen zijn wanneer de stempel omlaag wordt bewogen. De pompdruk mag niet hoger zijn dan 1500 psi wanneer de stempel omlaag wordt bewogen.

**Operating the Ram and Can**—This function raises or lowers the ram while forcing the can down. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods when lowering the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 16: Scherm 1 Ram and Can Up/Down (1 Stempel en korf omhoog/omlaag) [1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen]**



**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

**Uitleg**

**Explanation**



Hiermee beweegt u de stempel omhoog terwijl de korf omlaag wordt bewogen. De controller geeft “Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)” weer wanneer de invoer *Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)* wordt gegeven.

Raises the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Hiermee beweegt u de stempel omlaag terwijl de korf omlaag wordt bewogen. De controller geeft “Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)” weer wanneer de invoer *Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)* wordt gegeven.

Lowers the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.

**Notitie 1:** Er is een vertraging van vier seconden vereist vanaf het moment dat de opdracht voor stempel omlaag is gegeven, voordat de opdracht voor stempel omhoog kan worden gegeven.

**Note 1:** The controller requires a delay of four seconds after commanding the ram down before the ram can be commanded up.



Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm *Press Functions (Functies van de pers)* (Afbeelding 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.2. De korf bedienen**—Met deze functie kunt u de korf omhoog en omlaag bewegen. De **transportband** moet vrij van goederen zijn wanneer de korf omlaag wordt bewogen, en de **glijgoot** moet vrij van goederen zijn wanneer de korf omhoog wordt bewogen.

**Operating the Can**—This function raises and lowers the can. The **belt** must be clear of goods when moving the can down, and the **scoop** must be clear of goods when moving the can up.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 17: Scherm *Can Up/Down (Korf omhoog/omlaag)* [*Can Up/Down Screen*]**






Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee beweegt u de korf omhoog door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Can Up (Korf omhoog)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. De controller geeft “Can Full Up (Korf volledig omhoog)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Can Full Up (Korf volledig omhoog)</i> wordt gegeven.	Raises the can by actuating the <i>Can Up</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Up” when the <i>Can Full Up</i> input is made.
	Hiermee beweegt u de korf omlaag door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Can Down (Korf omlaag)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. De controller geeft “Can Full Down (Korf volledig omlaag)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Can Full Down (Korf volledig omlaag)</i> wordt gegeven.	Lowers the can by actuating the <i>Can Down</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Down” when the <i>Can Full Down</i> inputs are made.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.3. De transportband starten**—Met deze functie opent u de losdeur en gaat de hoofdtransportband voor- of achteruit. De stempel moet zich boven de positie *Ram Inside Can (Stempel in korf)* bevinden, de korf moet volledig omhoog zijn bewogen. De COINC wordt gestart wanneer de transportband de opdracht krijgt om vooruit te gaan en de COINC-fotocel niet is geblokkeerd.

**Running the Belt**—This function opens the discharge door and runs the main belt forward and backward. The ram must be above the *Ram Inside Can* position, the can must be raised fully. The COINC runs when the belt is commanded to run forward if the COINC eye is not blocked.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 18: Scherm *Run Belt (Transportband starten)* [*Run Belt Screen*]**



Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee gaat automatisch de losdeur omhoog en gaat de hoofdtransportband vooruit door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Belt Forward (Transportband vooruit)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. Indien aanwezig gaat ook de uitvoertransportband vooruit.	Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt forward by actuating the <i>Belt Forward</i> output if all safety conditions are met. If present, the discharge conveyor belt also runs forward.
	Hiermee gaat automatisch de losdeur omhoog en gaat de hoofdtransportband achteruit door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Belt Reverse (Transportband achteruit)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. De uitvoertransportband, indien aanwezig, beweegt niet wanneer de hoofdtransportband achteruit gaat.	Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt backward by actuating the <i>Belt Reverse</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The discharge conveyor belt, if present, does not run when the main belt runs in reverse.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.4. De laadkoker of laaddeur bedienen—**




Met deze functie beweegt u de laadkoker omhoog en omlaag.

**Operating the Load Chute or Load Door—**

This function raises and lowers the load chute.

Afbeelding [Figure] 19: Scherm *Load Chute and Door (Laadkoker en -deur)* [*Load Chute and Door Screen*]





Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee beweegt u de laadkoker omhoog door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Load Chute Up (Laadkoker omhoog)</i> te geven. De controller geeft “Load Chute Full Up (Laadkoker volledig omhoog)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Load Chute Full Up (Laadkoker volledig omhoog)</i> wordt gegeven.	Raises the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Up</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Up” when the <i>Load Chute Full Up</i> input is made.
	Hiermee beweegt u de laadkoker omlaag door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Load Chute Down (Laadkoker omlaag)</i> te geven. De controller geeft “Load Chute Full Down (Laadkoker volledig omlaag)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Load Chute Full Down (Laadkoker volledig omlaag)</i> wordt gegeven.	Lowers the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Down</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Down” when the <i>Load Chute Full Down</i> input is made.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.5. De uitvoertransportband starten (COINC)**—Met deze functie gaat de hellende uitvoertransportband **alleen vooruit**. Deze transportband kan niet achteruit bewegen.

**Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)**—This function runs the inclined discharge conveyor belt in the **forward direction only**. This belt will not run in the reverse direction.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 20: Scherm *Run COINC (COINC starten)* [*Run COINC Screen*]**






Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee gaat de uitvoertransportband vooruit door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Run COINC (COINC starten)</i> te geven.	Runs the discharge conveyor belt forward by actuating the <i>Run COINC</i> output.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.6. De stempel bedienen**—Met deze functie wordt de stempel omhoog en omlaag bewogen, en worden gegevens verzameld die worden gebruikt bij het testen en het invullen van het persdiagram. De transportband en de glijgoot moeten beide vrij van goederen zijn om de stempel omlaag te kunnen bewegen. De pompdruk mag niet hoger zijn dan 1500 psi wanneer de stempel omlaag wordt bewogen.

**Operating the Ram**—This function raises and lowers the ram, and provides data used in testing and filling the press diaphragm. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods to lower the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 21: Scherm *Ram Up/Down (Stempel omhoog/omlaag)* [*Ram Up/Down Screen*]**






Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee beweegt u de stempel omhoog door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Ram Up (Stempel omhoog)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. De controller geeft “Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)</i> wordt gegeven.	Raises the ram by actuating the <i>Ram Up</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the <i>Ram Full Up</i> input is made.
	Hiermee beweegt u de stempel omlaag door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Ram Down (Stempel omlaag)</i> te geven als aan alle veiligheidsvoorwaarden is voldaan. De controller geeft “Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)</i> wordt gegeven.	Lowers the ram by actuating the <i>Ram Down</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the <i>Ram Full Down</i> input is made.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.7. De losdeur bedienen**—Met deze functie beweegt u de losdeur omhoog en omlaag.

**Operating the Discharge Door**—This function raises and lowers the discharge door.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 22: Scherm *Discharge Door (Losdeur)* [*Discharge Door Screen*]**



Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee opent u de losdeur door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Discharge Door Up (Losdeur omhoog)</i> te geven.	Opens the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Up</i> output.
	Hiermee sluit u de losdeur door de uitvoerwaarde <i>Discharge Door Down (Losdeur omlaag)</i> te geven. De controller geeft “Discharge Door Full Down (Losdeur volledig omlaag)” weer wanneer de invoerwaarde <i>Discharge Door Down (Losdeur omlaag)</i> wordt gegeven.	Closes the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> output. The controller displays “Discharge Door Full Down” when the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> input is made.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).



**3.1.6.8. De stempel onder druk brengen**—Met deze functie wordt de stempel onder druk gebracht. De glijgoot moet vrij van goederen zijn en de korf moet volledig omlaag zijn bewogen. De pompdruk mag niet hoger zijn dan 1500 psi wanneer de stempel zich boven de positie *Ram Inside Can (Stempel in korf)* bevindt.

**Pressurizing the Ram**—This function pressurizes the ram. The scoop must be clear of goods and the can must be fully down. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi if the ram is above the *Ram Inside Can* position.



**Afbeelding [Figure] 23: Scherm *Pressurize Ram (Stempel onder druk brengen)* [*Pressurize Ram Screen*]**



Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee beweegt u de stempel en korf omlaag.	Drives the ram and can down.
Pressure Transducer (Druktransductor) PSI: xxxx Pressure Transducer PSI: xxxx	De waarde xxxx geeft de druk in de hydraulische pomp weer in pond per vierkante inch (Pounds per Square Inch).	Value xxxx displays the hydraulic pump pressure in pounds per square inch.
Proportional Valve (Proportioneel ventiel) Counts (Aantal): YYYY Proportional Valve Counts: yyyy	De waarde yyyy geeft het aantal keer weer dat het proportioneel ventiel is geopend. Deze waarde is 4095 wanneer de stempel onder druk wordt gebracht, wat aangeeft dat het proportioneel ventiel volledig is geopend.	Value yyyy displays the counts representing the opening of the proportional valve. This value is 4095 while the ram is pressurizing, indicating that the proportional valve is fully open.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.9. De transportband volgen



**WAARSCHUWING 5:** Gevaar voor vastlopen/verstrikt raken en afbreken—In een actieve transportband kunt u met uw vingers of handen bekneld raken, wat mogelijk kan leiden tot beschadiging of het verlies van uw vingers of handen.

1. De controller brengt de stempel volledig omhoog.
2. De losdeur wordt geopend wanneer de invoer *Ram Inside Can (Stempel in korf)* wordt gegeven.
3. De transportband wordt gestart wanneer de invoerwaarde *Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)* wordt gegeven.




### Tracking the Belt

**WARNING 5:** Entangle and Sever Hazards—A running belt can entangle, crush, or sever fingers or hands.

1. The controller raises the ram to the full up position.
2. The discharge door begins opening when the *Ram Inside Can* input is made.
3. The belt begins running when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 24: Scherm *Track Belt (Transportband volgen)* [*Track Belt Screen*]**



Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee start u de functie <i>Track Belt (Transportband volgen)</i> . De transportband loopt totdat de opdracht om te stoppen wordt gegeven.	Starts the <i>Track Belt</i> function. The belt runs until commanded to stop.
	Hiermee stopt u de functie <i>Track Belt (Transportband volgen)</i> .	Stops the <i>Track Belt</i> function.
	Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.10. De pers leeg starten



**WARRSCHUWING [6]: Gevaar voor beschadiging van de machine**—Als u de pers zonder lading gebruikt, kan dit leiden tot onnodige slijtage van de machineonderdelen.

- Breng de stempel niet onder druk zonder dat zich een lading in de pers bevindt, tenzij dit nodig is voor het oplossen van problemen.

### Cycling the Press


**CAUTION [6]: Machine Damage Hazards**—Operating the press without a load can cause unnecessary wear on machine components.

- Do not pressurize the ram without a load in the press unless necessary for troubleshooting.

**Afbeelding [Figure] 25: Scherm Cycle Press (Pers leeg starten) [Cycle Press Screen]**



Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	Hiermee start u de perscyclus, zoals hieronder beschreven:	Starts the press cycle, as described below:
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. De stempel wordt omlaag bewogen langs de positie <i>Ram at Unload (Stempel bij ontladen)</i>, waar wordt begonnen met het opbouwen van de druk.</li> <li>2. De pomp en proportionele ventielen brengen de stempel onder druk tot de maximumdruk op basis van het model van de machine.</li> <li>3. De druk wordt opgeheven.</li> <li>4. De stempel wordt omhoog bewogen totdat de invoerwaarde <i>Ram Full Up (Stempel volledig omhoog)</i> wordt gegeven.</li> <li>5. De cyclus wordt herhaald.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The ram descends past the <i>Ram at Unload</i> position, where it begins to pressurize.</li> <li>2. The pump and proportional valves operate to pressurize the ram to the maximum pressure based on the machine model.</li> <li>3. Pressure is released.</li> <li>4. The ram is raised until the <i>Ram Full Up</i> input is made.</li> <li>5. The cycle repeats.</li> </ol>	
	Hiermee stopt u de cyclus.	Stops the cycle.
	Hiermee wordt <i>ram break-in (onderbreking stempel)</i> geactiveerd.	Prompts to enable <i>ram break-in</i> .
<p><b>Notitie 2:</b> Tijdens normaal bedrijf wordt het vulventiel 1 seconde nadat de stempel door de perscontroller omlaag wordt bewogen, geactiveerd. Wanneer <i>ram break-in (onderbreking stempel)</i> is geactiveerd, wordt deze vertraging uitgebreid tot 20 seconden.</p>		<p><b>Note 2:</b> In normal operation the prefill valve is enabled 1 second after the press controller commands the ram down. When <i>ram break-in</i> is enabled, this delay is extended to 20 seconds.</p>
<pre>ENABLE RAM BREAK-IN? ( ONDERBREKING STEMPEL ACTIVEREN? ) 0=N 1=Y (0=N 1=J)  ENABLE RAM BREAK-IN? 0=N 1=Y</pre>	Voer <i>1</i> in wanneer de pers inactief is tijdens deze modus om <i>Ram Break-in (Onderbreking stempel)</i> te activeren, of voer <i>0</i> in om de functie voor onderbreken uit te schakelen.	Enter <i>1</i> when the press is idle in this mode to enable <i>Ram Break-in</i> , or enter <i>0</i> to disable the break-in feature.

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
	<p>Als onderbreking stempel is geactiveerd, wordt de gebruiker gevraagd om <i>ram break-in (onderbreking stempel)</i> opnieuw te activeren telkens wanneer de persbediening teruggaat naar automatische bedrijfsmodus. Deze prompt wordt niet weergegeven als <i>ram break-in (onderbreking stempel)</i> is uitgeschakeld. <i>Ram break-in (Onderbreking stempel)</i> wordt automatisch uitgeschakeld wanneer de pers wordt uitgeschakeld.</p>	<p>If ram break-in is enabled, the user is prompted to re-enable <i>ram break-in</i> every time the press control returns to automatic operation. This prompt does not appear if <i>ram break-in</i> is disabled. <i>Ram break-in</i> is automatically disabled when press power is turned off.</p>
	<p>Hiermee sluit u deze pagina en gaat u terug naar het menuscherm <i>Press Functions (Functies van de pers)</i> (Afbeelding 15).</p>	<p>Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).</p>

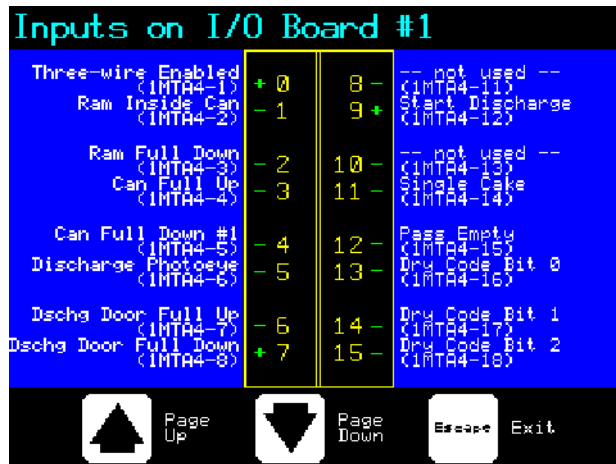
### 3.1.7. Status van microprocessorinvoer weergeven

Met deze selectie kan de gebruiker de status van de microprocessorinvoer weergeven. Elke invoer wordt geïdentificeerd met een naam en MTA-verbinding. Een + geeft aan dat de invoer is geaard, een – geeft aan dat de invoer open is. Op pagina 0 (Afbeelding 26) wordt de invoer naar I/O-kaart 1 weergegeven. Op pagina 1 wordt de invoer op I/O-kaart 2 weergegeven. Op pagina 2 (Afbeelding 27) wordt de rechtstreekse invoer op de microprocessorkaart weergegeven. Op pagina 3 wordt de invoer op I/O-kaart 3 weergegeven wanneer de pers is geconfigureerd voor extra gegevensoverdracht. Op pagina 4 wordt de invoer op I/O-kaart 4 weergegeven wanneer de pers is geconfigureerd voor invoer gelijkwaardig gewicht.

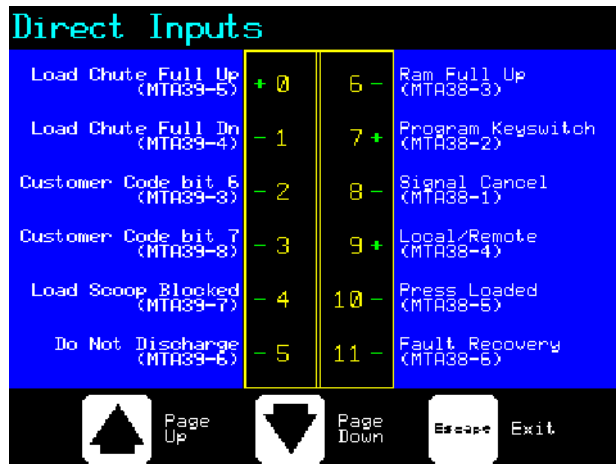
### View Status of Microprocessor Inputs

This selection allows the user to view the status of each microprocessor input. Each input is identified by name and MTA connection. A + indicates the input is grounded; a – indicates the input is open. Page 0 (Figure 26) displays the inputs for input/output board #1. Page 1 displays the inputs for input/output board #2. Page 2 (Figure 27) displays the direct inputs to the microprocessor board. Page 3 displays the inputs for input/output board #3 when the press is configured for Extra Data Pass. Page 4 displays the inputs for input/output board #4 when the press is configured for Allied Weight Inputs.

Afbeelding [Figure] 26: Standaardscherm invoer voor I/O-kaart [Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board]



Afbeelding [Figure] 27: Scherm invoer voor microprocessorkaart [Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board]



— Einde BICP1006 —

— End of BICP1006 —

# Hoofdstuk 4

## Fouten corrigeren

# Chapter 4

## Correcting Errors

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20101130 Lang: DUT01 Applic: CP1

### 4.1. Foutmeldingen Mark V ééntraps-pers



**GEVAAR [7]: Klemgevaar**—Als iemand zich onder de stempel bevindt wanneer deze omlaag wordt bewogen, kan deze persoon ernstig gewond/beklemd raken. De stempel kan omlaag worden bewogen terwijl de machine **Aan** of **Uit** is.

- Zorg ervoor dat alle medewerkers vrij van de pers staan voordat u deze inschakelt in *handmatige modus* of *automatische modus*.
- Zorg ervoor dat u weet hoe de door de fabriek geleverde **noodstopshakelaars** werken en waar deze zijn geplaatst.
- **Sluit de stroomtoevoer af/schakel de machine uit**, vergrendel de stempel in de bovenste positie en bevestig de door de fabriek geleverde veiligheidssteunen voordat iemand zich onder de stempel begeeft.



**GEVAAR [8]: Schokgevaar**—Als u in contact komt met hoogspanning kan dit zware verwondingen of de dood tot gevolg hebben. Hoogspanning is aanwezig in elektrische onderdelen van deze machine waar sprake is van externe stroomtoevoer, zelfs wanneer de stroomschakelaar is **uitgeschakeld**.

- **Sluit de stroomtoevoer af/schakel de machine uit** via de wandcontactdoos voordat u de elektrische schakelkast of een ander elektronisch onderdeel opent.
- Vraag altijd ondersteuning van een gediplomeerde, bevoegde elektricien in het geval van problemen met het

### Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages

**DANGER [7]: Crush Hazard**—Descending press ram will strike and/or crush anyone under it. Ram can descend with power **on** or **off**.

- Ensure personnel are clear of the press before operating it in *manual* or *automatic mode*. The ram may move automatically when certain controls are used, such as when Ⓛ is pressed or cake data is entered.
- Know how to use factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- **Lock out/tag out** power, lock ram up, and secure factory-supplied safety supports in place before crawling or reaching under the ram.

**DANGER [8]: Shock Hazard**—Contact with high voltage electricity will kill or seriously injure you. High voltage electricity is present in electrical devices on this machine whenever external power is supplied, even if power switches are **off**.

- **Lock out/tag out** power at wall disconnect before opening any electrical control box or accessing any other electrical component.
- Always employ the services of a licensed, qualified electrician when troubleshooting the electrical system.

elektrische systeem.



**GEVAAR 9: Klemgevaar**—Onderdelen in en boven de pers bewegen zonder waarschuwing vooraf, waardoor u bekneld kunt raken en wat kan leiden tot beschadiging of het verlies van lichaamsdelen.

- Reik of leun niet in de pers wanneer deze in bedrijf is.
- **Sluit de stroomtoevoer af/schakel de machine uit** voordat u onderdelen in of boven de pers aanraakt gedurende onderhoud of reparatie.
- Zorg ervoor dat alle medewerkers vrij van de pers en de transportband staan voordat u de machine inschakelt.
- Zorg ervoor dat u weet hoe de door de fabriek geleverde **noodstopschakelaars** werken en waar deze zijn geplaatst.
- Sluit alle zijdeuren van de pers en installeer beschermingsplaten voordat u de pers inschakelt.
- Klim niet op de pers zonder dat **de stroomtoevoer is afgesloten/de machine is uitgeschakeld**.

#### 4.1.1. Foutmeldingen

Wanneer een storing optreedt, worden op het scherm afwisselend de normale weergave en een korte beschrijving van de storing weergegeven.

**Lees de veiligheidshandleiding door voordat u probeert een storing op te lossen.** Als u niet in staat bent de storing te verhelpen of de oorzaak te achterhalen met de informatie in dit gedeelte, neemt u contact op met een monteur van de leverancier of de Milnor<sup>®</sup>-fabriek voor ondersteuning.

**DANGER 9: Crush Hazard**—Devices in and above the press move without warning and can entangle, crush or sever limbs on contact.







- Do not reach or lean into the press frame during operation.
- **Lock out/tag out** power before touching or reaching into assemblies in or above press frame during service or maintenance.
- Ensure personnel are clear of the press and receiving conveyor before operating either machine.
- Know how to operate factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- Close all press side doors and install guards before operating the press.
- Do not climb on press unless press power is **locked out/tagged out**.

#### Error Faults

When an error occurs, the display alternates between the normal automatic display and a brief description of the malfunction.

**Read the safety manual before trying to correct any error.** If you are unable to correct an error or determine the cause of the error from the information in this section, call your dealer service technician or the Milnor<sup>®</sup> factory for assistance.







## Hoofdstuk 4. Fouten corrigeren









Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
E01 CAN NOT FULLY RAISED (KORF NIET VOLLEDIG OMHOOG)  E01 CAN NOT FULLY RAISED	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de korf niet volledig omhoog is bewogen. De foutmelding verdwijnt vanzelf als de invoerwaarde <i>can full up</i> ( <i>korf volledig omhoog</i> ) wordt gegeven.	Indicates the can is not completely up. The error clears automatically if the <i>can full up</i> input is made.
E02 CAN NOT FULLY DOWN (KORF NIET VOLLEDIG OMLAAG)  E02 CAN NOT FULLY DOWN	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de korf niet volledig omlaag is bewogen. De foutmelding verdwijnt vanzelf als <b>beide</b> invoerwaarden <i>can full down</i> ( <i>korf volledig omlaag</i> ) worden gegeven.	Indicates the can is not all the way down. The error clears automatically if <b>both</b> <i>can full down</i> inputs are made.
E03 RAM NOT FULLY RAISED (STEMPEL NIET VOLLEDIG OMHOOG)  E03 RAM NOT FULLY RAISED	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de stempel niet volledig omhoog is bewogen. De foutmelding verdwijnt vanzelf als de invoerwaarde <i>ram full up</i> ( <i>stempel volledig omhoog</i> ) wordt gegeven.	Indicates the ram is not all the way up. The error clears automatically if the <i>ram full up</i> input is made.
E04 RAM NOT DOWN (STEMPEL NIET OMLAAG) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOUT HERSTELLEN)  E04 RAM NOT DOWN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Hiermee wordt aangegeven de stempel de nabijheidssensor <i>ram in can</i> ( <i>stempel in korf</i> ) niet heeft geactiveerd, wat betekent dat de stempel niet omlaag is bewogen. Door één keer op  te drukken, wordt de stempel omhoog bewogen. Door nogmaals op  te drukken, wordt de stempel omlaag bewogen en wordt de automatische bediening hervat.	Indicates the ram did not clear the <i>ram in can</i> proximity switch, suggesting that the ram did not move down. Pressing  once raises the ram. Press  again to lower the ram and return to automatic operation.
E05 EYE BLOCKED (FOTOCEL GEBLOKKEERD) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOUT HERSTELLEN)  E06 EYE BLOCKED PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Indiceert dat de onlaad fotocel is bedekt, betekend dat er wasgoed op de band ligt. De pers kan de stempel niet naar beneden sturen voordat de fotocel is vrijgemaakt. Druk  in om terug te gaan naar automatisch bedrijf.	Indicates that the discharge photoeye is blocked suggesting that there are goods on the belt. The press cannot bring the can down until this eye is cleared. Press  to return to automatic operation.









Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
E08 RECEIVE FAULT (FOUT ONTVANGEN) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOET HERSTELLEN)  E08 RECEIVE FAULT PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Deze fout is uitsluitend van toepassing op Miltrac-ladingen. Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de Miltrac-overdracht is afgebroken door het laadapparaat. Dit doet zich doorgaans voor wanneer de operator de tunnel uitschakelt nadat de opdracht voor overdracht is uitgegeven, maar voordat de overdracht heeft plaatsgevonden. Door op  of  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers op <i>handmatige modus</i> ingesteld.	This error applies to Miltrac loading only. Indicates Miltrac transfer was aborted by the loading device. This usually occurs when the operator powers off the tunnel after it has committed to transfer, but before the transfer has taken place. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> .
E09 TRANSFER FAULT (OVERDRACHTFOET) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOET HERSTELLEN)  E09 TRANSFER FAULT PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Deze foutmelding is uitsluitend van toepassing op Miltrac-ladingen. Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat het ontvangstapparaat de overdracht heeft afgebroken. Dit doet zich doorgaans voor wanneer de drieadelige verbinding met het ontvangstapparaat wordt verbroken tijdens bedrijf (wanneer tegen een beschermplaat wordt geschopt, op  wordt gedrukt, een stroomstoring optreedt, enzovoort). Gebruik de handmatige bediening om de pendel terug te zetten in de ontvangstpositie. Door op  of  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers op de <i>handmatige modus</i> ingesteld. Verwijder de goederen handmatig uit de pers. Ga terug naar <i>automatische modus</i> en controleer de perskoekgegevens wanneer u hierom wordt gevraagd.	This error applies to Miltrac discharge only. Indicates the receiving device aborted the transfer. This usually happens when the receiving device loses the three-wire connection during operation (i.e., a safety plate is kicked, the  is pressed, power failure, etc). Use the manual controls to move the shuttle back to the receive position. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> . Manually discharge goods from the press. Return to <i>automatic mode</i> and verify cake data when prompted.

## Hoofdstuk 4. Fouten corrigeren

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
E10 SCOOP BLOCKED (GLIJGROOT GEBLOKKEERD) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOUT HERSTELLEN)  E10 SCOOP BLOCKED PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat er zich goederen in de glijgoot bevinden. Dit doet zich doorgaans voor wanneer de goederen niet nat genoeg zijn om door de glijgoot te glijden. Gebruik de haak om de glijgoot vrij te maken en druk op  om de automatische bediening te hervatten.	Indicates goods are laying on the load scoop. This usually occurs when the goods are not wet enough to slide down the scoop. Use the gaff hook to clear the scoop and press  to return to automatic operation.
E11 NO GOODS IN CAN (GEEN GOEDEREN IN KORF) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOUT HERSTELLEN)  E11 NO GOODS IN CAN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de nabijheidssensor <i>ram full down</i> (stempel volledig omlaag) door de stempel is geactiveerd, wat betekent dat er zich geen lading in de korf bevindt terwijl het laadapparaat niet een leeg vak heeft aangegeven. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers op de <i>handmatige modus</i> ingesteld.	Indicates the ram cleared the <i>ram full down</i> proximity switch suggesting that there is no load in the can when the loading device did not indicate an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual mode</i> .
E12 RAM NOT AT UNLOAD POSITION (STEMPEL NIET IN LOSPOSITIE)  E12 RAM NOT AT UNLOAD POSITION	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de stempel niet voorbij het lospunt is gekomen terwijl de stempel door de pers omhoog werd bewogen. De foutmelding verdwijnt automatisch als de invoerwaarde <i>ram at unload</i> (stempel op lospositie) wordt gegeven.	Indicates the ram did not pass the unload point when the press attempted to raise the ram. The error clears automatically if the <i>ram at unload</i> input is made.
E13 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN (LAADDEUR NIET VOLLEDIG OPEN)  E13 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN	Dit is uitsluitend van toepassing op machines met een laaddeur. Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de laaddeur niet volledig is geopend nadat de laaddeur door de pers omhoog is bewogen. Wanneer het probleem is verholpen, drukt u op  om terug te gaan naar automatische bediening.	Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully open after the press attempted to raise the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
<p>E14 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED (LAADDEUR NIET VOLLEDIG GESLOTEN)</p> <p>E14 LOAD DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED</p>	<p>Dit is uitsluitend van toepassing op machines met een laaddeur. Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de laaddeur niet volledig is gesloten nadat de laaddeur door de pers omlaag is bewogen. Wanneer het probleem is verholpen, drukt u op  om terug te gaan naar automatische bediening.</p>	<p>Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully closed after the press attempted to lower the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.</p>
<p>E16 EYE DID NOT BLOCK (FOTOCEL NIET GEBLOKKEERD)</p> <p>E16 EYE DID NOT BLOCK</p>	<p>Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de fotocel niet door de perskoek is geblokkeerd bij het lossen. De foutmelding wordt automatisch verwijderd als de invoerwaarde <i>belt eye (fococel transportband)</i> wordt gegeven. Deze fout wordt mogelijk veroorzaakt door de volgende omstandigheden:</p>	<p>Indicates the cake did not block the photoeye when the press attempted to discharge. The error clears automatically if the <i>belt eye</i> input is made. This error may be caused by the following conditions:</p>
<p>E17 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN (LOSDEUR NIET VOLLEDIG GEOPEND)</p> <p>E17 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN</p>	<p>Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de losdeur niet volledig is geopend op het moment dat de deur door de pers omhoog werd bewogen. De foutmelding wordt automatisch verwijderd als de invoerwaarde <i>discharge door up (losdeur omhoog)</i> wordt gegeven.</p>	<p>Indicates the discharge door did not fully open when the press attempted to raise the door. The error clears automatically if the <i>discharge door up</i> input is made.</p>
<p>E18 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED (LOSDEUR NIET VOLLEDIG GESLOTEN)</p> <p>E18 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED</p>	<p>Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de losdeur niet volledig is gesloten op het moment dat de deur door de pers omlaag werd bewogen. Door één keer op  te drukken wordt de losdeur omhoog bewogen. Door nogmaals op  te drukken, wordt de deur omlaag bewogen en wordt de <i>automatische</i> modus hervat.</p>	<p>Indicates the discharge door did not fully close when the press attempted to lower the door. Pressing  once raises the discharge door. Press  again to lower the door and return to <i>automatic</i> mode.</p>
<p>E19 WATER SENSOR DID NOT SENSE GOODS (GEEN GOEDEREN GEDETECTEERD DOOR WATERSENSOR)</p> <p>E19 WATER SENSOR DID NOT SENSE GOODS</p>	<p>Er is geen invoer van de watersensor gegeven tijdens het laden en de lading was niet leeg. Druk op  om terug te gaan naar automatische bediening.</p>	<p>The water sensor input was not made during loading and the load was not an empty. Press  to return to automatic operation.</p>

## Hoofdstuk 4. Fouten corrigeren

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
<p>E20 PRES CODE XX IS INVALID (PERSCODE XX IS ONGELDIG)</p> <p>E20 PRESS CODE XX IS INVALID</p>	<p>Hiermee wordt aangegeven de pers een perscode van het laadapparaat heeft ontvangen voor een niet-bestaande formule. Dit doet zich doorgaans voor vanwege een fout met gegevensinvoer. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers op de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld. Ga terug naar de <i>automatische</i> modus en controleer de perskoekgegevens.</p>	<p>Indicates the press received a press code from the loading device for a non-existent formula. This is usually due to a data entry error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode. Return to <i>automatic</i> mode and verify the cake data.</p>
<p>E21 PRESS SHOULD BE EMPTY (PERS MOET LEEG ZIJN)</p> <p>E21 PRESS SHOULD BE EMPTY</p>	<p>Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de nabijheidssensor <i>ram full down</i> (<i>stempel volledig omlaag</i>) niet door de stempel is geactiveerd, wat betekent dat er zich een lading in de korf bevindt terwijl het laadapparaat een leeg vak heeft aangegeven. Door op  te drukken verdwijnt de foutmelding en wordt de pers in de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld.</p>	<p>Indicates the ram did not clear the <i>ram full down</i> proximity switch, suggesting that there is a load in the can when the loading device indicated an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>
<p>E22 COINC EYE BLOCKED (COINC-FOTOCEL GEBLOKKEERD)</p> <p>E22 COINC EYE BLOCKED</p>	<p>Dit is uitsluitend van toepassing op machines met een COINC-transportband. Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de COINC-fotocel niet is geactiveerd tijdens het lossen. Deze foutmelding doet zich uitsluitend voor wanneer de configuratie <i>Time for Cake to Clear COINC Eye</i> (<i>Tijd voor activeren COINC-fotocel door perskoek</i>) is ingesteld op een andere waarde dan nul. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers in de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld.</p>	<p>Applies only to machines equipped with a COINC. Indicates the COINC photoeye did not clear during discharge. This error is enabled only when the configure decision <i>Time for Cake to Clear COINC Eye</i> is set to a non-zero value. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
E23 RAM NOT FULLY IN CAN (STEMPEL NIET VOLLEDIG IN KORF)  E23 RAM NOT FULLY IN CAN	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat het lospunt niet door de stempel is geactiveerd op het moment dat de stempel door de pers omlaag is bewogen, wat betekent dat de stempel zich niet volledig in de korf bevindt. De pers probeert twee keer om de stempel omlaag te bewegen voordat de foutmelding wordt weergegeven. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers in de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld.	Indicates the ram failed to clear the unload point when the press attempted to lower the ram, suggesting that the ram is not fully in the can. The press makes two attempts to lower the ram before signaling the error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E24 CAN STUCK DOWN (KORF BLIJFT OMLAAG) PRESS FAULT RECOVERY (DRUK OP FOUT HERSTELLEN)  E24 CAN STUCK DOWN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat een of beide sensors <i>can full down (stempel volledig omlaag)</i> zijn geactiveerd nadat de korf door de pers omhoog is bewogen. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers in de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld.	Indicates one or both of the <i>can full down</i> switches was still made after the press attempted to raise the can. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E25 Onverwachte druk in stempel  E25 UNEXPECTED PRESSURE IN RAM	Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat de pers druk in de stempel heeft geconstateerd voordat de stempel de nabijheidssensor <i>ram in can (stempel in korf)</i> heeft geactiveerd. Door op  te drukken wordt de foutmelding verwijderd en wordt de pers in de <i>handmatige</i> modus ingesteld.	Indicates the press detected pressure in the ram before the ram cleared the <i>ram in can</i> proximity switch. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.
E26 RAM NOT FULLY DOWN (STEMPEL NIET VOLLEDIG OMLAAG)  E26 RAM NOT FULLY DOWN	Hiermee wordt voor een formule <i>Pass Empty (Niet gepasseerd)</i> aangegeven dat de stempel de nabijheidssensor <i>Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)</i> niet heeft geactiveerd binnen 20 seconden nadat de nabijheidssensor <i>Ram At Unload (Stempel op lospunt)</i> is gepasseerd. Deze foutmelding kan zich ook voordoen als de stempel de nabijheidssensor <i>Ram Full Down (Stempel volledig omlaag)</i> niet heeft geactiveerd voordat een geprogrammeerde <i>Max Press Time (Max. perstijd)</i> afloopt.	For a <i>Pass Empty</i> formula, indicates that the ram did not clear the <i>Ram Full Down</i> proximity switch within 20 seconds of passing the <i>Ram At Unload</i> proximity switch. This error may also occur if the ram doesn't clear the <i>Ram Full Down</i> switch before any programmed <i>Max Press Time</i> expires.


### 4.1.2. Foutmeldingen kaart

**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

XXXXXX BOARD FAILED  
(FOUT XXXXXX-kaart)  
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL  
(DRUK OP SIGNAAL  
ANNULEREN)


XXXXXX BOARD FAILED  
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL

**Uitleg**

Hiermee wordt aangegeven dat een randapparatuurkaart niet communiceert met de controller, waarbij <XXXXXX> is I/O #x (I/O x), OUT #x (UIT x), D to A (D tot A) of A to D (A tot D). Druk op .

### Board Failures

**Explanation**

Indicates a peripheral board is not communicating with the controller. Where <XXXXXX> is either I/O #x, OUT #x, D to A, or A to D. Press .

### 4.1.3. Foutmeldingen sensors

De stempel en korf hebben beide nabijheidssensors aan beide zijden van de beweging (sommige machines hebben één schakelaar, andere hebben twee of meer in serie). Als de nabijheidssensors aan beide zijden tegelijkertijd wordt geactiveerd (als zich tegenstrijdige indicaties voordoen), stopt de microprocessor stopt de automatische bediening en wordt een sensorfoutmelding (SF) weergegeven op het scherm.

**Notitie 3:** Als de computer een sensorfout heeft gedetecteerd, wordt deze “vergrendeld” of vastgelegd in het geheugen. Daarom wordt er zelfs een sensorfoutmelding gegeven voor een tijdelijke sensorfout.

### Switch Faults



The ram and can each have proximity switches at both ends of travel (some have one, others two or more in series). If the proximity switches on opposite ends of travel are made at the same time (i.e., there are contradicting indications), the microprocessor stops automatic operation and displays a switch fault (SF) error message.

**Note 3:** Once a switch fault has been seen by the computer, it is “latched in” or remembered. Therefore, even a momentary switch malfunction will cause a switch fault.

Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN (KORF OMHOOG EN OMLAAG)  SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN	De invoerwaarde <i>can full up</i> ( <i>korf volledig omhoog</i> ) en een van de invoerwaarden <i>can full down</i> ( <i>korf volledig omlaag</i> ) zijn tegelijkertijd gegeven.	The <i>can full up</i> and one of the <i>can full down</i> inputs were made at the same time.
SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD & NOT RAM FULL DOWN (STEMPEL OP LOSPOSITIE & STEMPEL NIET VOLLEDIG OMLAAG)  SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD & NOT RAM FULL DOWN	De invoerwaarde <i>ram at unload</i> ( <i>stempel op lospositie</i> ) is gegeven terwijl de invoerwaarde <i>ram full down</i> ( <i>stempel volledig omlaag</i> ) niet is gegeven. De invoerwaarde <i>ram at unload</i> ( <i>stempel op lospositie</i> ) impliceert dat de invoerwaarde <i>ram full down</i> ( <i>stempel volledig omlaag</i> ) ook moet worden gegeven.	The <i>ram at unload</i> input was made while the <i>ram full down</i> was not made. The <i>ram at unload</i> input implies that the <i>ram full down</i> input should also be made.
SF3 RAM HALF UP & NOT RAM AT UNLOAD (STEMPEL HALF OMHOOG & STEMPEL NIET OP LOSPOSITIE)  SF3 RAM HALF UP & NOT RAM AT UNLOAD	De invoerwaarde <i>ram half up</i> ( <i>stempel half omhoog</i> ) is gegeven terwijl de invoerwaarde <i>ram at unload</i> ( <i>stempel op lospositie</i> ) niet is gegeven. De invoerwaarde <i>ram half up</i> ( <i>stempel half omhoog</i> ) impliceert dat de invoerwaarde <i>ram at unload</i> ( <i>stempel op lospositie</i> ) ook moet worden gegeven.	The <i>ram half up</i> input was made while the <i>ram at unload</i> input was not made. The <i>ram half up</i> input implies that the <i>ram at unload</i> input should also be made.
SF4 stempel is boven& Stempel niet halverwege  SF4 RAM FULL UP & NOT RAM HALF UP	De invoerwaarde <i>ram full up</i> ( <i>stempel volledig omhoog</i> ) is gegeven terwijl de invoerwaarde <i>ram half up</i> ( <i>stempel half omhoog</i> ) niet is gegeven. De invoerwaarde <i>ram full up</i> ( <i>stempel volledig omhoog</i> ) impliceert dat de invoerwaarde <i>ram half up</i> ( <i>stempel half omhoog</i> ) ook moet worden gegeven.	The <i>ram full up</i> input was made while the <i>ram half up</i> input was not made. The <i>ram full up</i> input implies that the <i>ram half up</i> input should also be made.
SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR UP AND DOWN (LOSDEUR OMHOOG EN OMLAAG)  SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR UP AND DOWN	De invoerwaarden <i>discharge door up</i> ( <i>losdeur omhoog</i> ) en <i>down</i> ( <i>omlaag</i> ) zijn tegelijkertijd gegeven.	The <i>discharge door up</i> and <i>down</i> inputs were made at the same time.

#### 4.1.4. Overige fouten

#### Miscellaneous Faults


Weergave of handeling [Display or Action]	Uitleg	Explanation
<p>***Taut Belt*** (Spanning transportband) Check Belt Rollers (Rollen transportband controleren)</p> <p>*** TAUT BELT *** CHECK BELT ROLLERS</p>	<p>Goederen zijn rond de aandrijfrol en/of spanrol gewikkeld, tussen de rol en de onderzijde van de band. Dit heeft geleid tot een dikkere rol en verhoogde spanning van de transportband. Als dit niet wordt gecorrigeerd, kan de verhoogde spanning van de transportband de band of de lagers aan elke zijde van de rol beschadigen.</p>	<p>Goods are wrapped around the drive, tension, and/or tracking roller, between the roller and the underside of the belt. This results in an increased effective roller diameter and increased belt tension. Unless corrected, the increased belt tension can damage the belt or the bearings on either end of the the roller.</p>
<p>MAIN FILTER DIRTY (HOOFDFILTER VUIL)</p> <p>MAIN FILTER DIRTY</p>	<p>Neem alle veiligheidsvoorschriften in acht en verwijder de goederen van de rol(len) zoals beschreven in de handleiding. Neem contact op met uw chef of gekwalificeerd onderhoudspersoneel.</p> <p>Het hoofdoliefilter is vuil en moet worden vervangen. Vervang het filter en ga terug naar normaal bedrijf.</p>	<p>Observing all safety precautions, remove the wrapped goods from the roller(s) as described in the service manual. Contact your supervisor or qualified maintenance personnel.</p> <p>The main oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.</p>
<p>RECIRC FILTER DIRTY (RECIRCULATIEFILTER VUIL)</p> <p>RECIRC FILTER DIRTY</p>	<p>Het recirculatieoliefilter is vuil en moet worden vervangen. Vervang het filter en ga terug naar normaal bedrijf.</p>	<p>The recirculation oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.</p>
<p>OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH (OLIETEMPERATUUR TE HOOG)</p> <p>OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH</p>	<p>De hydraulische olie is te warm. Door deze foutmelding wordt de pers gestopt. Druk op  om de foutmelding te verwijderen. Wacht totdat de olie is afgekoeld en ga terug naar normaal bedrijf.</p>	<p>The hydraulic oil is too hot. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Wait for the oil to cool and return the press to normal operation.</p>




**Weergave of handeling**  
[Display or Action]

OIL LEVEL LOW  
(OLIEPIJL LAAG)  
OIL LEVEL LOW

**Uitleg**

Het hydraulische oliepijl is te laag. Door deze foutmelding wordt de pers gestopt. Druk op  om de foutmelding te verwijderen. Vul voldoende olie bij zodat de foutmelding wordt voorkomen. Start de pers en beweeg de stempel omhoog. Test het oliepijl met de stempel omhoog en vul indien nodig meer olie bij.

**Explanation**

The hydraulic oil level has dropped too low. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Add just enough oil to prevent the error. Start the press and raise the ram. Check oil level with the ram raised and add more oil as necessary.

— Einde BICP1T03 —

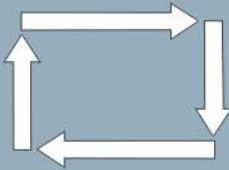
— End of BICP1T03 —



Français

3





**Published Manual Number: MQPPUO01FR**

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20140131
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: FRE01, Purpose: publication, Format: 2colA

## **Guide de l'opérateur [Operator Guide]—**

### **Presse mono-station [ Single-Stage Press]**

**ATTENTION:** Les informations contenues dans ce manuel ont été fournies par Pellerin Milnor Corporation dans le **version anglaise uniquement**. Milnor a souhaité obtenir une traduction de qualité, mais ne peut alléguer, ni promettre, ni garantir l'exactitude, l'intégralité ou la qualité des informations contenues dans la version non-anglaise.

De plus, Milnor n'a pas cherché à vérifier les informations contenues dans la version non-anglaise, celle-ci ayant été entièrement réalisée par une tierce partie. En conséquence, Milnor dénie expressément toute responsabilité en ce qui concerne les erreurs de substance ou de forme et n'assume aucune responsabilité quand à la fiabilité de l'usage des informations contenues dans la version non-anglaise, ou aux conséquences de cet usage.

**En aucune circonstance, Milnor, ses représentants ou ses administrateurs, ne seront tenus pour responsables de tout dommage direct, indirect, accidentel, répressif ou consécutif pouvant résulter, de quelque façon que ce soit, de l'usage de la version non-anglaise de ce manuel ou de l'impossibilité de l'utiliser ou de sa fiabilité ou résultant de fautes, d'omissions ou d'erreurs dans la traduction.**

**Lire le manuel de sécurité**

**PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION** POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**Produits applicables de Milnor® par numéro de type: [Applicable Milnor® products by model number:]**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1556CL	MP1556CR	MP1556L-
MP1556R-	MP1640CL	MP1640CR	MP1640L-	MP1640R-	MP1650CL	MP1650CR
MP1650L-	MP1650R-	MP1656CL	MP1656CR	MP1656L-	MP1656R-	MP1A50CL
MP1A50CR	MP1A50L-	MP1A50R-	MP1A56CL	MP1A56CR	MP1A56L-	MP1A56R-

## Table des Matières [English table of contents follows]

Sections	Illustrations, Tableaux, et Suppléments
<b>Chapitre 1. Commandes</b>	
<b>1.1. Presse mono station Commandes et interrupteurs (Document BICPU001)</b>	
1.1.1. Interrupteur d'arrêt d'urgence (bouton poussoir de verrouillage) (Document BIVUU002)	Illustration 1: Interrupteur <i>Arrêt d'urgence</i>
1.1.2. Commandes du pupitre principal pour toutes les presses	Illustration 2: Pupitre principal avec clavier 12 touches
1.1.2.1. Affichage	
1.1.2.2. Clavier	
1.1.2.3. Lampe <i>Signal opérateur</i>	
1.1.2.4. Interrupteur <i>Annulation du signal</i>	
1.1.2.5. Interrupteur <i>Démarrer</i>	
1.1.2.6. Interrupteur à clé <i>Exécuter/Programme</i>	
1.1.2.7. Interrupteur <i>Arrêt</i>	
1.1.2.8. Interrupteur <i>Maître</i>	
1.1.3. Commandes <i>Reprise après arrêt/erreur</i>	Illustration 3: Commandes <i>Reprise après arrêt/erreur</i>
1.1.4. Commandes <i>Pompe de recyclage</i>	Illustration 4: Commandes de la pompe de recyclage
1.1.4.1. Interrupteur <i>Pompe de recyclage désactivée/automatique</i>	
1.1.4.2. Lampe <i>Pompe en fonctionnement</i>	
1.1.4.3. Lampe <i>Pompe désactivée</i>	
1.1.5. Commandes <i>La presse est chargée/reprise après erreur</i>	Illustration 5: Presse chargée/Commandes de reprise après erreur
1.1.5.1. Interrupteur <i>La presse est chargée</i>	
1.1.5.2. Interrupteur <i>De reprise après erreur</i>	
1.1.6. interrupteur <i>Test du voyant</i> (facultatif)	Illustration 6: Interrupteur <i>Test du voyant</i>
1.1.7. Groupe de jauges	Illustration 7: Groupe de manomètres
1.1.7.1. Manomètre du système	
1.1.7.2. Manomètre de relâchement du vérin	
1.1.7.3. Manomètre du panier	
<b>Chapitre 2. Fonctionnement normal</b>	
<b>2.1. Fonctionnement de la presse Mark VI pour le personnel utilisateur (Document BICPI004)</b>	
2.1.1. Commencer ici pour la sécurité	
2.1.2. Vérifier les paramètres de l'interrupteur	

Sections	Illustrations, Tableaux, et Suppléments
2.1.3. Démarrage de la presse	Illustration 8: Fenêtre <i>Entrée des données de galette</i> de la presse
	Illustration 9: Invite <i>COINC chargé</i>
2.1.4. Utilisation de l'écran d'exécution normale	Illustration 10: Ecran d'exécution normale
2.1.4.1. Numéro de formule	
2.1.4.2. Nom de formule	
2.1.4.3. Numéro de l'étape en cours	
2.1.4.4. Pression souhaitée en bars	
2.1.4.5. Temps minimal	
2.1.4.6. Temps de pressage maximal	
2.1.4.7. Pression actuelle en bars	
2.1.4.8. Animation et zone de traçage	
2.1.4.9. Zone de message	
2.1.4.10. Aide des options d'affichage	
<b>Chapitre 3. Fonctionnement manuel</b>	
<b>3.1. Fonctionnement manuel</b> (Document BICP1006)	Illustration 11: Ecran <i>Menu manuel</i>
3.1.1. Comment régler la brillance de l'image	
3.1.2. Comment télécharger manuellement le microcode d'affichage	
3.1.3. Comment visualiser la version du microcode	Illustration 12: Ecran <i>Version du microcode</i>
3.1.4. Comment visualiser la version du logiciel	Illustration 13: Ecran <i>Copyright[no translation needed]</i>
3.1.5. Procédure de fermeture du soir (Document BICP1008)	Illustration 14: Affichage typique <i>Fermeture du soir</i>
	Graphiques 1: Graphique descriptif de la fermeture du soir
3.1.6. Faire fonctionner les différentes fonctions de la presse	Illustration 15: Ecran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i>
3.1.6.1. Fonctionnement du vérin et du panier	Illustration 16: Ecran <i>1 Vérin et panier en haut/bas</i>
3.1.6.2. Fonctionnement du panier	Illustration 17: Ecran <i>Panier vers le haut/le bas</i>
3.1.6.3. Fonctionnement du tapis	Illustration 18: Ecran <i>Fonctionnement du tapis</i>
3.1.6.4. Fonctionnement de la goulotte de chargement ou de la porte de chargement	Illustration 19: Ecran <i>Goulotte et porte de chargement</i>
3.1.6.5. Fonctionnement du tapis de déchargement (COINC)	Illustration 20: Ecran <i>Fonctionnement du tapis COINC</i>
3.1.6.6. Fonctionnement du vérin	Illustration 21: Ecran <i>Vérin en haut/bas</i>
3.1.6.7. Fonctionnement de la porte de déchargement	Illustration 22: Ecran <i>Porte de déchargement</i>
3.1.6.8. Pressurisation du vérin	Illustration 23: Ecran <i>Pressuriser le vérin</i>



Sections	Illustrations, Tableaux, et Suppléments
3.1.6.9. Traçage du tapis	Illustration 24: Ecran <i>Traçage du tapis</i>
3.1.6.10. Définition du cycle de la presse	Illustration 25: Ecran <i>Cycle de presse</i>
3.1.7. Afficher l'état des entrées de microprocesseur	Illustration 26: Affichage d'entrées typiques pour la carte d'entrée/sortie
	Illustration 27: Affichage des entrées pour la carte de microprocesseur

## Chapitre 4. Correction des erreurs

### 4.1. Messages d'erreur de la presse mono station Mark V

(Document BICP1T03)

- 4.1.1. Erreurs
- 4.1.2. Echecs de carte
- 4.1.3. Erreurs d'interrupteur
- 4.1.4. Erreurs diverses

# Table of Contents

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
<b>Chapter 1. Controls</b>	
<b>1.1. Single Stage Press Controls and Switches</b> (Document BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) (Document BIVUU002)	Figure 1: <i>Emergency Stop Switch</i>
1.1.2. Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses	Figure 2: Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad
1.1.2.1. Display	
1.1.2.2. Keypad	
1.1.2.3. <i>Operator Signal</i> lamp	
1.1.2.4. <i>Signal Cancel</i> switch	
1.1.2.5. <i>Start</i> switch	
1.1.2.6. <i>Run/Program</i> keyswitch	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stop</i> switch	
1.1.2.8. <i>Master</i> switch	
1.1.3. <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls	Figure 3: <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.4. <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls	Figure 4: <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls
1.1.4.1. <i>Reuse Pump Off/Automatic</i> switch	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pump Running</i> lamp	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pump Disabled</i> lamp	
1.1.5. <i>Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> controls	Figure 5: <i>Press Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.5.1. <i>Press is Loaded</i> switch	
1.1.5.2. <i>Fault Recovery</i> switch	
1.1.6. <i>Lamp Test</i> switch (optional)	Figure 6: <i>Lamp Test</i> switch
1.1.7. Gauge Cluster	Figure 7: Gauge Cluster
1.1.7.1. System Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.2. Ram Relief Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.3. Can Relief Pressure Gauge	
<b>Chapter 2. Normal Operation</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel</b> (Document BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Start Here for Safety	
2.1.2. Check Switch Settings	
2.1.3. Starting the Press	Figure 8: <i>Cake Data Entry</i> Window for Press
	Figure 9: <i>COINC Loaded</i> Prompt
2.1.4. Using the Normal Run Display	Figure 10: Normal Run Display
2.1.4.1. Formula number	

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
2.1.4.2. Formula name	
2.1.4.3. Current step number	
2.1.4.4. Desired pressure in bar	
2.1.4.5. Minimum time	
2.1.4.6. Maximum press time	
2.1.4.7. Current pressure in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animation and graphing region	
2.1.4.9. Message region	
2.1.4.10. Display options help	
<b>Chapter 3. Manual Operation</b>	
<b>3.1. Manual Operation</b> (Document BICP1006)	Figure 11: <i>Manual Menu Display</i>
3.1.1. How to Adjust Display Brightness	
3.1.2. How to Manually Download Display Firmware	
3.1.3. How to View the Firmware Version	Figure 12: <i>Firmware Version Display</i>
3.1.4. How to View the Software Version	Figure 13: <i>Copyright Display</i>
3.1.5. Evening Shutdown Procedure (Document BICP1008)	Figure 14: <i>Typical Evening Shutdown Display</i>
3.1.6. Operate Individual Press Functions	Figure 15: <i>Press Functions Menu Screen</i>
3.1.6.1. Operating the Ram and Can	Figure 16: <i>1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.2. Operating the Can	Figure 17: <i>Can Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.3. Running the Belt	Figure 18: <i>Run Belt Screen</i>
3.1.6.4. Operating the Load Chute or Load Door	Figure 19: <i>Load Chute and Door Screen</i>
3.1.6.5. Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)	Figure 20: <i>Run COINC Screen</i>
3.1.6.6. Operating the Ram	Figure 21: <i>Ram Up/Down Screen</i>
3.1.6.7. Operating the Discharge Door	Figure 22: <i>Discharge Door Screen</i>
3.1.6.8. Pressurizing the Ram	Figure 23: <i>Pressurize Ram Screen</i>
3.1.6.9. Tracking the Belt	Figure 24: <i>Track Belt Screen</i>
3.1.6.10. Cycling the Press	Figure 25: <i>Cycle Press Screen</i>
3.1.7. View Status of Microprocessor Inputs	Figure 26: <i>Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board</i>
	Figure 27: <i>Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board</i>
<b>Chapter 4. Correcting Errors</b>	
<b>4.1. Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages</b> (Document BICP1T03)	
4.1.1. Error Faults	
4.1.2. Board Failures	
4.1.3. Switch Faults	
4.1.4. Miscellaneous Faults	

# Chapitre 1 Commandes

# Chapter 1 Controls

BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140131 Lang: FRE01 Applic: CP1

## 1.1. Presse mono station Commandes et interrupteurs

## Single Stage Press Controls and Switches

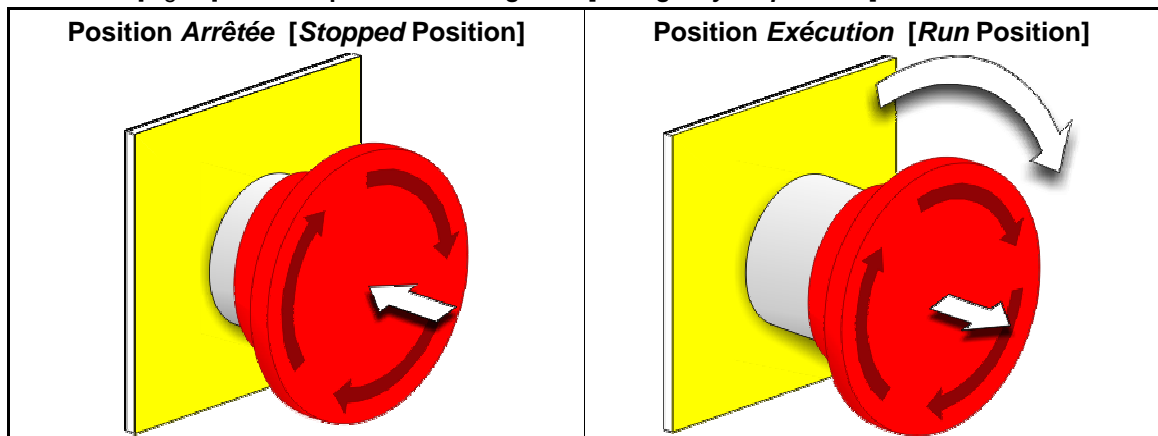
### 1.1.1. Interrupteur d'arrêt d'urgence (bouton poussoir de verrouillage) [Document BIVUU002]

### Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) [Document BIVUU002]

Un ou plusieurs interrupteurs *Arrêt d'urgence* (Illustration 1) sont fournis sur l'unité. Lorsque vous les activez, un interrupteur d'arrêt d'urgence coupe le courant des commandes de la machine, arrête la machine et la verrouille en position enfoncée (interrupteur actionné, machine arrêtée). Lorsque cela peut être fait en toute sécurité, tournez le bouton dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre pour déverrouiller l'interrupteur. Pour reprendre le fonctionnement, effectuez la procédure de démarrage normale de l'unité.

One or more *emergency stop* switches (Figure 1) are provided on the device. When pressed, any emergency stop switch removes power from the machine controls, stops the machine and locks in the depressed (switch actuated, machine stopped) position. When safe to do so, turn the button clockwise to unlock the switch. To resume operation, perform the device's normal startup procedure.

Illustration [Figure] 1: Interrupteur Arrêt d'urgence [Emergency Stop Switch]



**Attention** 1: Appuyez immédiatement sur

**Notice** 1: Press the *emergency stop*

l'interrupteur *Arrêt d'urgence* dans une situation d'urgence. Cela désactive le circuit triphasé tout en maintenant le courant dans le contrôleur de microprocesseur.

switch immediately in an emergency situation. This disables the 3-wire circuit while maintaining power to the microprocessor controller.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente l'interrupteur d'arrêt d'urgence dans les documents [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup> autres que les diagrammes de connexions électriques.

This symbol represents the emergency stop switch in Milnor<sup>®</sup> documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

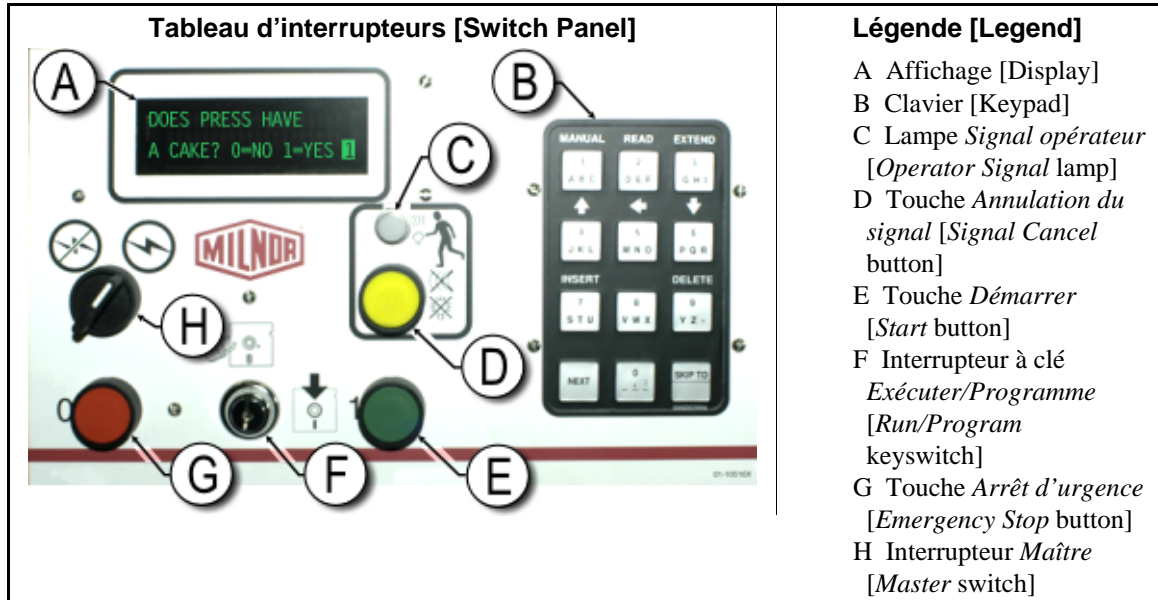
### 1.1.2. Commandes du pupitre principal pour toutes les presses

Le pupitre principal (Illustration 2) contient toutes les commandes nécessaires pour faire fonctionner la machine et contrôler le fonctionnement automatique.

### Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses

The main switch panel (Figure 2) contains all controls necessary to operate the machine and monitor automatic operation.


Illustration [Figure] 2: Pupitre principal avec clavier 12 touches [Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad]




**1.1.2.1. Affichage**—L'écran de presse s'affiche dans [Illustration 2](#). Sur certains modèles, un tableau d'affichage graphique remplace l'affichage alphanumérique.

**Display**—The press display is shown in [Figure 2](#). On some models a graphic display panel replaces the alphanumeric display.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

LA PRESSE A-T-ELLE  
UNE GALETTE ? 0=NON  
1=OUI 

DOES PRESS HAVE  
A CAKE? 0=NO 1=YES 

**Explication**

Une invite d'écran typique est décrite ainsi dans ce manuel.

**Explanation**

This is how a typical display prompt is depicted in this manual.

**1.1.2.2. Clavier**—Le clavier de la presse comporte 12 ou 30 touches selon le modèle et la date de fabrication.

**Keypad**—The press keypad is 12 or 30 keys, depending on the model and the date of manufacture.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]



**Explication**

Les entrées de clavier sont décrites ainsi. Voir la section concernée dans le document BICPUK01 pour une explication plus détaillée.

**Explanation**

This is how keypad entries are depicted. See the related section in document BICPUK01 for a more detailed explanation.

**1.1.2.3. Lampe *Signal opérateur*** —Le voyant *Signal opérateur* s'allume lorsque la presse nécessite l'attention de l'opérateur. Il peut s'accompagner d'un signal clignotant près du haut de la presse et d'une alarme sonore.

**Operator *Signal lamp***—The *operator signal lamp* illuminates when the press needs the attention of an operator. This light may be accompanied by a flashing beacon near the top of the press and an audible horn.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]



**Explication**

Dans ce manuel, ce symbole représente le voyant *Signal opérateur*, le signal clignotant et l'alarme sonore.

**Explanation**

In this manual, this symbol represents the *operator signal lamp*, flashing beacon, and audible horn.

**1.1.2.4. Interrupteur *Annulation du signal*** — L'interrupteur *Annulation du signal* est un bouton poussoir momentané qui émet une entrée à destination du contrôleur de microprocesseur pour mettre fin au signal de l'opérateur.

**Signal *Cancel switch***—The *signal cancel switch* is a momentary pushbutton switch which makes an input to the microprocessor controller to end the operator signal.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]



**Explication**

Ce symbole représente l'interrupteur *Annulation du signal* dans ce manuel.

**Explanation**

This symbol represents the *signal cancel switch* in this manual.

**1.1.2.5. Interrupteur *Démarrer*** —Lorsque le courant est activé via l'interrupteur principal et que toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies pour que la machine fonctionne, le bouton poussoir momentané permet le fonctionnement de la machine. Appuyer sur cet interrupteur ferme le contact dans le relais CRS+, qui reste fermé tant que le circuit triphasé est intact.

**Start switch**—When power is enabled through the master switch and all safety conditions are met for the machine to run, this momentary pushbutton switch allows machine operation. Pressing this switch closes contacts in relay CRS+, which remain closed as long as the three-wire circuit is intact.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente l'interrupteur *Démarrer* dans ce manuel.

This symbol represents the *start* switch in this manual.

**1.1.2.6. Interrupteur à clé *Exécuter/Programme*** —L'interrupteur à clé *Exécuter/Programme* aide à éviter la programmation non autorisée en supprimant une entrée de microprocesseur requise pour modifier le contenu de la mémoire sur le contrôleur du microprocesseur.

**Run/Program keyswitch**—The *run/program* keyswitch helps prevent unauthorized programming by removing a microprocessor input required to modify the contents of the memory on the microprocessor controller.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente l'interrupteur à clé *Exécuter/Programme* à la position *Exécution*, tel qu'il est en fonctionnement normal. La clé ne peut être retirée de l'interrupteur qu'à cette position.

This symbol represents the *run/program* keyswitch in the *Run* position, as during normal operation. The key can only be removed from the switch in this position.



Ce symbole représente l'interrupteur à clé *Exécuter/Programme* à la position *Programme*. La programmation est généralement effectuée par les superviseurs et les responsables de la blanchisserie.

This symbol represents the *run/program* keyswitch in the *Program* position. Programming is typically performed by laundry supervisors and managers.

**1.1.2.7. Interrupteur Arrêt**—L’interrupteur *Arrêt* désactive la boucle de sécurité et stop le fonctionnement, mais ne retire pas le courant du système de contrôle. Il a la même fonction que l’interrupteur *Arrêt d’urgence*, mais l’*Interrupteur* d’arrêt se réinitialise immédiatement lorsque la touche est relâchée. Le fonctionnement de l’interrupteur *Arrêt d’urgence* est décrit plus en détails dans [Section 1.1.1.](#)

**Stop switch**—The *stop* switch disables the 3-wire circuit and stops operation, but does not remove power from the control system. This is the same function as the *emergency stop* switch, but the *stop switch* resets immediately when the button is released. Operation of the *emergency stop* switch is described more completely in [Section 1.1.1.](#)

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente le voyant *Indicateur de pression d’air faible* dans ce manuel.

This symbol represents the *low air pressure indicator* lamp in this manual.

**1.1.2.8. Interrupteur Maître** —L’interrupteur *Maître* contrôle le courant qui alimente le circuit de commande de la machine. Lorsque l’interrupteur *Maître* est désactivé, l’ensemble du circuit de commande est désactivé, c’est-à-dire que le contrôleur de microprocesseur n’est pas alimenté.

**Master switch**—The *master* switch controls power to the machine control circuit. When the *master* switch is off, the entire control circuit is disabled, i.e., the microprocessor controller is not powered.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente la position ARRET de l’interrupteur *Maître* dans les documents [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup> autres que les diagrammes de connexions électriques.

This symbol represents the OFF position of the *master* switch in Milnor<sup>®</sup> documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.



Ce symbole représente la position MARCHE de l’interrupteur *Maître* dans les documents [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup> autres que les diagrammes de connexions électriques.

This symbol represents the ON position of the *master* switch in Milnor<sup>®</sup> documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

**1.1.3. Commandes Reprise après arrêt/erreur**

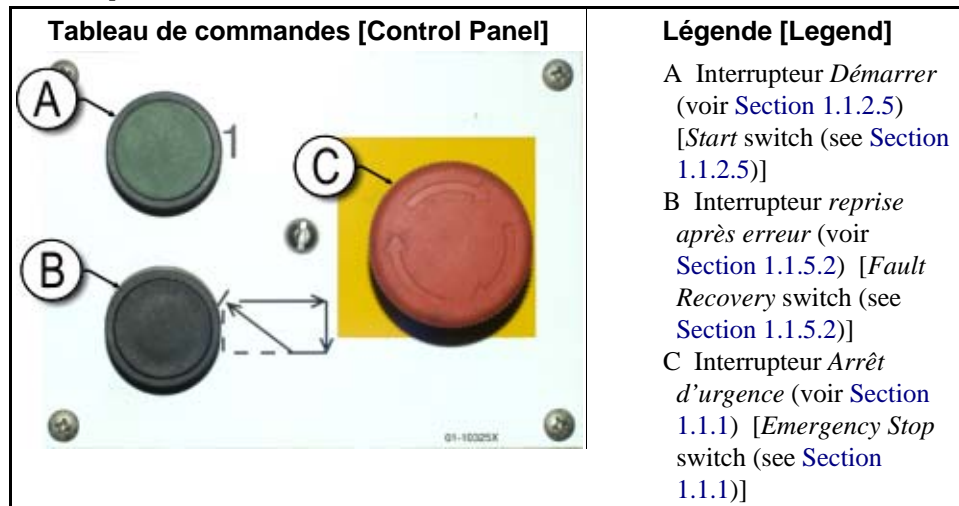
Ce tableau de commande contient un interrupteur *Démarrer*, un interrupteur *reprise après erreur* et un interrupteur *Arrêt d’urgence*.

**Stop/Fault Recovery Controls**

This control plate contains a *start* switch, a *fault recovery* switch, and an *emergency stop* switch.



Illustration [Figure] 3: Commandes *Reprise après arrêt/erreur* [Stop/Fault Recovery Controls]



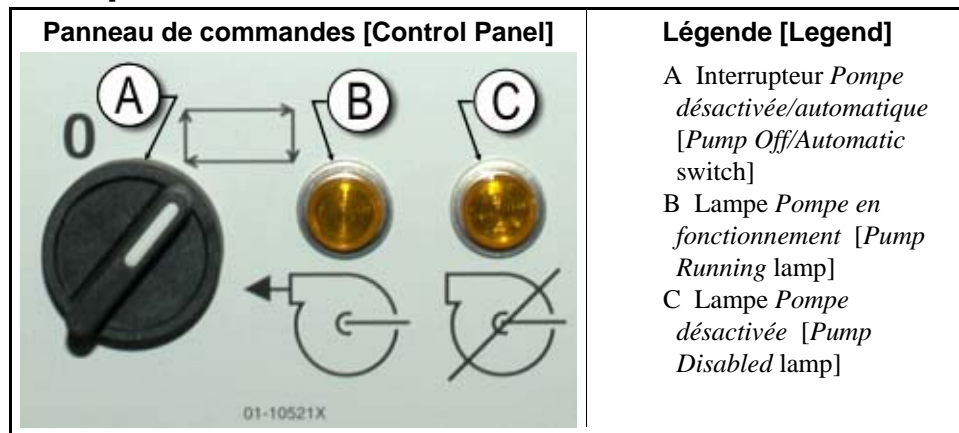
#### 1.1.4. Commandes *Pompe de recyclage*

Le contrôleur de presse met en marche et à l'arrêt la pompe de recyclage selon les besoins. Utilisez l'interrupteur *Pompe désactivée/automatique* pour éviter que la pompe ne fonctionne.

#### *Reuse Pump Controls*

The press controller turns the reuse pump on and off as needed. Use the *Pump Off/Automatic* switch to prevent the pump from running.

Illustration [Figure] 4: Commandes de la pompe de recyclage [Reuse Pump Controls]



**1.1.4.1. Interrupteur Pompe de recyclage désactivée/automatique** —L’interrupteur de pompe désactivée/automatique permet à l’opérateur de désactiver la pompe de recyclage, principalement pour la maintenance.

**Reuse Pump Off/Automatic switch**—The pump off/automatic switch allows the operator to disable the reuse pump, primarily for maintenance.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente la position d’interrupteur *Désactivé*—ou désactivée—.

This symbol represents the *Off*—or disabled—switch position.



Ce symbole représente la position d’interrupteur *en fonctionnement automatique*. A cette position, le composant contrôlé fonctionne sous le contrôle d’un autre composant, généralement le microprocesseur.

This symbol represents the *Automatic operation* switch position. In this position, the controlled component operates under the control of another component, usually the microprocessor.

**1.1.4.2. Lampe Pompe en fonctionnement**

**Pump Running lamp**

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente le voyant *Pompe en fonctionnement* dans ce manuel. Le voyant s’allume lorsque la pompe de recyclage fonctionne.

This symbol represents the *Pump Running* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump is running.

**1.1.4.3. Lampe Pompe désactivée**

**Pump Disabled lamp**

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

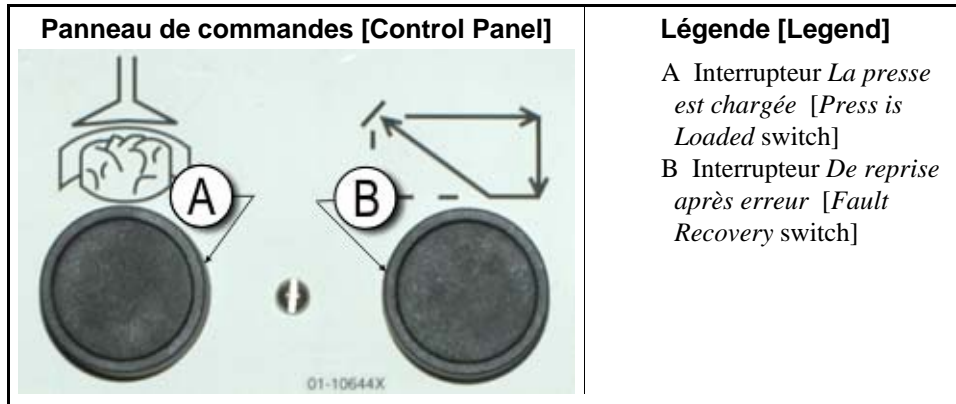


Ce symbole représente le voyant *Pompe désactivée* dans ce manuel. Le voyant s’allume lorsque la pompe de recyclage n’a pas fonctionné après que l’opération ai été commandée, ce qui est une condition d’erreur. La cause la plus fréquente de cette erreur est le déclenchement d’une surcharge de moteur de pompe de recyclage.

This symbol represents the *Pump Disabled* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump did not run after operation was commanded, which is an error condition. The most common cause of this error is a tripped reuse pump motor overload.

**1.1.5. Commandes *La presse est chargée*/reprise après erreur *Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery controls***

Illustration [Figure] 5: Presse chargée/Commandes de reprise après erreur [Press Loaded/Fault Recovery Controls]



**1.1.5.1. Interrupteur *La presse est chargée* — *Press is Loaded switch***—L’interrupteur *La presse est chargée* fournit une entrée au contrôleur du microprocesseur pour indiquer que la presse contient une charge et doit vous demander d’entrer des données de galette. —The *press is loaded switch* provides an input to the microprocessor controller to indicate that the press contains a load and should prompt for cake data.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole indique l’interrupteur *La presse est chargée* dans ce manuel.

This symbol indicates the *press is loaded switch* in this manual.

**1.1.5.2. Interrupteur *De reprise après erreur* — *Fault Recovery switch***—Appuyez sur cet interrupteur pour signaler au contrôleur que vous avez corrigé la cause de l’erreur précédente. —Press this switch to tell the controller that you have corrected the cause of the previous error.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Ce symbole représente l’interrupteur *reprise après erreur* dans ce manuel.

This symbol represents the *fault recovery switch* in this manual.

**1.1.6. interrupteur *Test du voyant* (facultatif) *Lamp Test switch (optional)***

Certaines normes d’équipement requièrent un interrupteur à bouton poussoir momentané. Lorsqu’il est fourni, il est monté à proximité du tableau des interrupteurs principal. Lorsque cet interrupteur est activé, tous les voyants sur le tableau d’interrupteurs s’allument, ce qui permet à l’opérateur de vérifier les ampoules en

Certain equipment standards require this momentary pushbutton switch. When it is provided, it is mounted near the main switch panel. When this switch is pressed, all indicator lamps on the switch panel are illuminated, allowing the operator to check for malfunctioning bulbs.

dysfonctionnement.

**Illustration [Figure] 6: Interrupteur *Test du voyant* [*Lamp Test switch*]**



### 1.1.7. **Groupe de jauges**

La presse mono station [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup> est équipée de trois manomètres permettant de contrôler les pressions du système hydraulique. La disposition de ces manomètres est présentée dans [Illustration 7](#).

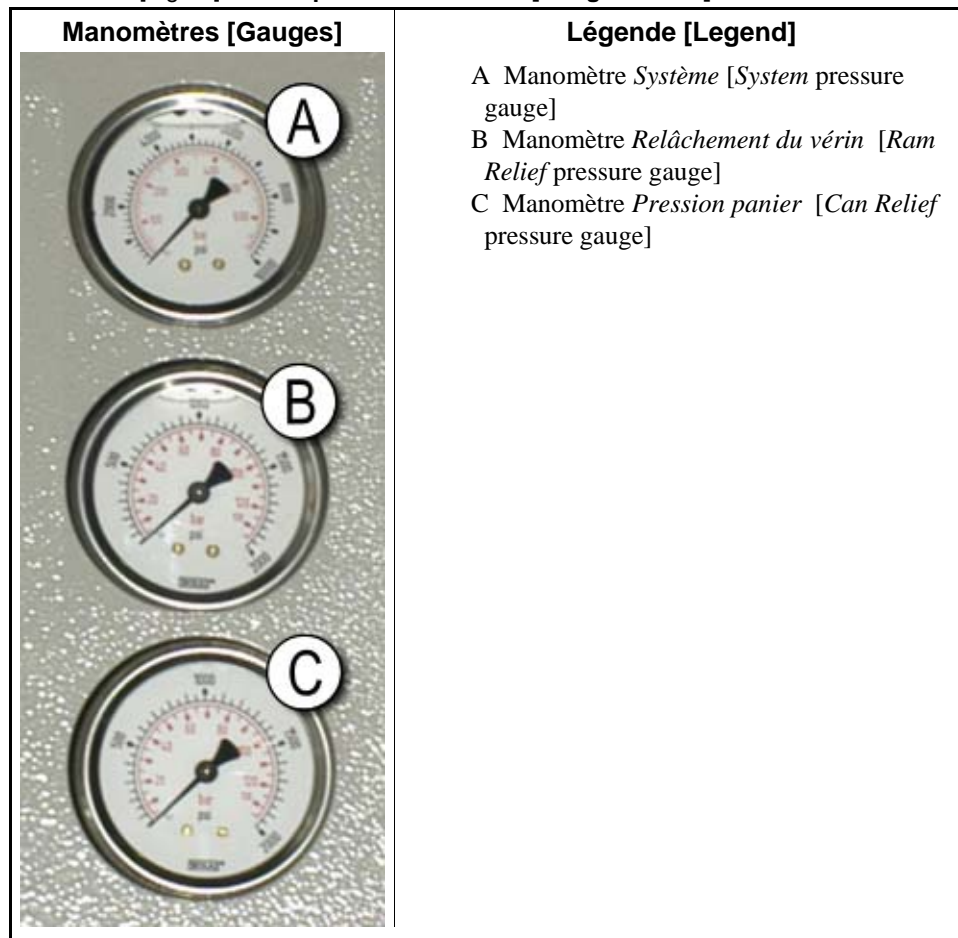
**Les données décrites ici sont uniquement destinées à des fins de maintenance. Voir le manuel d'entretien pour plus de détails.**

### **Gauge Cluster**

The Milnor<sup>®</sup> single stage press is equipped with three gauges for monitoring pressures in the hydraulic system. The arrangement of these gauges is shown in [Figure 7](#).

**The gauges described here are for maintenance purposes only. See the service manual for more details.**

Illustration [Figure] 7: Groupe de manomètres [Gauge Cluster]



**1.1.7.1. Manomètre du système**—Le manomètre supérieur est utilisé pour définir la pression à vide, la pression de compensation de la pompe, la puissance du moteur première et seconde phase, la pression maximale de la valve proportionnelle et la pression de relâchement du système.

**System Pressure Gauge**—The top gauge is used for setting the idle pressure, pump compensation pressure, first and second stage motor horsepower, proportional valve maximum pressure, and system relief pressure.

**1.1.7.2. Manomètre de relâchement du vérin**—Le manomètre intermédiaire est utilisé pour définir la pression de relâchement du vérin et la puissance du moteur de deuxième phase.

**Ram Relief Pressure Gauge**—The middle gauge is used to set the ram relief pressure and second stage motor horsepower.

**1.1.7.3. Manomètre du panier**—Le manomètre inférieur est utilisé pour définir la pression du panier.

**Can Relief Pressure Gauge**—The lower gauge is used to set the can relief pressure.

— Fin BICPU001 —

— End of BICPU001 —

## Chapitre 2

# Fonctionnement normal

## Chapter 2

# Normal Operation

BICP1O04 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140131 Lang: FRE01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. **Fonctionnement de la presse Mark VI pour le personnel utilisateur**

Le mode de fonctionnement normal de cette machine est entièrement automatique. Une fois que la machine est configurée pour le fonctionnement automatique, une nouvelle charge et les codes de lot correspondants sont transmis de l'unité de chargement à la presse chaque fois que l'unité de chargement (généralement un tunnel de lavage [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup>) est prête à décharger les produits et que la presse est prête à les recevoir. Avant qu'une nouvelle charge ne soit reçue, la galette des produits traités est déchargée sur un tapis de stockage ou sur la navette de réception, ce qui libère la machine pour la charge suivante.

#### 2.1.1. **Commencer ici pour la sécurité**

Ce document est destiné à rappeler à l'opérateur de la machine les conditions préalables requises pour un fonctionnement sûr et efficace de la machine. N'essayez pas de faire fonctionner cette machine avant qu'un opérateur expérimenté et formé ne vous en ait expliqué la procédure.



**ATTENTION 2: Risques multiples**—  
Toute opération effectuée par l'opérateur sans précaution peut tuer ou blesser le personnel, endommager ou détruire la machine, endommager l'installation et/ou annuler la garantie.

### Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel

The normal operating mode of this machine is fully automatic. After the machine is set for automatic operation, a new load and corresponding batch codes pass from the loading device to the press each time the loading device (usually a CBW<sup>®</sup> tunnel washer) is ready to discharge and the press is ready to receive. Before a new load is received, the cake of processed goods is discharged to a storage belt or the receiving shuttle, freeing the machine for the next load.

#### Start Here for Safety

This document is meant to remind you, the machine operator, of what is required to run this machine safely and efficiently. Do not attempt to operate this machine before an experienced and trained operator explains the procedure to you.

**CAUTION 2: Multiple Hazards**—  
Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.



**ATTENTION 3:** Risques d'électrocution et de brûlure électrique—Tout contact avec le courant électrique peut entraîner la mort ou des blessures graves. Du courant électrique est présent à l'intérieur de l'armoire tant que le disjoncteur ou sectionneur principal de l'alimentation de la machine n'est pas désactivé. Ne pas déverrouiller ou ouvrir les portes des boîtiers électriques.

- Ne pas déverrouiller ou ouvrir les portes des boîtiers électriques.
- Vous devez connaître l'emplacement du sectionneur principal et l'utiliser en cas d'urgence pour couper le courant de la machine.
- La maintenance doit être exclusivement assurée par des techniciens qualifiés et agréés. Il est impératif de bien connaître les dangers encourus et la manière de les éviter.

**CAUTION 3:** Electrocutation and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.
- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.

### 2.1.2. Vérifier les paramètres de l'interrupteur

### Check Switch Settings

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

☞	Vérifiez que l'interrupteur à clé d'exécution/du programme est positionné sur ☞.	Check that the run/program keyswitch is at ☞.
⊙	Toutes les touches d'arrêt d'urgence doivent être relâchées et à la position <i>prêt</i> pour permettre le fonctionnement de la machine.	All emergency stop buttons must be unlatched and in the <i>ready</i> position to allow machine operation.
⊗ / ⊙	Vérifiez que l'interrupteur principal de la machine est positionné sur ⊙.	Check that the machine master switch is at ⊙.

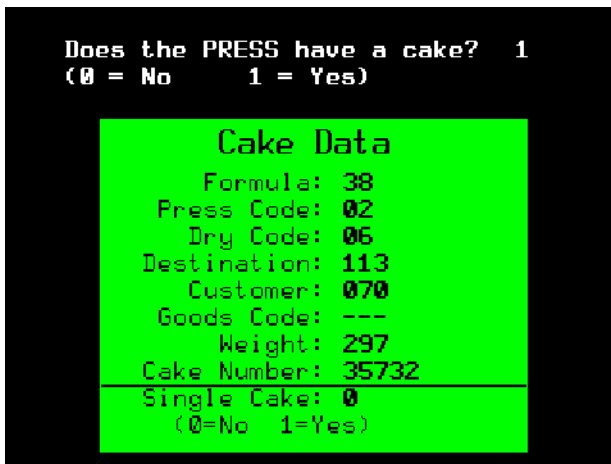
### 2.1.3. Démarrage de la presse Starting the Press

Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	<p>Ⓢ Alimente le circuit de commande de la presse et arrête le signal sonore opérateur <i>alarme opérateur</i>. <b>L'initialisation commence.</b></p>	<p>Energizes the press control circuit and silences the <i>operator alarm</i>. <b>Initialization begins.</b></p>
<p>Attente de descente complète du panier Waiting for Can Full Down</p>	<p>L'initialisation commence lorsque le contrôleur entraîne le panier à sa position <i>de descente complète</i>.</p>	<p>Initialization begins with the controller driving the can to the <i>full down</i> position.</p>
<p>Attente de montée complète du vérin Waiting for Ram Full Up</p>	<p>Lorsque le panier est entièrement descendu, le contrôleur soulève le vérin à la position <i>de montée complète</i>.</p>	<p>With the can fully down, the controller lifts the ram to the <i>full up</i> position.</p>
<p>Attente de descente de la goulotte de chargement Waiting for Load Chute Down</p>	<p>Si la machine a l'équipement nécessaire, le contrôleur descend la goulotte de chargement.</p>	<p>If the machine is so equipped, the controller lowers the load chute.</p>
<p>Attente de descente de la porte de chargement Waiting for Load Door Down</p>	<p>Si la machine est équipée d'une porte de chargement, le contrôleur l'abaisse.</p>	<p>If the machine is equipped with a load door, the controller lowers the load door.</p>
<p>Attente de descente de la porte de déchargement Waiting for Discharge Door Down</p>	<p>Le contrôleur abaisse la porte de déchargement.</p>	<p>The controller lowers the discharge door.</p>
<p>Une fois que la presse s'initialise, l'opérateur doit confirmer que la presse est chargée.</p>		<p>After the press initializes, the operator must confirm whether the press is loaded.</p>



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
La PRESSE a-t-elle une galette ? Does the PRESS have a cake?	<p><b>0</b> Entrez <i>0</i> (Non) si le panier de presse est vide. La commande de la presse attend de recevoir un signal du système Miltrac lui indiquant qu'une charge se trouve dans la presse.</p> <p><b>1</b> Entrez <i>1</i> (Oui) si l'alimentation de la presse a été interrompue alors qu'une charge était présente dans le panier. Le commande de la presse demandera les données correctes Miltrac correspondant aux produits, comme indiqué dans <a href="#">Illustration 8</a>.</p>	<p>Enter <i>0</i> (No) if the press can is empty. The press control waits for a signal from the Miltrac system that a load is in the press.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> (Yes) if power to the press was interrupted with a load in the can. The press control will prompt for the correct Miltrac data for the goods, as shown in <a href="#">Figure 8</a>.</p>

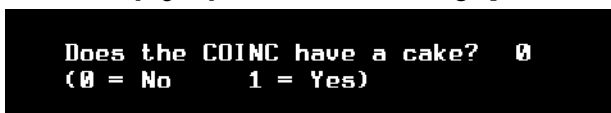
Illustration [Figure] 8: Fenêtre *Entrée des données de galette* de la presse [*Cake Data Entry Window for Press*]



Si le tapis COINC possède une galette (*I=Oui*), le contrôleur peut demander à l'opérateur de confirmer les données de galette. Le tapis COINC reprend son fonctionnement automatique après que les données sont vérifiées. Si le tapis COINC n'est pas chargé, l'écran d'exécution normale apparaît.

If the COINC conveyor has a cake (*I=Yes*), the controller may prompt the operator to confirm cake data. The COINC conveyor returns to automatic operation after cake data is verified. If the COINC is not loaded, the normal run display appears.

Illustration [Figure] 9: Invite *COINC chargé* [*COINC Loaded Prompt*]



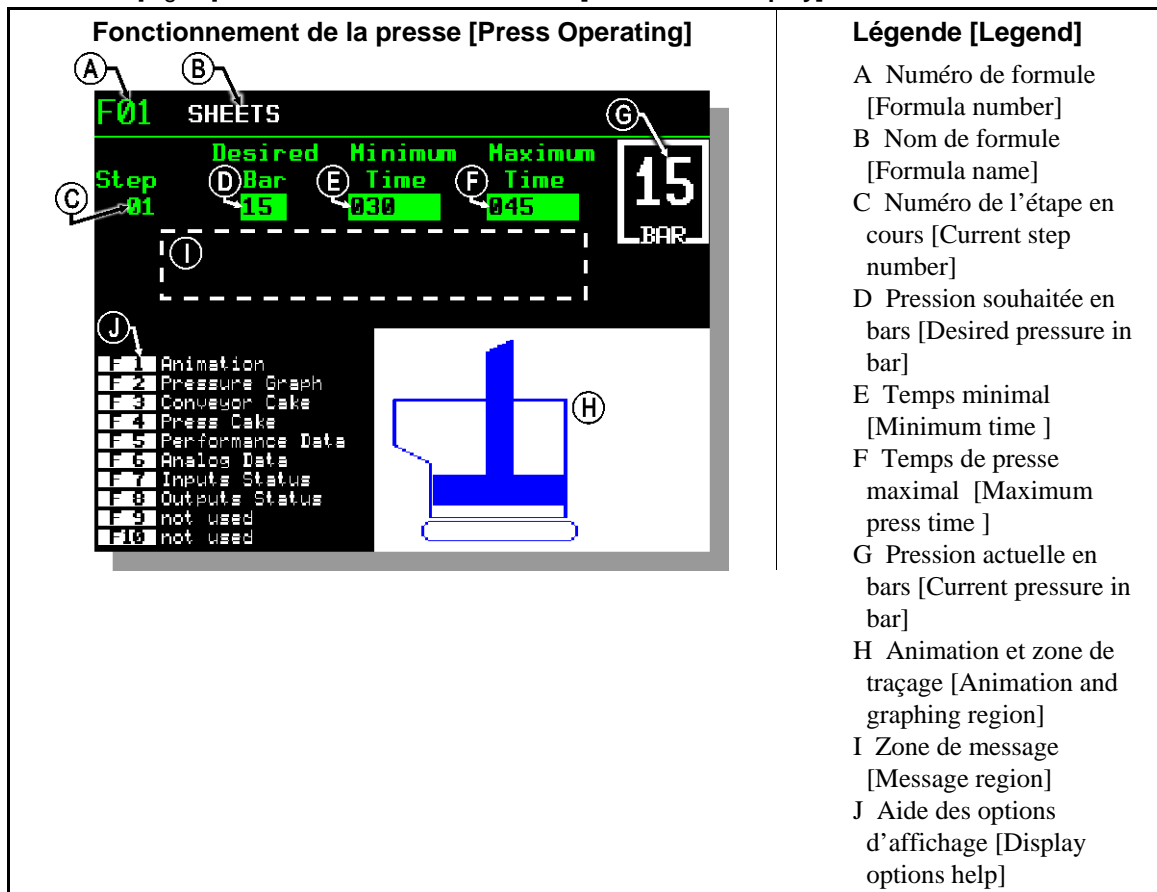
### 2.1.4. Utilisation de l'écran d'exécution normale

En mode de fonctionnement automatique normal, l'opérateur doit seulement surveiller les erreurs de chargement de la presse et s'assurer que la pression souhaitée est atteinte. **Illustration 10** illustre les éléments importants de l'affichage lors du fonctionnement normal, qui sont décrits dans **Section 2.1.4.1** jusqu'à **Section 2.1.4.10**.

### Using the Normal Run Display

In the normal automatic operating mode, the operator only needs to monitor the press for load errors and ensure that the desired pressure is achieved. **Figure 10** illustrates the important elements of the display during normal operation, which are described in **Section 2.1.4.1** through **Section 2.1.4.10**.

**Illustration [Figure] 10: Ecran d'exécution normale [Normal Run Display]**



**2.1.4.1. Numéro de formule**—Les numéros de formule valides sont de 00 à 15. Lorsque la presse reçoit un lot, le contrôleur Miltrac envoie à la presse un numéro de formule, ainsi que d'autres données de lot. La presse exécute la formule locale qui correspond au numéro qu'elle reçoit du contrôleur Miltrac.

**Formula number**—Valid formula numbers are 00 through 15. When the press receives a batch, the Miltrac controller sends the press a formula number, along with other batch data. The press executes the local formula that corresponds to the number it receives from the Miltrac controller.

**2.1.4.2. Nom de formule**—Le nom de formule est stocké dans le contrôleur de la presse et correspond au numéro de formule.

**Formula name**—The formula name is stored in the press controller and corresponds to the formula number.

**2.1.4.3. Numéro de l'étape en cours**—Les formules de presse incluent généralement plusieurs étapes, comme lorsque la pression augmente progressivement. Le numéro d'étape s'incrémente au début de chaque étape.

**2.1.4.4. Pression souhaitée en bars**—Cette zone affiche la pression de membrane programmée pour cette étape, mesurée en bars.

$$1 \text{ bar} = \text{atmosphère } 0,9872 = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14,504 \text{ PSI}$$

**2.1.4.5. Temps minimal** —Ce minuteur commence à compter à partir du moment où la pression de membrane programmée est atteinte. L'étape se termine lorsque ce minuteur atteint 0 à moins que le temps de pressage maximal soit atteint d'abord.

**2.1.4.6. Temps de pressage maximal** —Ce minuteur commence à compter à partir du moment où la pressurisation de la membrane commence. L'étape se termine lorsque ce minuteur arrive à expiration, même si la pression souhaitée n'a pas été atteinte.

**2.1.4.7. Pression actuelle en bars**—Cette zone affiche la pression de membrane en cours.

**2.1.4.8. Animation et zone de traçage**—Cette zone d'affichage présente une animation de la presse en fonctionnement ou un graphique en ligne de la pression de la membrane.

- Appuyez sur **(F1)** pour afficher une représentation graphique des principaux composants de presse. Chaque composant est mis en évidence lorsqu'il est immobile, ou en bleu plein lorsqu'il se déplace sous tension.
- Appuyez sur **(F2)** pour afficher un graphique de la pression de membrane. Le graphique commence toujours lorsque l'opérateur appuie sur **(F2)** et se termine lorsqu'il est remplacé par une animation (quand l'opérateur appuie sur **(F1)**). Le graphique s'affiche au maximum deux minutes avant que les valeurs plus anciennes s'arrêtent de défiler dans la partie gauche de la fenêtre. Une nouvelle lecture de pression est tracée toutes les demi secondes environ.

**Current step number**—Press formulas usually include multiple steps, as when pressure is gradually increased. The step number increments at the beginning of each step.

**Desired pressure in bar**—This field displays the programmed membrane pressure for this step, as measured in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0.9872 \text{ atmosphere} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

**Minimum time** —This timer begins counting down when the programmed membrane pressure is achieved. The step ends when this timer reaches 0 unless the maximum press time is achieved first.

**Maximum press time** —This timer begins counting down when membrane pressurization begins. The step ends when this timer expires, even if the desired pressure has not been achieved.

**Current pressure in bar**—This field displays the current membrane pressure.

**Animation and graphing region**—This display region shows an animation of the press in operation or a line graph of the membrane pressure.

- Press **(F1)** to display a graphic representation of the major press components. Each component is outlined when the component is stationary, or solid blue when the component is moving under power.
- Press **(F2)** to display a graph of membrane pressure. The graph always begins when the operator presses **(F2)** and ends when the graph is replaced by the animation (when the operator presses **(F1)**). The graph displays a maximum of two minutes before older values scroll off the left side of the window. A new pressure reading is plotted about every half second.

**2.1.4.9. Zone de message**—Lors du fonctionnement normal, des messages de texte tels que les états de la machine et les conditions d'erreur s'affichent dans cette zone.

**2.1.4.10. Aide des options d'affichage**—Cette partie de l'écran contient généralement la liste des données d'affichage facultatives. Certains éléments des données d'affichage, notamment les données de la machine et les écrans d'état, remplacent temporairement le texte d'aide. Appuyez sur **Escape** pour restaurer les informations d'aide.

— Fin BICP1O04 —

**Message region**—During normal operation, text messages such as machine states and error conditions are displayed in this area.

**Display options help**—This part of the screen normally contains the list of optional display data. Some elements of display data, especially the machine data and status displays, replace the help text temporarily. Press **Escape** to restore the help information.

— End of BICP1O04 —

# Chapitre 3

## Fonctionnement manuel

# Chapter 3

## Manual Operation

BICP1006 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140131 Lang: FRE01 Applic: CP1

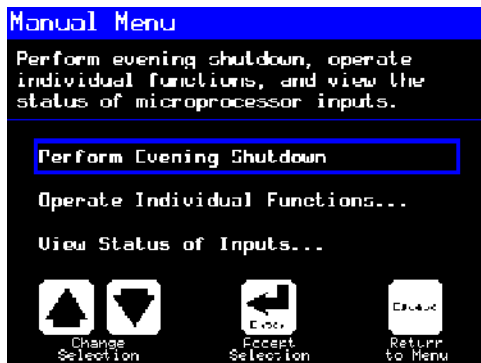
### 3.1. Fonctionnement manuel

La presse est généralement mise sous tension en mode *Manuel* (Illustration 11).

### Manual Operation

The press normally powers up in *Manual* mode (Figure 11).

Illustration [Figure] 11: Ecran *Menu manuel* [*Manual Menu Display*]



**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Accède au mode *Manuel* à partir du mode *Automatique* à tout moment

accesses *Manual* mode from *Automatic* mode at any time

A partir du menu *Manuel*, sélectionnez *Exécutez une interruption le soir*, *Exécution des fonctions individuelles* ou *Affichage de l'état des entrées* comme vous le souhaitez.

From the *Manual* menu, select *Perform Evening Shutdown*, *Operate Individual Functions*, or *View Status of Inputs* as desired.



quitte le mode *Manuel* et revient au mode *Automatique*

exits *Manual* mode and returns to *Automatic* mode

### 3.1.1. Comment régler la brillance de l'image

### How to Adjust Display Brightness

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

**F1**

Dans l'écran *Manuel* (Illustration 11), cette touche augmente la brillance de l'image. Appuyez de façon répétée sur cette touche pour rendre l'affichage progressivement plus brillant.

From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke increases the brightness of the display. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively brighter.

**F2**

Cette touche réduit la brillance de l'image en la rendant plus sombre. Appuyez de façon répétée sur cette touche pour rendre l'image progressivement plus sombre.

This keystroke decreases the brightness of the display, making it darker. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively darker.

### 3.1.2. Comment télécharger manuellement le microcode d'affichage

### How to Manually Download Display Firmware

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

**F4**

A partir de l'écran *Manuel* (Illustration 11), cette touche force une mise à jour du microcode d'affichage.

From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke forces an update of the display firmware.

**Attention 4: Ne pas interrompre le processus de mise à jour**—Ne pas appuyer sur une touche ou mettre la machine hors tension après avoir commencé le processus de mise à jour.

**Notice 4: Do Not Interrupt the Update Process**—Do not press any key or turn off power to the machine after beginning the update process.

- Si vous interrompez le processus de mise à jour, des procédures spéciales (décrites en la section concernée dans le document BICWCM01) peuvent être requises pour remettre la machine en service.

- If you interrupt the update process, special procedures (described in the related section in document BICWCM01) may be required to return the machine to service.

Le contrôleur redémarre automatiquement lorsque le processus de mise à jour du microcode s'arrête.

The controller automatically restarts when the firmware update process ends.

### 3.1.3. Comment visualiser la version du microcode How to View the Firmware Version

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

**F7**

Dans l'écran *Manuel* (Illustration 11), cette touche appelle l'écran *Version du microcode* présenté dans Illustration 12.

From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the *Firmware Version* display, shown in Figure 12.

Illustration [Figure] 12: Ecran *Version du microcode* [*Firmware Version Display*]



### 3.1.4. Comment visualiser la version du logiciel How to View the Software Version

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**

**F8**

Dans l'écran *Manuel* (Illustration 11), cette touche appelle l'écran *Copyright* présenté dans Illustration 13.

From the *Manual Menu* display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the *Copyright* display, shown in Figure 13.

Illustration [Figure] 13: Ecran *Copyright*[no translation needed] [*Copyright Display*]

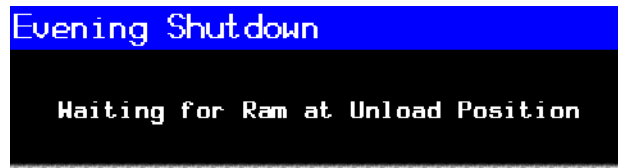


### 3.1.5. Procédure de fermeture du soir Evening Shutdown Procedure [Document BICP1008]

La sélection *Exécuter une interruption le soir* à partir du menu *Manuel* prépare la presse pour que l'opérateur la mette hors tension. La procédure de fermeture du soir est décrite dans Graphiques 1.

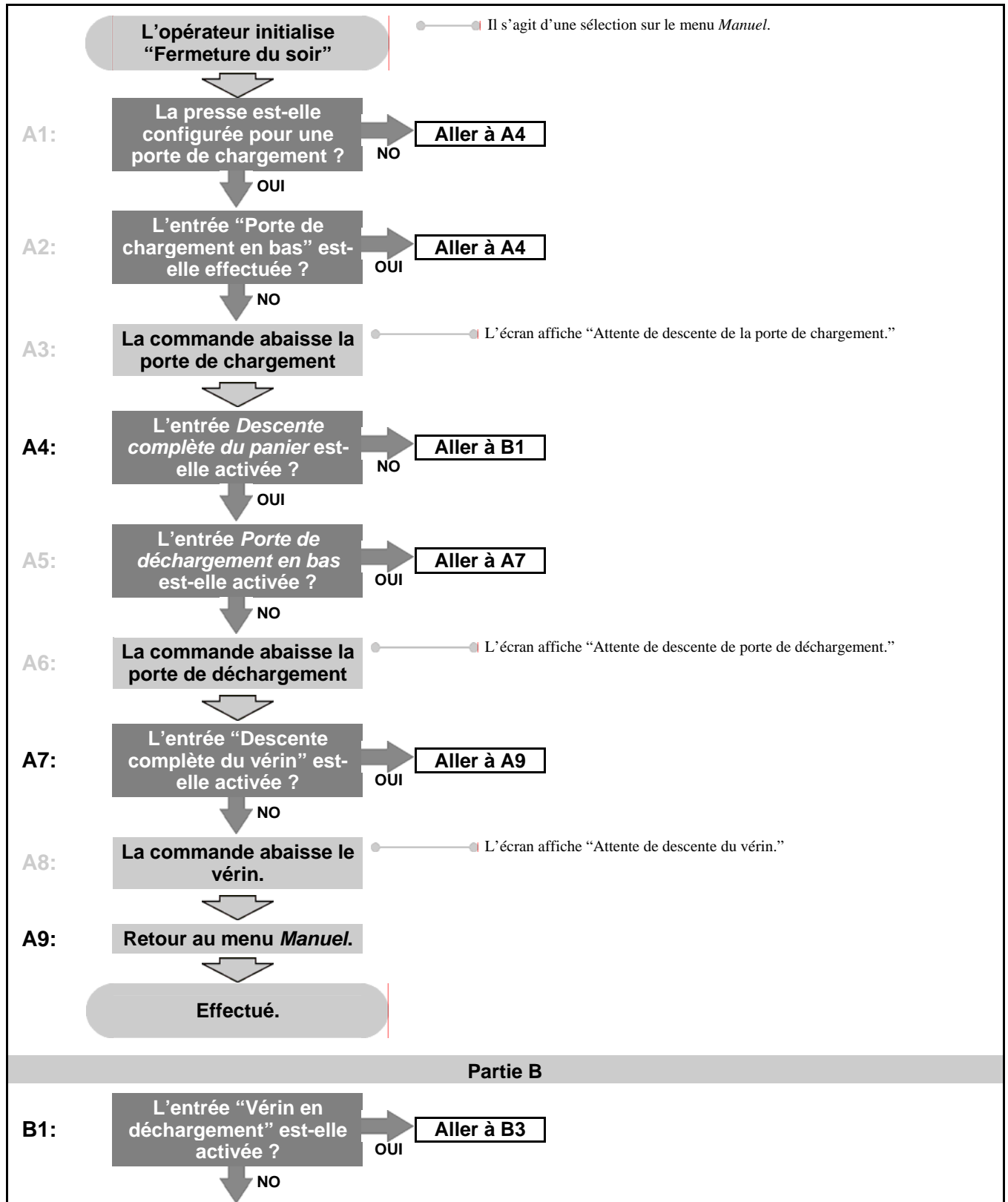
The *Perform Evening Shutdown* selection from the *Manual* menu prepares the press for the operator to turn off power. The Evening Shutdown procedure is outlined in Chart 1.

Illustration [Figure] 14: Affichage typique *Fermeture du soir* [Typical *Evening Shutdown* Display]





Graphiques 1: Graphique descriptif de la fermeture du soir [English chart follows]



Graphiques 1: Graphique descriptif de la fermeture du soir [English chart follows]

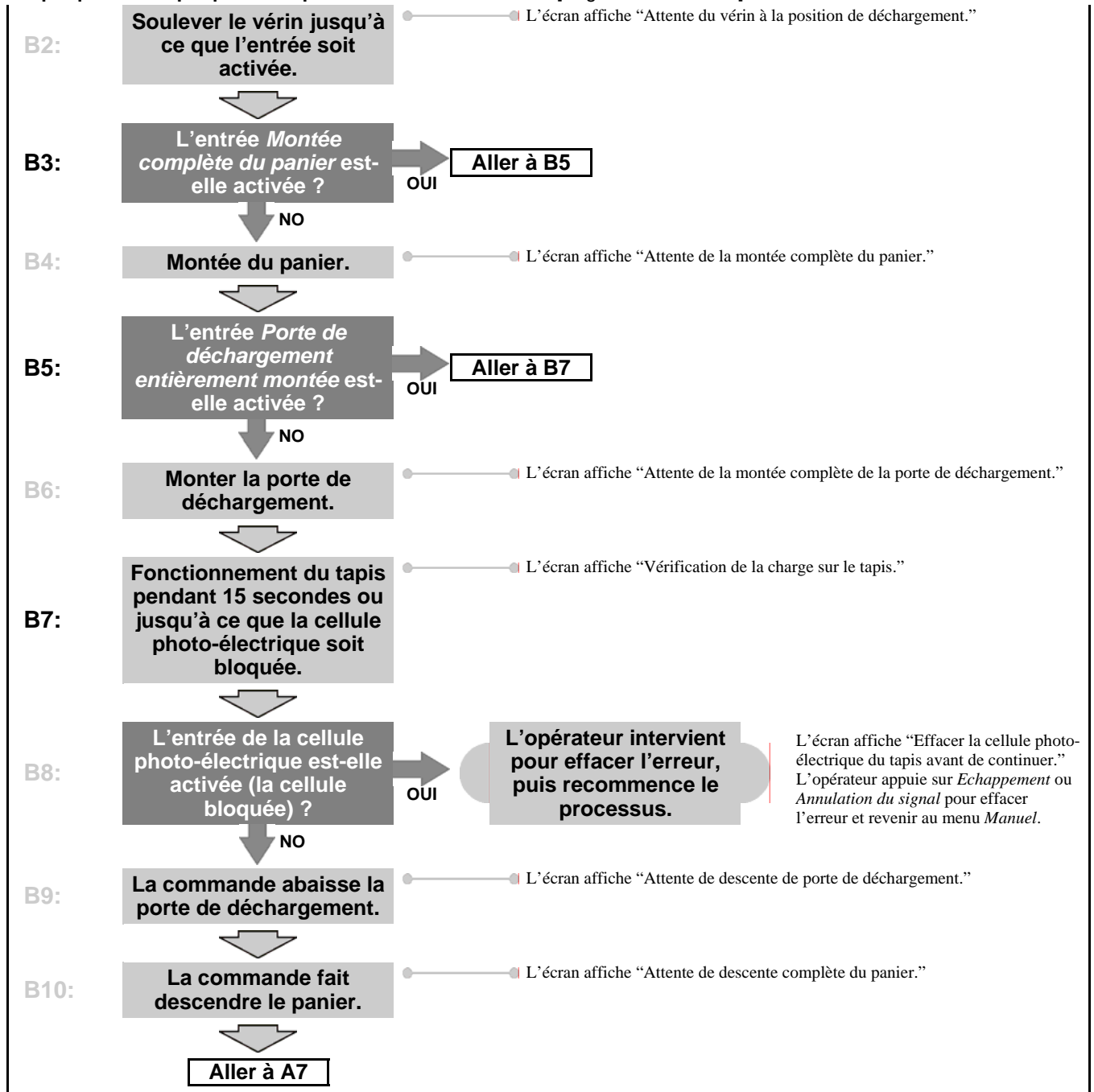


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown

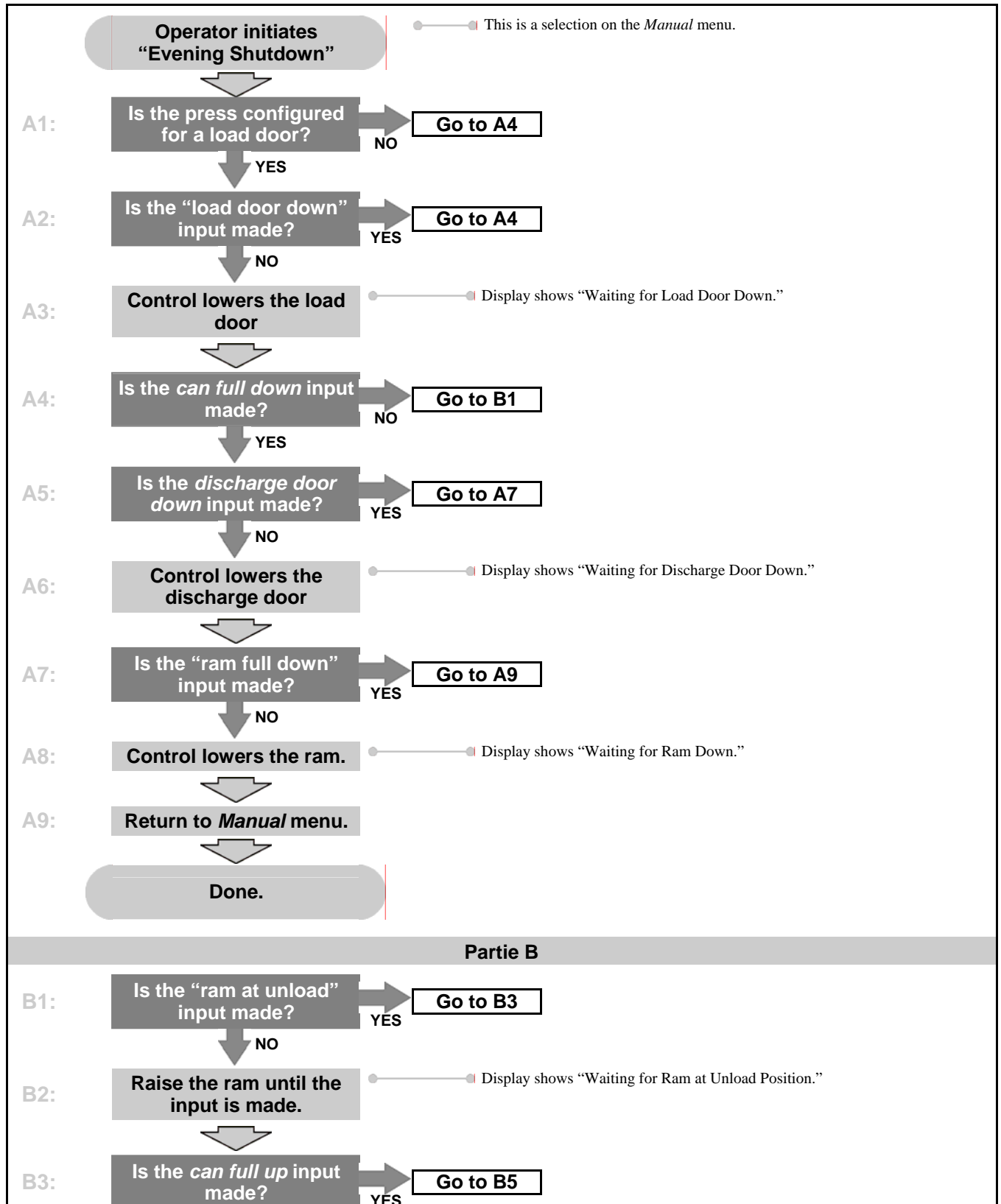
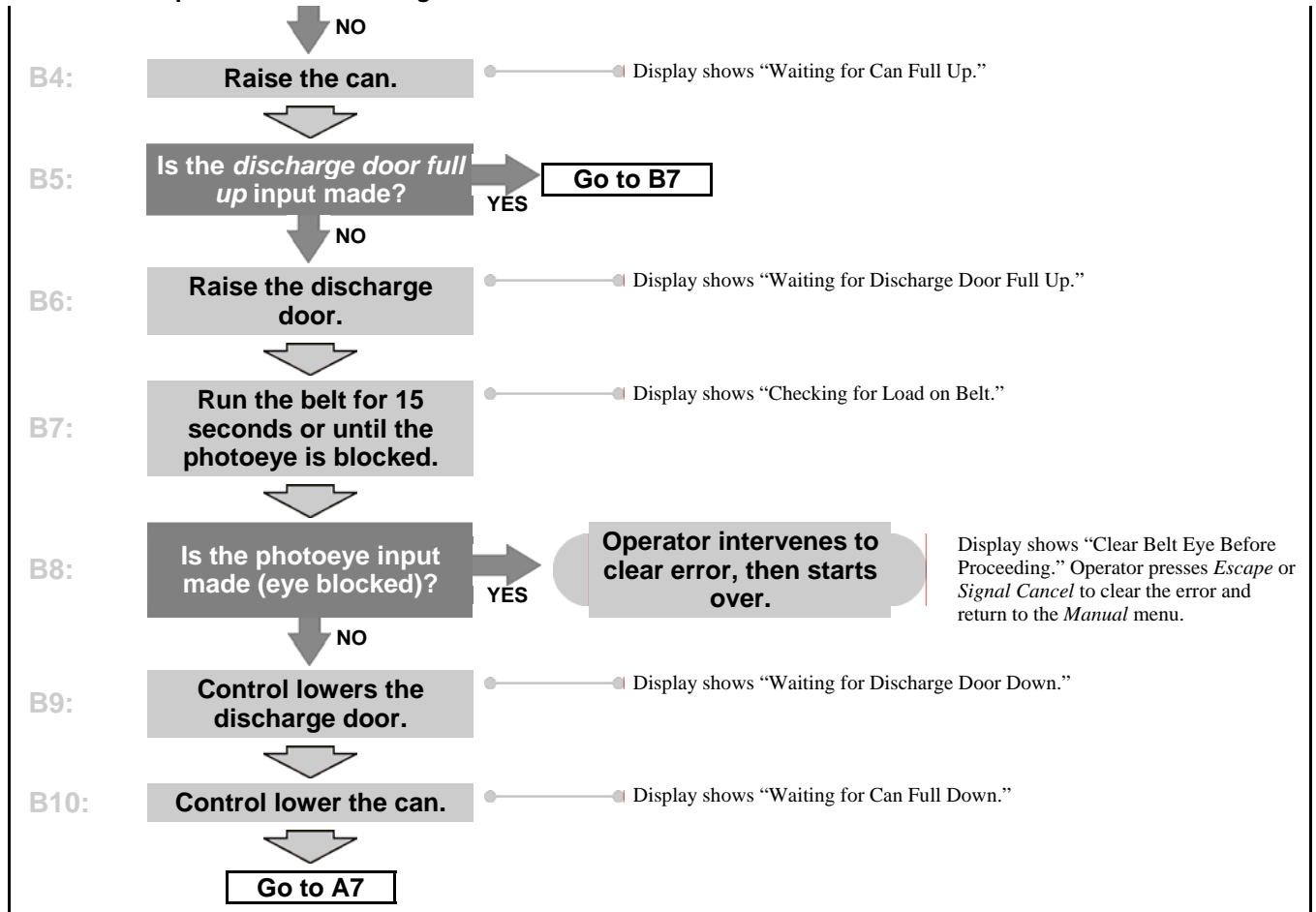


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown



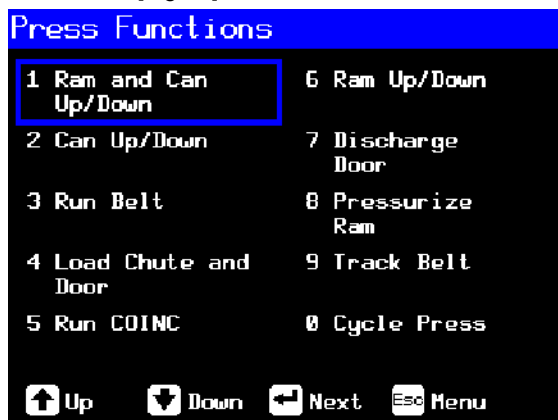
### 3.1.6. Faire fonctionner les différentes fonctions de la presse

Utilisez le menu *Fonctions de la presse* pour faire fonctionner manuellement la presse et pour effectuer des tâches de maintenance suivant le manuel d’entretien et de maintenance.

### Operate Individual Press Functions

Use the *Press Functions* menu to manually operate the press and to perform maintenance tasks according to the service and maintenance manual.

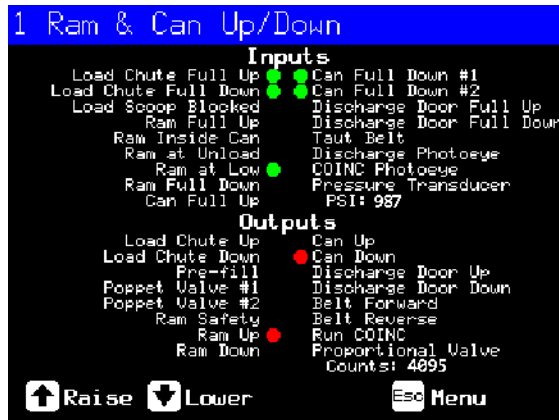
Illustration [Figure] 15: Ecran de menu *Fonctions de la presse* [Press Functions Menu Screen]



**3.1.6.1. Fonctionnement du vérin et du panier**—La fonction élève ou abaisse le vérin en forçant la descente du panier. Le tapis et l'écope ne doivent pas comporter de produits lorsque le vérin descend. La pression de la pompe ne peut dépasser 1500 psi lorsque le vérin descend.

**Operating the Ram and Can**—This function raises or lowers the ram while forcing the can down. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods when lowering the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Illustration [Figure] 16: Ecran 1 Vérin et panier en haut/bas [1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen]



**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Fait monter le vérin en entraînant le panier vers le bas. Le contrôleur affiche “Montée complète du vérin” lorsque l’entrée *Montée complète du vérin* est effectuée.

Raises the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Abaisse le vérin en entraînant le panier vers le bas. Le contrôleur affiche “Descente complète du vérin” lorsque l’entrée *Descente complète du vérin* est effectuée.

Lowers the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.

**Remarque 1:** Le contrôleur requiert un délai de quatre secondes avant de pouvoir commander le vérin vers le haut après en avoir commandé la descente.

**Note 1:** The controller requires a delay of four seconds after commanding the ram down before the ram can be commanded up.



Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu *Fonctions de la presse* (Illustration 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.2. Fonctionnement du panier**—Cette fonction fait monter et descendre le panier. Le **tapis** ne doit pas comporter de produits lorsque vous déplacez le panier vers le bas et **L’écope** ne doit pas comporter de produits lorsque vous déplacez le panier vers le haut.

**Operating the Can**—This function raises and lowers the can. The **belt** must be clear of goods when moving the can down, and the **scoop** must be clear of goods when moving the can up.

Illustration [Figure] 17: Ecran *Panier vers le haut/le bas* [*Can Up/Down Screen*]



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	<p>Elève le panier en actionnant la sortie <i>Panier en haut</i> si toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies. Le contrôleur affiche “Montée complète du panier” lorsque l’entrée <i>Montée complète du Panier</i> est effectuée.</p>	<p>Raises the can by actuating the <i>Can Up</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Up” when the <i>Can Full Up</i> input is made.</p>
	<p>Abaisse le panier en actionnant la sortie <i>Panier en bas</i> si toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies. Le contrôleur affiche “Descente complète du panier” lorsque les entrées <i>Descente complète du panier</i> sont effectuées.</p>	<p>Lowers the can by actuating the <i>Can Down</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Down” when the <i>Can Full Down</i> inputs are made.</p>
	<p>Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15) .</p>	<p>Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).</p>

**3.1.6.3. Fonctionnement du tapis**—Cette fonction ouvre la porte de déchargement et fait fonctionner le tapis principal en avant et en arrière. Le vérin doit se trouver au-dessus de la position *Vérin dans le panier*, le panier doit être entièrement relevé. Le tapis COINC fonctionne lorsqu’il est commandé de tourner vers l’avant si la cellule COINC n’est pas bloquée.

**Running the Belt**—This function opens the discharge door and runs the main belt forward and backward. The ram must be above the *Ram Inside Can* position, the can must be raised fully. The COINC runs when the belt is commanded to run forward if the COINC eye is not blocked.

Illustration [Figure] 18: Ecran *Fonctionnement du tapis* [*Run Belt Screen*]



**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Soulève automatiquement la porte de déchargement et fait fonctionner le tapis principal vers l'avant en actionnant la sortie *Tapis vers l'avant* si toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies. S'il est présent, le tapis de déchargement tourne également vers l'avant.

Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt forward by actuating the *Belt Forward* output if all safety conditions are met. If present, the discharge conveyor belt also runs forward.



Soulève automatiquement la porte de déchargement et fait tourner le tapis principal vers l'arrière en actionnant la sortie *tapis en sens inverse* si toutes les conditions sont remplies. S'il est présent, le tapis de déchargement ne fonctionne pas lorsque le tapis principal tourne en sens inverse.

Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt backward by actuating the *Belt Reverse* output if all safety conditions are met. The discharge conveyor belt, if present, does not run when the main belt runs in reverse.



Ferme cette page et revient à l'écran de menu *Fonctions de la presse* (Illustration 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.4. Fonctionnement de la goulotte de chargement ou de la porte de chargement**—Cette fonction fait monter et descendre la goulotte de chargement.

**Operating the Load Chute or Load Door**—This function raises and lowers the load chute.

Illustration [Figure] 19: Ecran *Goulotte et porte de chargement* [*Load Chute and Door Screen*]





Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Soulève la goulotte de chargement en actionnant la sortie <i>Goulotte de chargement en haut</i> . Le contrôleur affiche “Montée complète de la goulotte de chargement” lorsque l’entrée <i>Montée complète de la goulotte de chargement</i> est activée.	Raises the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Up</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Up” when the <i>Load Chute Full Up</i> input is made.
	Abaisse la goulotte de chargement en actionnant la sortie <i>Goulotte de chargement en bas</i> . Le contrôleur affiche “Descente complète de la goulotte de chargement” lorsque l’entrée <i>Descente complète de la goulotte de chargement</i> est activée.	Lowers the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Down</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Down” when the <i>Load Chute Full Down</i> input is made.
	Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

3.1.6.5. **Fonctionnement du tapis de déchargement (COINC)**—Cette fonction fait tourner le tapis de déchargement incliné dans la **Direction vers l’avant uniquement**. Ce tapis ne fonctionnera pas en sens inverse.

**Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)**—This function runs the inclined discharge conveyor belt in the **forward direction only**. This belt will not run in the reverse direction.

Illustration [Figure] 20: Ecran *Fonctionnement du tapis COINC* [*Run COINC Screen*]



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Fait tourner le tapis de déchargement vers l’avant en actionnant la sortie <i>Fonctionnement du tapis COINC</i> .	Runs the discharge conveyor belt forward by actuating the <i>Run COINC</i> output.
	Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).



**3.1.6.6. Fonctionnement du vérin**—Cette fonction soulève et abaisse le vérin et fournit les données utilisées dans le test et le remplissage du diaphragme de la presse. Le tapis et l'écope ne doivent pas comporter de produits pour que le vérin descende. La pression de la pompe ne peut dépasser 1500 psi lorsque le vérin descend.

**Operating the Ram**—This function raises and lowers the ram, and provides data used in testing and filling the press diaphragm. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods to lower the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Illustration [Figure] 21: Ecran Vérin en haut/bas [Ram Up/Down Screen]



**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

**Explication**

**Explanation**



Soulève le vérin en actionnant la sortie *Vérin en haut* si toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies. Le contrôleur affiche “Montée complète du vérin” lorsque l’entrée *Montée complète du vérin* est activée.

Raises the ram by actuating the *Ram Up* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Baisse le vérin en actionnant la sortie *Vérin en bas* si toutes les conditions de sécurité sont remplies. Le contrôleur affiche “Descente complète du vérin” lorsque l’entrée *Descente complète du vérin* est activée.

Lowers the ram by actuating the *Ram Down* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.



Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu *Fonctions de la presse* (Illustration 15) .

Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.7. Fonctionnement de la porte de déchargement**—Cette fonction soulève et abaisse la porte de déchargement.

**Operating the Discharge Door**—This function raises and lowers the discharge door.

Illustration [Figure] 22: Ecran *Porte de déchargement* [*Discharge Door Screen*]





Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Ouvre la porte de déchargement en actionnant la sortie <i>Porte de déchargement en haut</i> .	Opens the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Up</i> output.
	Ferme la porte de déchargement en actionnant la sortie <i>Porte de déchargement en bas</i> . Le contrôleur affiche “Descente complète de la porte de déchargement” lorsque l’entrée <i>Porte de déchargement en bas</i> est activée.	Closes the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> output. The controller displays “Discharge Door Full Down” when the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> input is made.
	Ferme cette page et revient à l’écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.8. Pressurisation du vérin**—Cette fonction pressurise le vérin. L’écoppe ne doit pas comporter de produits et le panier doit être entièrement descendu. La pression de la pompe n’est pas autorisée à dépasser 1500 psi si le vérin est au-dessus de la position *Vérin dans le panier*.

**Pressurizing the Ram**—This function pressurizes the ram. The scoop must be clear of goods and the can must be fully down. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi if the ram is above the *Ram Inside Can* position.

Illustration [Figure] 23: Ecran *Pressuriser le vérin* [*Pressurize Ram Screen*]



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Entraîne le vérin et le panier vers le bas.	Drives the ram and can down.
Capteur de pression PSI : xxxx Pressure Transducer PSI: xxxx	La valeur xxxx affiche la pression de pompe hydraulique en livre par pouce au carré.	Value xxxx displays the hydraulic pump pressure in pounds per square inch.
Valve proportionnelle Comptages : yyyy Proportional Valve Counts: yyyy	La valeur yyyy affiche les comptages représentant l'ouverture de la valve proportionnelle. Cette valeur est de 4095 lorsque le vérin se pressurise, indiquant que la valve proportionnelle est entièrement ouverte.	Value yyyy displays the counts representing the opening of the proportional valve. This value is 4095 while the ram is pressurizing, indicating that the proportional valve is fully open.
	Ferme cette page et revient à l'écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.9. Traçage du tapis



**AVERTISSEMENT [5]: Risques d'entraînement et risques sérieux**—Un tapis en fonctionnement peut prendre, écraser ou couper les doigts ou les mains.

1. Le contrôleur soulève le vérin dans sa position supérieure complète.
2. La porte de déchargement commence à s'ouvrir lorsque l'entrée *Vérin dans le panier* est activée.
3. Le tapis commence à fonctionner lorsque l'entrée *Montée complète du vérin* est activée.

### Tracking the Belt

**WARNING [5]: Entangle and Sever Hazards**—A running belt can entangle, crush, or sever fingers or hands.

1. The controller raises the ram to the full up position.
2. The discharge door begins opening when the *Ram Inside Can* input is made.
3. The belt begins running when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.

Illustration [Figure] 24: Ecran *Traçage du tapis* [Track Belt Screen]



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Démarre la fonction <i>Traçage du tapis</i> . Le tapis fonctionne jusqu'à ce que son arrêt soit commandé.	Starts the <i>Track Belt</i> function. The belt runs until commanded to stop.
	Arrêt de la fonction <i>Traçage du tapis</i> .	Stops the <i>Track Belt</i> function.
	Ferme cette page et revient à l'écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.10. Définition du cycle de la presse



**ATTENTION [6]: Risques de dommages sur la machine**—Faire fonctionner la presse sans charge peut causer l'usure inutile des composants de la machine.

- Ne pas pressuriser le vérin sans une charge dans la presse à moins que cela soit nécessaire au dépannage.

### Cycling the Press


**CAUTION [6]: Machine Damage Hazards**—Operating the press without a load can cause unnecessary wear on machine components.

- Do not pressurize the ram without a load in the press unless necessary for troubleshooting.

Illustration [Figure] 25: Ecran Cycle de presse [Cycle Press Screen]



Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Démarre le cycle de presse, comme indiqué ci-dessous :	Starts the press cycle, as described below:
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Le vérin descend après la position <i>Vérin en déchargement</i>, où il commence à se pressuriser.</li> <li>2. La pompe et les soupapes proportionnelles fonctionnent pour pressuriser le vérin à la pression maximale selon le modèle de la machine.</li> <li>3. La pression est relâchée.</li> <li>4. Le vérin est soulevé jusqu'à ce que l'entrée <i>Montée complète du vérin</i> soit activée.</li> <li>5. Le cycle se répète.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The ram descends past the <i>Ram at Unload</i> position, where it begins to pressurize.</li> <li>2. The pump and proportional valves operate to pressurize the ram to the maximum pressure based on the machine model.</li> <li>3. Pressure is released.</li> <li>4. The ram is raised until the <i>Ram Full Up</i> input is made.</li> <li>5. The cycle repeats.</li> </ol>	
	Arrêt du cycle.	Stops the cycle.
	Invite à activer <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i> .	Prompts to enable <i>ram break-in</i> .
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>ACTIVER L'ENFONCEMENT DU VERIN ? 0=N 1=Y</p> </div>	<p><b>Remarque 2:</b> En fonctionnement normal, la soupape de pré remplissage est activée 1 seconde après que le contrôleur de presse commande la descente du vérin. Lorsque <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i> est activé, ce délai est étendu à 20 secondes.</p>	<p><b>Note 2:</b> In normal operation the prefill valve is enabled 1 second after the press controller commands the ram down. When <i>ram break-in</i> is enabled, this delay is extended to 20 seconds.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>ENABLE RAM BREAK-IN? 0=N 1=Y</p> </div>	<p>Entrez <i>1</i> lorsque la presse est inactive dans ce mode pour activer <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i>, ou entrez <i>0</i> pour désactiver la fonction d'enfoncement.</p>	<p>Enter <i>1</i> when the press is idle in this mode to enable <i>Ram Break-in</i>, or enter <i>0</i> to disable the break-in feature.</p>
	<p>Si l'enfoncement de vérin est activé, l'utilisateur est invité à réactiver <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i> chaque fois que la commande de presse revient en fonctionnement automatique. Cette invite n'apparaît pas si <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i> est désactivé. <i>Enfoncement du vérin</i> est automatiquement désactivé lorsque la presse est mise hors tension.</p>	<p>If ram break-in is enabled, the user is prompted to re-enable <i>ram break-in</i> every time the press control returns to automatic operation. This prompt does not appear if <i>ram break-in</i> is disabled. <i>Ram break-in</i> is automatically disabled when press power is turned off.</p>

Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
	Ferme cette page et revient à l'écran de menu <i>Fonctions de la presse</i> (Illustration 15) .	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.7. Afficher l'état des entrées de microprocesseur

Cette sélection permet à l'utilisateur d'afficher l'état de chaque entrée de microprocesseur. Chaque entrée est identifiée par son nom et sa connexion MTA. Un signe + indique que l'entrée est mise à la terre ; un tiret - indique que l'entrée est ouverte. La page 0 (Illustration 26) affiche les entrées de la carte d'entrée/sortie n°1. La page 1 affiche les entrées de la carte d'entrée/sortie n°2. La page 2 (Illustration 27) affiche les entrées directes pour la carte de microprocesseur. La page 3 affiche les entrées de la carte d'entrée/sortie n°3 lorsque la presse est configurée pour la transmission de données supplémentaires. La page 4 affiche les entrées pour la carte d'entrée/sortie n°4 lorsque la presse est configurée pour les entrées de poids associées.

### View Status of Microprocessor Inputs

This selection allows the user to view the status of each microprocessor input. Each input is identified by name and MTA connection. A + indicates the input is grounded; a - indicates the input is open. Page 0 (Figure 26) displays the inputs for input/output board #1. Page 1 displays the inputs for input/output board #2. Page 2 (Figure 27) displays the direct inputs to the microprocessor board. Page 3 displays the inputs for input/output board #3 when the press is configured for Extra Data Pass. Page 4 displays the inputs for input/output board #4 when the press is configured for Allied Weight Inputs.




Illustration [Figure] 26: Affichage d'entrées typiques pour la carte d'entrée/sortie [Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board]



Illustration [Figure] 27: Affichage des entrées pour la carte de microprocesseur [Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board]

Direct Inputs			
Load Chute Full Up (MTA39-5)	+ 0	6 -	Ram Full Up (MTA38-3)
Load Chute Full Dn (MTA39-4)	- 1	7 +	Program Keyswitch (MTA38-2)
Customer Code bit 6 (MTA39-3)	- 2	8 -	Signal Cancel (MTA38-1)
Customer Code bit 7 (MTA39-8)	- 3	9 +	Local/Remote (MTA38-4)
Load Scoop Blocked (MTA39-7)	- 4	10 -	Press Loaded (MTA38-5)
Do Not Discharge (MTA39-6)	- 5	11 -	Fault Recovery (MTA38-6)

	Page Up		Page Down		Exit
---	---------	---	-----------	---	------

— Fin BICP1O06 —

— End of BICP1O06 —

## Chapitre 4

# Correction des erreurs

## Chapter 4

# Correcting Errors

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140131 Lang: FRE01 Applic: CP1

### 4.1. Messages d'erreur de la presse mono station Mark V



**DANGER [7]: Danger d'écrasement**—La descente du vérin de la presse frappera et/ou écrasera toute personne qui se trouve au-dessous. Le vérin peut descendre avec le courant **activé** ou **désactivé**.

- Assurez-vous que le personnel se trouve loin de la presse avant de la faire fonctionner en *Manuel* ou *mode automatique*. Le vérin peut se déplacer automatiquement lorsque certaines commandes sont utilisées, par exemple si ① est sélectionnée ou si les données de galette sont entrées.
- Savoir comment utiliser les **interrupteurs d'arrêt d'urgence** fournis en usine et où ils sont situés.
- **Verrouillage/étiquetage** alimentent, verrouillent le vérin en haut et bloquent les supports de sécurité fournis en usine avant de se glisser ou d'atteindre le dessous du vérin.



**DANGER [8]: Danger de choc électrique**—Le contact avec l'électricité à haute tension peut vous tuer ou vous blesser gravement. L'électricité haute tension est présente dans les dispositifs électriques de cette machine dès qu'un courant externe est fourni, même si les interrupteurs de courant sont **hors tension**.

- Le courant électrique de secteur **Verrouillage/Étiquetage** se déconnecte

### Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages

**DANGER [7]: Crush Hazard**—Descending press ram will strike and/or crush anyone under it. Ram can descend with power **on** or **off**.

- Ensure personnel are clear of the press before operating it in *manual* or *automatic mode*. The ram may move automatically when certain controls are used, such as when ① is pressed or cake data is entered.
- Know how to use factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- **Lock out/tag out** power, lock ram up, and secure factory-supplied safety supports in place before crawling or reaching under the ram.

**DANGER [8]: Shock Hazard**—Contact with high voltage electricity will kill or seriously injure you. High voltage electricity is present in electrical devices on this machine whenever external power is supplied, even if power switches are **off**.

- **Lock out/tag out** power at wall disconnect before opening any electrical control box or accessing any other electrical component.



avant que vous n'ouvriez le boîtier de commande électrique ou que vous n'accédiez à un autre composant électrique.

- Toujours recourir aux services d'un électricien licencié qualifié pour le dépannage du système électrique.



**DANGER 9: Danger d'écrasement**—Les appareils dans et au-dessus de la presse se déplacent sans avertissement et peuvent prendre, écraser ou couper les membres en cas de contact.

- Ne pas tenter d'atteindre ou de se pencher dans le cadre de la presse durant le fonctionnement.
- **Verrouillage/Étiquetage** alimentation avant de toucher ou d'atteindre des assemblages dans ou au-dessus du cadre de la presse lors de l'entretien ou de la maintenance.
- Assurez-vous que le personnel se trouve loin de la presse et du tapis de réception avant le fonctionnement des machines.
- Savoir comment utiliser les **Interrupteurs d'arrêt d'urgence** fournis en usine et où ils sont placés.
- Fermez toutes les portes latérales de la presse et installez les protections avant de faire fonctionner la presse.
- Ne pas grimper sur la presse à moins que l'alimentation ne soit **verrouillée/étiquetée**.

#### 4.1.1. Erreurs

Lorsqu'une erreur se produit, l'écran passe de l'affichage automatique normal à une brève description du dysfonctionnement.

**Lisez le manuel de sécurité avant de tenter de corriger une erreur.** Si vous ne parvenez pas à corriger une erreur ou à déterminer la cause de l'erreur à partir des informations de cette section, demandez de l'aide au technicien d'entretien de votre revendeur ou à l'usine [Pas de traduction nécessaire]<sup>®</sup>.

- Always employ the services of a licensed, qualified electrician when troubleshooting the electrical system.

**DANGER 9: Crush Hazard**—Devices in and above the press move without warning and can entangle, crush or sever limbs on contact.

- Do not reach or lean into the press frame during operation.
- **Lock out/tag out** power before touching or reaching into assemblies in or above press frame during service or maintenance.
- Ensure personnel are clear of the press and receiving conveyor before operating either machine.
- Know how to operate factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- Close all press side doors and install guards before operating the press.
- Do not climb on press unless press power is **locked out/tagged out**.

#### Error Faults

When an error occurs, the display alternates between the normal automatic display and a brief description of the malfunction.

**Read the safety manual before trying to correct any error.** If you are unable to correct an error or determine the cause of the error from the information in this section, call your dealer service technician or the Milnor<sup>®</sup> factory for assistance.

**Affichage ou action**

[Display or Action]

E01 LA BOITE N'EST  
PAS ENTIEREMENT  
MONTEE

E01 CAN NOT FULLY  
RAISED

E02 LE PANIER N'EST  
PAS ENTIEREMENT EN  
BAS

E02 CAN NOT FULLY  
DOWN

E03 LE VERIN N'EST  
PAS ENTIEREMENT  
LEVE

E03 RAM NOT FULLY  
RAISED

E04 LE VERIN N'EST  
PAS DESCENDU  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT

E04 RAM NOT DOWN  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

E06 CELLULE PHOTO-  
ELECTRIQUE BLOQUEE  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT



E06 EYE BLOCKED  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY


**Explication**

Indique que le bidon n'est pas entièrement monté. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si l'entrée *Montée complète du bidon* est effectuée.

Indique que le panier n'est pas descendu jusqu'au bout. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si les entrées **les deux** *Descente complète du panier* sont activées.

Indique que le vérin n'est pas monté jusqu'au bout. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si l'entrée *Montée complète du vérin* est activée.

Indique que le vérin n'a pas effacé l'interrupteur de proximité *vérin dans le panier*, ce qui implique que le vérin n'est pas descendu. Appuyez une fois sur  pour soulever le vérin. Appuyez à nouveau sur  pour descendre le vérin et revenir au fonctionnement automatique.



Indique que la cellule photo-électrique de déchargement est bloquée, ce qui suggère que des produits sont restés sur le tapis. La presse ne peut faire descendre le panier avant que la cellule soit libérée. Appuyez sur  pour revenir au fonctionnement automatique.


**Explanation**

Indicates the can is not completely up. The error clears automatically if the *can full up* input is made.

Indicates the can is not all the way down. The error clears automatically if **both** *can full down* inputs are made.

Indicates the ram is not all the way up. The error clears automatically if the *ram full up* input is made.

Indicates the ram did not clear the *ram in can* proximity switch, suggesting that the ram did not move down. Pressing  once raises the ram. Press  again to lower the ram and return to automatic operation.



Indicates that the discharge photoeye is blocked suggesting that there are goods on the belt. The press cannot bring the can down until this eye is cleared. Press  to return to automatic operation.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]



E08 ERREUR DE  
RECEPTION  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT

E08 RECEIVE FAULT  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

**Explication**




Cette erreur s'applique au chargement Miltrac uniquement. Elle indique que le transfert Miltrac a été abandonné par le dispositif de chargement. Cela se produit généralement lorsque l'opérateur met le tunnel hors tension après avoir validé le transfert, mais avant que le transfert n'ait lieu. Appuyez sur  ou  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en *mode manuel*.




**Explanation**

This error applies to Miltrac loading only. Indicates Miltrac transfer was aborted by the loading device. This usually occurs when the operator powers off the tunnel after it has committed to transfer, but before the transfer has taken place. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in *manual mode*.

E09 ERREUR DE  
TRANSFERT  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT


E09 TRANSFER FAULT  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY


Cette erreur s'applique au déchargement Miltrac uniquement. Elle indique que l'unité de réception a abandonné le transfert. Cela se produit généralement lorsque l'unité de réception perd la connexion triphasée lors du fonctionnement (c'est-à-dire qu'une plaque de sécurité est renvoyée, que  est sélectionné, en cas de panne de courant, etc). Utilisez les commandes manuelles pour ramener la navette à sa position de réception. Appuyez sur  ou  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en *mode manuel*. Déchargez manuellement les produits de la presse. Revenez au *mode automatique* et vérifiez les données de galette sur l'écran.

This error applies to Miltrac discharge only. Indicates the receiving device aborted the transfer. This usually happens when the receiving device loses the three-wire connection during operation (i.e., a safety plate is kicked, the  is pressed, power failure, etc). Use the manual controls to move the shuttle back to the receive position. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in *manual mode*. Manually discharge goods from the press. Return to *automatic mode* and verify cake data when prompted.

E10 ECOPE BLOQUEE  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT

E10 SCOOP BLOCKED  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

Indique que des produits reposent sur l'écope de chargement. Cela se produit généralement lorsque les produits ne sont pas assez humides pour glisser le long de l'écope. Utilisez le crochet de butée pour vider l'écope et appuyez sur  pour revenir en fonctionnement automatique.

Indicates goods are laying on the load scoop. This usually occurs when the goods are not wet enough to slide down the scoop. Use the gaff hook to clear the scoop and press  to return to automatic operation.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

E11 PAS DE PRODUITS  
DANS LA BOITE  
APPUYER APRES  
INCIDENT

E11 NO GOODS IN CAN  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

E12 LE VERIN N'EST  
PAS EN  
POSITION DE  
DECHARGEMENT

E12 RAM NOT AT  
UNLOAD POSITION

E13 LA PORTE DE  
CHARGEMENT NE S'EST  
PAS  
ENTIEREMENT OUVERTE

E13 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY OPEN


E14 LA PORTE DE  
CHARGEMENT NE S'EST  
PAS  
ENTIEREMENT FERMEE

E14 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY CLOSED


E16 LA CELLULE  
PHOTO-ELECTRIQUE NE  
S'EST PAS  
BLOQUEE


E16 EYE DID NOT  
BLOCK

**Explication**

Indique que le vérin a vidé l'indicateur de proximité *Descente complète du vérin* ce qui suggère qu'il n'y a pas de charge dans le panier lorsque l'unité de chargement n'a pas signalé de passe vide. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en *mode manuel*.


Indique que le vérin n'a pas passé le point de déchargement lorsque la presse a tenté de le soulever. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si l'entrée *Vérin en déchargement* est activée.

S'applique uniquement aux machines équipées d'une porte de chargement. Indique que la porte de chargement ne s'est pas entièrement ouverte après que la presse a tenté de la soulever. Une fois que vous avez corrigé le problème, appuyez sur  pour revenir en fonctionnement automatique.


S'applique uniquement aux machines équipées d'une porte de chargement. Indique que la porte de chargement n'était pas entièrement fermée après que la presse a tenté de l'abaisser. Une fois que vous avez corrigé le problème, appuyez sur  pour revenir en fonctionnement automatique.


Indique que la galette n'a pas bloqué la cellule photo-électrique lorsque la presse a tenté de décharger les produits. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si l'entrée *cellule photo-électrique de tapis* est activée. Cette erreur peut être causée par les conditions suivantes :

**Explanation**











Indicates the ram cleared the *ram full down* proximity switch suggesting that there is no load in the can when the loading device did not indicate an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual mode*.









Indicates the ram did not pass the unload point when the press attempted to raise the ram. The error clears automatically if the *ram at unload* input is made.

Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully open after the press attempted to raise the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.

Applies only to machines equipped with a load door. Indicates the load door was not fully closed after the press attempted to lower the load door. After correcting the problem, press  to return to automatic operation.

Indicates the cake did not block the photoeye when the press attempted to discharge. The error clears automatically if the *belt eye* input is made. This error may be caused by the following conditions:

Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
<div>E17 LA PORTE DE DECHARGEMENT N'EST PAS ENTIEREMENT OUVERTE</div> <div>E17 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY OPEN</div>	Indique que la porte de déchargement ne s'est pas entièrement ouverte lorsque la presse a tenté de lever la porte. L'erreur s'efface automatiquement si l'entrée <i>Porte de déchargement en haut</i> est activée.	Indicates the discharge door did not fully open when the press attempted to raise the door. The error clears automatically if the <i>discharge door up</i> input is made.
<div>E18 LA PORTE DE DECHARGEMENT PAS ENTIEREMENT FERMEE</div> <div>E18 DISCHARGE DOOR NOT FULLY CLOSED</div>	Indique que la porte de déchargement ne s'est pas entièrement fermée lorsque la presse a tenté d'abaisser la porte. Appuyez une fois sur  pour lever la porte de déchargement. Appuyez à nouveau sur  pour baisser la porte et revenir au mode <i>automatique</i> .	Indicates the discharge door did not fully close when the press attempted to lower the door. Pressing  once raises the discharge door. Press  again to lower the door and return to <i>automatic</i> mode.
<div>E19 LE CAPTEUR D'EAU N'A PAS CAPTE LES PRODUITS</div> <div>E19 WATER SENSOR DID NOT SENSE GOODS</div>	L'entrée du capteur d'eau n'a pas été activée lors du chargement et la passe n'était pas vide. Appuyez sur  pour revenir au fonctionnement automatique.	The water sensor input was not made during loading and the load was not an empty. Press  to return to automatic operation.
<div>E20 LE CODE DE PRESSE XX N'EST PAS VALIDE</div> <div>E20 PRESS CODE XX IS INVALID</div>	Indique que la presse a reçu un code de presse de l'unité de chargement pour une formule inexistante. Cela est généralement dû à une erreur d'entrée de données. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i> . Revenez au mode <i>automatique</i> et vérifiez les entrées de galette.	Indicates the press received a press code from the loading device for a non-existent formula. This is usually due to a data entry error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode. Return to <i>automatic</i> mode and verify the cake data.
<div>E21 LA PRESSE DOIT ETRE VIDE</div> <div>E21 PRESS SHOULD BE EMPTY</div>	Indique que le vérin n'a pas activé le détecteur de proximité <i>Descente complète du vérin</i> , ce qui suggère qu'il existe une charge dans le panier alors l'unité de chargement a indiqué une passe vide. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i> .	Indicates the ram did not clear the <i>ram full down</i> proximity switch, suggesting that there is a load in the can when the loading device indicated an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.

Affichage ou action [Display or Action]	Explication	Explanation
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E22 CELLULE PHOTO-ELECTRIQUE COINC BLOQUEE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E22 COINC EYE BLOCKED</div>	<p>S'applique uniquement aux machines équipées d'une cellule COINC. Indique que la cellule photo-électrique COINC ne s'est pas vidée lors du déchargement. Cette erreur est activée uniquement lorsque la décision de configuration <i>Temps imparti pour que la galette soit vidée de la cellule photo-électrique COINC</i> est définie par une valeur autre que zéro. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i>.</p>	<p>Applies only to machines equipped with a COINC. Indicates the COINC photoeye did not clear during discharge. This error is enabled only when the configure decision <i>Time for Cake to Clear COINC Eye</i> is set to a non-zero value. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E23 LE VERIN N'EST PAS ENTIEREMENT DANS LE PANIER</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E23 RAM NOT FULLY IN CAN</div>	<p>Indique que le vérin n'est pas parvenu à franchir le point de déchargement lorsque la presse a tenté d'abaisser le vérin, ce qui suggère que le vérin n'est pas entièrement inséré dans le panier. La presse tente d'abaisser le vérin deux fois avant de signaler l'erreur. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i>.</p>	<p>Indicates the ram failed to clear the unload point when the press attempted to lower the ram, suggesting that the ram is not fully in the can. The press makes two attempts to lower the ram before signaling the error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E24 BOITE COLLEE EN BAS APPUYER SUR LA REPRISE APRES INCIDENT</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E24 CAN STUCK DOWN PRESS FAULT RECOVERY</div>	<p>Indique qu'un ou les deux détecteurs <i>Descente complète du panier</i> ont encore été activés après que la presse ait tenté de lever le panier. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i>.</p>	<p>Indicates one or both of the <i>can full down</i> switches was still made after the press attempted to raise the can. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E25 PRESSION INATTENDUE DANS LE VERIN</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">E25 UNEXPECTED PRESSURE IN RAM</div>	<p>Indique que la presse a détecté de la pression dans le vérin avant que celui-ci n'ait effacé le détecteur de proximité <i>vérin dans le panier</i>. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'erreur et mettre la presse en mode <i>Manuel</i>.</p>	<p>Indicates the press detected pressure in the ram before the ram cleared the <i>ram in can</i> proximity switch. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in <i>manual</i> mode.</p>

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

```
E26 LE VERIN N'EST
PAS ENTIEREMENT EN
BAS
E26 RAM NOT FULLY
DOWN
```

**Explication**

Pour une formule *transfert vide*, indique que le vérin n'a pas activé le détecteur de proximité *Descente complète du vérin* dans les 20 secondes du transfert du détecteur de proximité *Vérin en déchargement*. Cette erreur peut également se produire si le vérin ne désactive pas le détecteur *Descente complète du vérin* avant l'expiration d'un *temps de presse max.* programme.

**Explanation**

For a *Pass Empty* formula, indicates that the ram did not clear the *Ram Full Down* proximity switch within 20 seconds of passing the *Ram At Unload* proximity switch. This error may also occur if the ram doesn't clear the *Ram Full Down* switch before any programmed *Max Press Time* expires.

**4.1.2. Echecs de carte**

**Board Failures**

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

```
ECHEC DE CARTE
XXXXXX
APPUYEZ SUR
L'ANNULATION DE
SIGNAL
XXXXXX BOARD FAILED
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL
```

**Explication**

Indique qu'une carte de périphérique ne communique pas avec le contrôleur. <XXXXXX> est *E/S #x*, *SORTIE #x*, *D/A* ou *A/D*. Appuyez sur **✖**.

**Explanation**

Indicates a peripheral board is not communicating with the controller. Where <XXXXXX> is either *I/O #x*, *OUT #x*, *D to A*, or *A to D*. Press **✖**.

**4.1.3. Erreurs d'interrupteur**

**Switch Faults**

Le vérin et le panier peuvent être dotés de détecteurs de proximité aux deux extrémités du trajet (certains en ont un, d'autres en ont plusieurs en série). Si les interrupteurs de proximité des extrémités opposées du trajet sont actionnés en même temps (c'est-à-dire qu'il y a des indications contradictoires), le microprocesseur arrête le fonctionnement automatique et affiche un message d'erreur d'interrupteur.

The ram and can each have proximity switches at both ends of travel (some have one, others two or more in series). If the proximity switches on opposite ends of travel are made at the same time (i.e., there are contradicting indications), the microprocessor stops automatic operation and displays a switch fault (SF) error message.

**Remarque 3:** Une fois qu'une erreur d'interrupteur (EI) a été détectée par l'ordinateur, elle est "prise en compte" ou mémorisée. Par conséquent, un dysfonctionnement d'interrupteur même momentané causera une erreur d'interrupteur.

**Note 3:** Once a switch fault has been seen by the computer, it is "latched in" or remembered. Therefore, even a momentary switch malfunction will cause a switch fault.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

EI1 PANIER EN HAUT  
ET EN BAS

SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN

EI2 VERIN EN  
DECHARGEMENT &  
VERIN PAS  
COMPLETEMENT EN BAS

SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD &  
NOT RAM FULL DOWN

EI3 VERIN A DEMI  
LEVE &  
PAS DE VERIN AU  
DECHARGEMENT

SF3 RAM HALF UP &  
NOT RAM AT UNLOAD

EI4 VERIN  
ENTIEREMENT EN HAUT  
&  
PAS DE VERIN A DEMI  
LEVE

SF4 RAM FULL UP &  
NOT RAM HALF UP

SF5 LA PORTE DE  
DECHARGEMENT  
HAUT ET BAS

SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR  
UP AND DOWN

**Explication**

L'entrée *Montée complète du panier* et l'une des entrées *Descente complète du panier* ont été effectuées en même temps.

L'entrée *Vérin en déchargement* a été activée alors que *Descente complète du vérin* n'était pas activée. L'entrée *Vérin en déchargement* implique que l'entrée *Descente complète du vérin* doit également être activée.

L'entrée *vérin à demi levé* a été activée alors que l'entrée *Vérin en déchargement* ne l'était pas. L'entrée *vérin à demi levé* implique que l'entrée *Vérin en déchargement* doit également être activée.

L'entrée *Montée complète du vérin* a été activée alors que l'entrée *vérin à demi levé* ne l'était pas. L'entrée *Montée complète du vérin* implique que l'entrée *vérin à demi levé* doit également être activée.

Les entrées *Porte de déchargement en haut* et *BAS* ont été activées en même temps.

**Explanation**

The *can full up* and one of the *can full down* inputs were made at the same time.

The *ram at unload* input was made while the *ram full down* was not made. The *ram at unload* input implies that the *ram full down* input should also be made.

The *ram half up* input was made while the *ram at unload* input was not made. The *ram half up* input implies that the *ram at unload* input should also be made.

The *ram full up* input was made while the *ram half up* input was not made. The *ram full up* input implies that the *ram half up* input should also be made.

The *discharge door up* and *down* inputs were made at the same time.



#### 4.1.4. Erreurs diverses

#### Miscellaneous Faults

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]

\*\*\* TAPIS TENDU \*\*\*  
VERIFIEZ LES  
ROULEAUX DU TAPIS

\*\*\* TAUT BELT \*\*\*  
CHECK BELT ROLLERS

FILTRE PRINCIPAL  
SALE

MAIN FILTER DIRTY

FILTRE DE RECIRC.  
SALE

RECIRC FILTER DIRTY

TEMPERATURE D'HUILE  
ELEVÉE

OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH


**Explication**

Les produits se sont pris autour de l'entraînement, la tension et/ou le rouleau de centrage, entre le rouleau et le dessous du tapis. Cela a pour résultat d'accroître le diamètre de rouleau effectif ainsi que la tension du tapis. Si elle n'est pas corrigée, la tension de tapis en excès peut endommager le tapis ou les paliers à chaque extrémité du rouleau.

Respectez toutes les précautions de sécurité, retirez les produits pris dans le rouleau comme décrit dans le manuel d'entretien. Contactez votre superviseur ou le personnel de maintenance qualifié.

Le filtre d'huile principal est sale et a besoin d'être remplacé. Remplacez le filtre et remettez la presse en fonctionnement normal.

Le filtre d'huile de recirculation est sale et a besoin d'être remplacé. Remplacez le filtre et remettez la presse en fonctionnement normal.

L'huile hydraulique est trop chaude. Cette erreur interrompt la presse. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'écran d'erreur. Attendez que l'huile refroidisse et ramenez la presse à son fonctionnement normal.


**Explanation**

Goods are wrapped around the drive, tension, and/or tracking roller, between the roller and the underside of the belt. This results in an increased effective roller diameter and increased belt tension. Unless corrected, the increased belt tension can damage the belt or the bearings on either end of the roller.

Observing all safety precautions, remove the wrapped goods from the roller(s) as described in the service manual. Contact your supervisor or qualified maintenance personnel.

The main oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.

The recirculation oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.


The hydraulic oil is too hot. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Wait for the oil to cool and return the press to normal operation.

**Affichage ou action**  
[Display or Action]


NIVEAU D'HUILE BAS

OIL LEVEL LOW

**Explication**

Le niveau d'huile hydraulique est tombé trop bas. Cette erreur interrompt la presse. Appuyez sur  pour effacer l'écran d'erreur. Ajoutez une quantité d'huile juste suffisante pour éviter cette erreur. Démarrez la presse et élevez le vérin. Vérifiez le niveau d'huile lorsque le vérin est levé et ajoutez plus d'huile si nécessaire.

**Explanation**

The hydraulic oil level has dropped too low. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Add just enough oil to prevent the error. Start the press and raise the ram. Check oil level with the ram raised and add more oil as necessary.

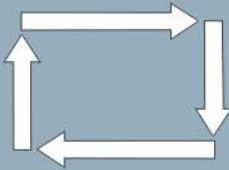
— Fin BICP1T03 —

— End of BICP1T03 —

Deutsch

4





Published Manual Number: MQPPUO01DE

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20110902
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: GER01, Purpose: publication, Format: 2colA

## Betriebshandbuch [Operator Guide]—

### Einstufige Presse [ Single-Stage Press]

**ACHTUNG:** Die in diesem Handbuch enthaltenen Informationen werden von Pellerin Milnor Corporation ausschließlich als **nur englische version** bereitgestellt. Milnor hat sich um eine qualitativ hochwertige Übersetzung bemüht, macht aber keine Aussagen, Versprechen oder Garantien bezüglich der Genauigkeit, Vollständigkeit oder Richtigkeit der Informationen in der nichtenglischen Version.

Milnor hat darüber hinaus keinen Versuch unternommen, die in der nichtenglischen Version enthaltenen Informationen zu prüfen, da diese vollständig durch Dritte erstellt wurde. Milnor ist daher ausdrücklich nicht für inhaltliche oder formale Fehler haftbar und trägt keine Verantwortung für das Vertrauen auf, oder die Folgen der Verwendung von, Informationen in der nichtenglischen Version.

**Milnor oder seine Vertreter oder Mitarbeiter sind in keinem Fall für jegliche direkten, indirekten, Begleit-, Folge- oder Strafe einschließenden Schäden haftbar, die auf irgend eine Art aus der Verwendung oder einer nicht möglichen Verwendung der nichtenglischen Version oder dem Vertrauen auf die nichtenglische Version dieses Handbuchs herrühren könnten, oder die aus Fehlern, Auslassungen oder Übersetzungsfehlern herrühren.**

Lesen Sie das Sicherheitshandbuch

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**Anwendbare Milnor<sup>®</sup> Maschinen der Modelle: [Applicable Milnor<sup>®</sup> products by model number:]**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1556CL	MP1556CR	MP1556L-
MP1556R-	MP1640CL	MP1640CR	MP1640L-	MP1640R-	MP1650CL	MP1650CR
MP1650L-	MP1650R-	MP1656CL	MP1656CR	MP1656L-	MP1656R-	MP1A50CL
MP1A50CR	MP1A50L-	MP1A50R-	MP1A56CL	MP1A56CR	MP1A56L-	MP1A56R-

# Inhaltsverzeichnis [English table of contents follows]

Abschnitte	Abbildungen, Tabellen und Ergänzungen
<b>Kapitel 1. Steuerelemente</b>	
<b>1.1. Einstufige Presse – Steuerelemente und Schalter</b> (Dokument BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Notstoppschalter (einrastender Drucktaster) (Dokument BIVUU002)	Abbildung 1: <i>Notstoppschalter</i>
1.1.2. Hauptsteuerelemente für alle Pressen	Abbildung 2: Hauptbedienfeld mit einer 12-Tasten-Tastenfeld
1.1.2.1. Anzeige	
1.1.2.2. Tastenfeld	
1.1.2.3. <i>Bedienersignal</i> Leuchte	
1.1.2.4. <i>Signal löschen</i> Schalter	
1.1.2.5. <i>Start</i> Schalter	
1.1.2.6. <i>Betrieb/Programmieren</i> Schlüsselschalter	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stopp</i> schalter	
1.1.2.8. <i>Haupt</i> Schalter	
1.1.3. <i>Stopp/Fehlerbeseitigung</i> Steuerelemente	Abbildung 3: <i>Stopp/Fehlerbeseitigung</i> Steuerelemente
1.1.4. <i>Rückgewinnungspumpe</i> Steuerelemente	Abbildung 4: Steuerelemente der Rückgewinnungspumpe
1.1.4.1. <i>Rückgewinnungspumpe aus/automatisch</i> Schalter	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pumpe in Betrieb</i> Leuchte	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pumpe deaktiviert</i> Leuchte	
1.1.5. <i>Presse beladen/Fehlerbeseitigung</i> Steuerelemente	Abbildung 5: Steuerelemente „Presse beladen/Fehlerbeseitigung“
1.1.5.1. <i>Presse beladen</i> Schalter	
1.1.5.2. <i>Fehlerbeseitigungs</i> -Schalter	
1.1.6. <i>Lampentest</i> Schalter (optional)	Abbildung 6: <i>Lampentest</i> Schalter
1.1.7. Instrumententafel	Abbildung 7: Instrumententafel
1.1.7.1. Systemmanometer	
1.1.7.2. Kolbenablassmanometer	
1.1.7.3. Behälterablassmanometer	
<b>Kapitel 2. Normalbetrieb</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI-Pressenbetrieb für Werkspersonal</b> (Dokument BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Aus Sicherheitsgründen hier beginnen	
2.1.2. Schaltereinstellungen prüfen	

Abschnitte	Abbildungen, Tabellen und Ergänzungen
2.1.3. Starten der Presse	Abbildung 8: <i>Wäschekuchendateneingabe</i> Pressenfenster
	Abbildung 9: <i>COINC beladen</i> Aufforderung
2.1.4. Verwenden der normalen Betriebsanzeige	Abbildung 10: Normale Betriebsanzeige
2.1.4.1. Formelnummer	
2.1.4.2. Formelname	
2.1.4.3. Nummer des aktuellen Schritts	
2.1.4.4. Solldruck in bar	
2.1.4.5. Mindestzeit	
2.1.4.6. Maximale Presszeit	
2.1.4.7. Istdruck in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animation und grafische Darstellung	
2.1.4.9. Feld für Meldungen	
2.1.4.10. Hilfe für Anzeigoptionen	

## Kapitel 3. Manueller Betrieb

### 3.1. Manueller Betrieb (Dokument BICPI006)

- 3.1.1. Einstellung der Anzeigehelligkeit
- 3.1.2. Manuelles Herunterladen von Anzeigefirmware
- 3.1.3. Anzeigen der Firmware-Version
- 3.1.4. Anzeigen der Software-Version
- 3.1.5. Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend (Dokument BICPI008)
- 3.1.6. Bedienung einzelner Pressenfunktionen
  - 3.1.6.1. Bedienung von Kolben und Behälter
  - 3.1.6.2. Bedienung des Behälters
  - 3.1.6.3. Bandbetrieb
  - 3.1.6.4. Bedienung der Laderutsche oder Ladetür
  - 3.1.6.5. Entladebandbetrieb (COINC)
  - 3.1.6.6. Bedienung des Kolbens
  - 3.1.6.7. Bedienung der Entladetür

Abbildung 11: *Manual Menu (Manuelles Menü) Anzeige*

Abbildung 12: *Firmware-Version Anzeige*

Abbildung 13: *Copyright Anzeige*

Abbildung 14: *Typische Anzeige Evening Shutdown (Ausschalten am Abend)*

Tabelle 1: Beschreibung der Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend

Abbildung 15: *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen) Menübildschirm*

Abbildung 16: *1 Ram and Can Up/Down (1 Kolben und Behälter nach oben/unten) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 17: *Can Up/Down (Behälter nach oben/unten) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 18: *Run Belt (Bandbetrieb) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 19: *Load Chute and Door (Laderutsche und Tür) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 20: *Run COINC (COINC-Betrieb) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 21: *Ram Up/Down (Kolben nach oben/unten) Bildschirm*

Abbildung 22: *Discharge Door (Entladetür) Bildschirm*



Abschnitte	Abbildungen, Tabellen und Ergänzungen
3.1.6.8. Druckbeaufschlagung des Kolbens	Abbildung 23: <i>Pressurize Ram (Kolben mit Druck beaufschlagen)</i> Bildschirm
3.1.6.9. Bandkontrolle	Abbildung 24: <i>Track Belt (Band kontrollieren)</i> Screen
3.1.6.10. Pressenzyklus	Abbildung 25: <i>Cycle Press (Pressenzyklus)</i> Bildschirm
3.1.7. Anzeigen des Status der Mikroprozessoreingänge	Abbildung 26: Typische Eingangsanzeige für E/A-Platine Abbildung 27: Eingangsanzeige für Mikroprozessorplatine

## Kapitel 4. Fehlerbehebung

### 4.1. Fehlermeldungen der einstufige Mark V-Press (Dokument BICP1T03)

- 4.1.1. Fehlermeldungen
- 4.1.2. Platinenfehler
- 4.1.3. Schalterfehler
- 4.1.4. Sonstige Fehler

# Table of Contents

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
<b>Chapter 1. Controls</b>	
<b>1.1. Single Stage Press Controls and Switches</b> (Document BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) (Document BIVUU002)	Figure 1: <i>Emergency Stop Switch</i>
1.1.2. Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses	Figure 2: Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad
1.1.2.1. Display	
1.1.2.2. Keypad	
1.1.2.3. <i>Operator Signal</i> lamp	
1.1.2.4. <i>Signal Cancel</i> switch	
1.1.2.5. <i>Start</i> switch	
1.1.2.6. <i>Run/Program</i> keyswitch	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stop</i> switch	
1.1.2.8. <i>Master</i> switch	
1.1.3. <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls	Figure 3: <i>Stop/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.4. <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls	Figure 4: <i>Reuse Pump</i> Controls
1.1.4.1. <i>Reuse Pump Off/Automatic</i> switch	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pump Running</i> lamp	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pump Disabled</i> lamp	
1.1.5. <i>Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> controls	Figure 5: <i>Press Loaded/Fault Recovery</i> Controls
1.1.5.1. <i>Press is Loaded</i> switch	
1.1.5.2. <i>Fault Recovery</i> switch	
1.1.6. <i>Lamp Test</i> switch (optional)	Figure 6: <i>Lamp Test</i> switch
1.1.7. Gauge Cluster	Figure 7: Gauge Cluster
1.1.7.1. System Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.2. Ram Relief Pressure Gauge	
1.1.7.3. Can Relief Pressure Gauge	
<b>Chapter 2. Normal Operation</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel</b> (Document BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Start Here for Safety	
2.1.2. Check Switch Settings	
2.1.3. Starting the Press	Figure 8: <i>Cake Data Entry</i> Window for Press
	Figure 9: <i>COINC Loaded</i> Prompt
2.1.4. Using the Normal Run Display	Figure 10: Normal Run Display
2.1.4.1. Formula number	

Sections	Figures, Tables, and Supplements
2.1.4.2. Formula name	
2.1.4.3. Current step number	
2.1.4.4. Desired pressure in bar	
2.1.4.5. Minimum time	
2.1.4.6. Maximum press time	
2.1.4.7. Current pressure in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animation and graphing region	
2.1.4.9. Message region	
2.1.4.10. Display options help	
<b>Chapter 3. Manual Operation</b>	
<b>3.1. Manual Operation</b> (Document BICP1006)	Figure 11: <i>Manual Menu</i> Display
3.1.1. How to Adjust Display Brightness	
3.1.2. How to Manually Download Display Firmware	Figure 12: <i>Firmware Version</i> Display
3.1.3. How to View the Firmware Version	Figure 13: <i>Copyright</i> Display
3.1.4. How to View the Software Version	Figure 14: Typical <i>Evening Shutdown</i> Display
3.1.5. Evening Shutdown Procedure (Document BICP1008)	Figure 15: <i>Press Functions</i> Menu Screen
3.1.6. Operate Individual Press Functions	Figure 16: <i>1 Ram and Can Up/Down</i> Screen
3.1.6.1. Operating the Ram and Can	Figure 17: <i>Can Up/Down</i> Screen
3.1.6.2. Operating the Can	Figure 18: <i>Run Belt</i> Screen
3.1.6.3. Running the Belt	Figure 19: <i>Load Chute and Door</i> Screen
3.1.6.4. Operating the Load Chute or Load Door	Figure 20: <i>Run COINC</i> Screen
3.1.6.5. Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)	Figure 21: <i>Ram Up/Down</i> Screen
3.1.6.6. Operating the Ram	Figure 22: <i>Discharge Door</i> Screen
3.1.6.7. Operating the Discharge Door	Figure 23: <i>Pressurize Ram</i> Screen
3.1.6.8. Pressurizing the Ram	Figure 24: <i>Track Belt</i> Screen
3.1.6.9. Tracking the Belt	Figure 25: <i>Cycle Press</i> Screen
3.1.6.10. Cycling the Press	Figure 26: Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board
3.1.7. View Status of Microprocessor Inputs	Figure 27: Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board
<b>Chapter 4. Correcting Errors</b>	
<b>4.1. Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages</b> (Document BICP1T03)	
4.1.1. Error Faults	
4.1.2. Board Failures	
4.1.3. Switch Faults	
4.1.4. Miscellaneous Faults	

# Kapitel 1

## Steuerelemente

# Chapter 1

## Controls

BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20110902 Lang: GER01 Applic: CP1

### 1.1. Einstufige Presse – Steuerelemente und Schalter

### Single Stage Press Controls and Switches

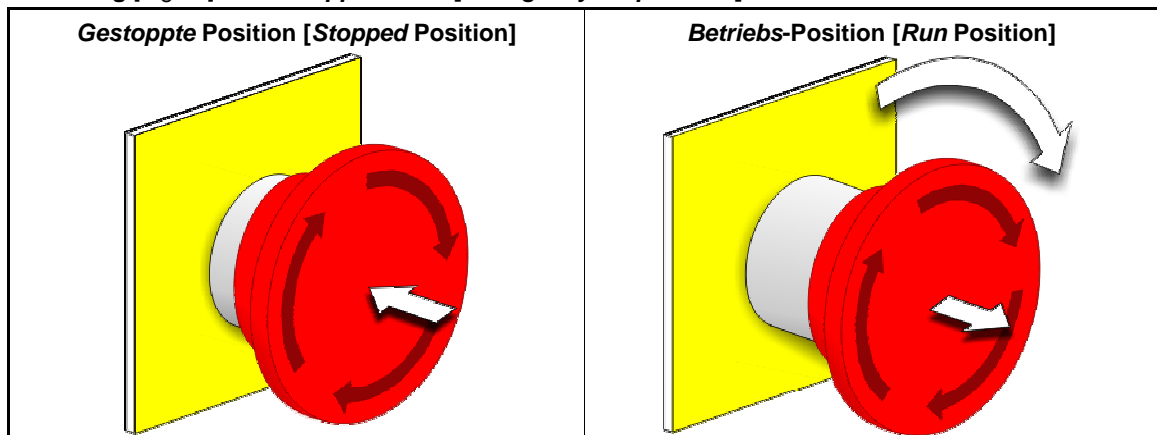
#### 1.1.1. Notstoppschalter (einrastender Drucktaster) [Dokument BIVUU002]

#### Emergency Stop Switch (locking push button) [Document BIVUU002]

Mindestens ein *Notstoppschalter* (*Abbildung 1*) befindet sich auf der Vorrichtung. Beim Drücken wird die Stromversorgung zu den Steuerelementen der Maschinen unterbrochen, die Maschine wird angehalten und der Schalter in einer gedrückten Position (Schalter aktiviert, Maschine gestoppt) verriegelt. Wenn keine Gefahr besteht, den Taster nach rechts drehen, um den Schalter auszurasen. Um den Betrieb wieder aufzunehmen, die normalen Schritte zum Einschalten des Gerätes durchführen.

One or more *emergency stop* switches (*Figure 1*) are provided on the device. When pressed, any emergency stop switch removes power from the machine controls, stops the machine and locks in the depressed (switch actuated, machine stopped) position. When safe to do so, turn the button clockwise to unlock the switch. To resume operation, perform the device's normal startup procedure.

**Abbildung [Figure] 1: Notstoppschalter [Emergency Stop Switch]**



**Beachtung [1]:** Den *Notstoppschalter* in einem Notfall sofort drücken. Dadurch wird die Dreileiterschaltung deaktiviert, die Stromversorgung

**Notice [1]:** Press the *emergency stop* switch immediately in an emergency situation. This disables the 3-wire circuit

zur Mikroprozessorsteuerung wird jedoch aufrechterhalten.

while maintaining power to the microprocessor controller.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



Dieses Symbol stellt den Notstoppschalter in allen Milnor®-Dokumenten außer Schaltplänen dar.

This symbol represents the emergency stop switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

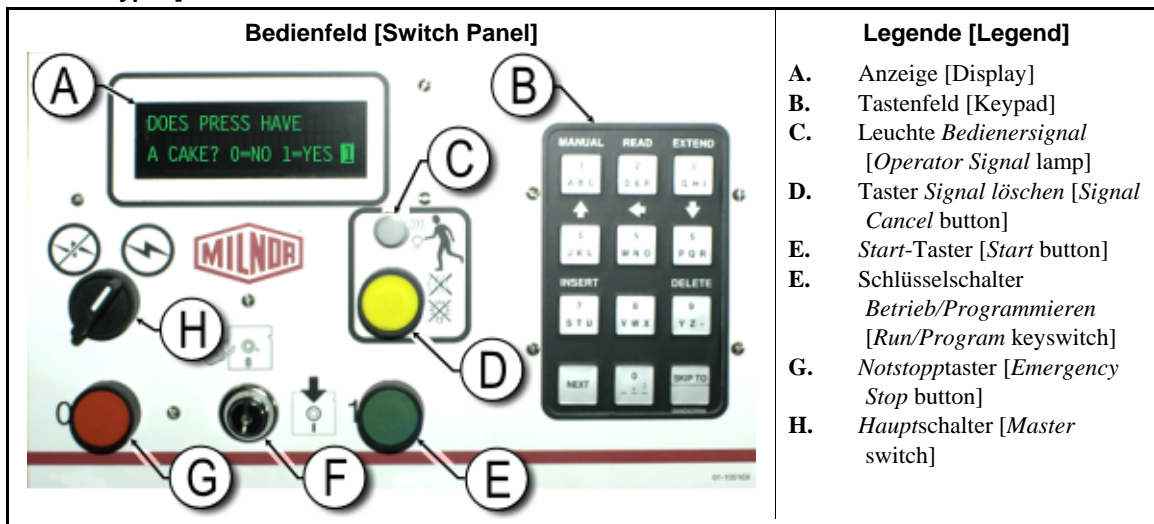
### 1.1.2. Hauptsteuerelemente für alle Pressen

Das Hauptbedienfeld (Abbildung 2) enthält alle für die Bedienung der Maschine und die Überwachung des Automatikbetriebs notwendigen Steuerelemente.

### Main Switch Panel Controls for All Presses

The main switch panel (Figure 2) contains all controls necessary to operate the machine and monitor automatic operation.

**Abbildung [Figure] 2: Hauptbedienfeld mit einer 12-Tasten-Tastentafel [Main Switch Panel with 12-button Keypad]**



**Legende [Legend]**

- A. Anzeige [Display]
- B. Tastentafel [Keypad]
- C. Leuchte *Bedienersignal* [Operator Signal lamp]
- D. Taster *Signal löschen* [Signal Cancel button]
- E. Start-Taster [Start button]
- E. Schlüsselschalter *Betrieb/Programmieren* [Run/Program keyswitch]
- G. Notstopptaster [Emergency Stop button]
- H. Hauptschalter [Master switch]

**1.1.2.1. Anzeige**—Die Pressenanzeige wird in [Abbildung 2](#) dargestellt. Bei einigen Modellen ersetzt die grafische Anzeige die alphanumerische Anzeige.

**Display**—The press display is shown in [Figure 2](#). On some models a graphic display panel replaces the alphanumeric display.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**

DOES PRESS HAVE  
A CAKE? 0=NO 1=YES **1**  
(Befindet sich ein  
Wäschekuchen in der  
Presse? 0=Nein 1=Ja)

So wird eine typische Anzeigaufforderung in diesem Handbuch dargestellt.

This is how a typical display prompt is depicted in this manual.

DOES PRESS HAVE  
A CAKE? 0=NO 1=YES **1**

**1.1.2.2. Tastenfeld**—Das Pressentastenfeld besitzt 12 oder 30 Tasten, je nach Modell und Herstellungsdatum..

**Keypad**—The press keypad is 12 or 30 keys, depending on the model and the date of manufacture.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]



**Erklärung**

So werden Tastenfeldeinträge dargestellt. Eine genauere Erläuterung finden Sie in dem betreffenden Abschnitt in Dokument BICPUK01.

**Explanation**

This is how keypad entries are depicted. See the related section in document BICPUK01 for a more detailed explanation.

**1.1.2.3. Bedienersignal Leuchte**—Die Leuchte *Bedienersignal* leuchtet, wenn ein Eingriff des Bedieners erforderlich ist. Diese Leuchte kann durch eine blinkende Rundumleuchte an der Oberseite der Presse und einen akustischen Signalton ergänzt werden.

**Operator Signal lamp**—The *operator signal* lamp illuminates when the press needs the attention of an operator. This light may be accompanied by a flashing beacon near the top of the press and an audible horn.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]



**Erklärung**

In diesem Handbuch steht dieses Symbol für die Leuchte *Bedienersignal*, die blinkende Rundumleuchte und den akustischen Signalton.

**Explanation**

In this manual, this symbol represents the *operator signal* lamp, flashing beacon, and audible horn.

**1.1.2.4. Signal löschen Schalter**—Der Schalter *Signal löschen* ist ein federnder Drucktaster für die Eingabe in die Mikroprozessorsteuerung, um das Bedienersignal zu beenden.

**Signal Cancel switch**—The *signal cancel* switch is a momentary pushbutton switch which makes an input to the microprocessor controller to end the operator signal.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]



**Erklärung**

Dieses Symbol steht für den Schalter *Signal löschen* in diesem Handbuch.

**Explanation**

This symbol represents the *signal cancel* switch in this manual.

**1.1.2.5. Start Schalter**—Wenn die Maschine über den Hauptschalter eingeschaltet wird und alle Sicherheitsbedingungen für den Betrieb der Maschine erfüllt sind, erlaubt dieser federnde Drucktaster den Maschinenbetrieb. Beim Drücken dieses Schalters schließen sich die Kontakte im Relais CRS+, das solange geschlossen bleibt, wie die Dreileiterschaltung geschlossen ist.

**Start switch**—When power is enabled through the master switch and all safety conditions are met for the machine to run, this momentary pushbutton switch allows machine operation. Pressing this switch closes contacts in relay CRS+, which remain closed as long as the three-wire circuit is intact.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]



**Erklärung**



Dieses Symbol steht für den *Startschalter* in diesem Handbuch.

**Explanation**

This symbol represents the *start* switch in this manual.


**1.1.2.6. Betrieb/Programmieren Schlüsselschalter**—Mit dem Schlüsselschalter *Betrieb/Programmieren* wird ein unbefugtes Programmieren verhindert. Es ist keine Mikroprozessoreingabe möglich, um den Inhalt des Speichers der Mikroprozessorsteuerung zu ändern.

**Run/Program keyswitch**—The *run/program* keyswitch helps prevent unauthorized programming by removing a microprocessor input required to modify the contents of the memory on the microprocessor controller.

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Dieses Symbol steht für den Schlüsselschalter <i>Betrieb/Programmieren</i> in der Position <i>Betrieb</i> (Normalbetrieb). Der Schlüssel kann nur in dieser Position aus dem Schalter entfernt werden.	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Run</i> position, as during normal operation. The key can only be removed from the switch in this position.
	Dieses Symbol steht für den Schlüsselschalter <i>Betrieb/Programmieren</i> in der Position <i>Programmieren</i> . Die Programmierung erfolgt in der Regel durch den Vorgesetzten oder Leiter der Wäscherei.	This symbol represents the <i>run/program</i> keyswitch in the <i>Program</i> position. Programming is typically performed by laundry supervisors and managers.

**1.1.2.7. Stopp schalter**—Der *Stoppschalter* unterbricht die Dreileiterschaltung und stoppt den Betrieb. Trotzdem liegt noch Spannung von der Steuerung an. Dieser Schalter übernimmt die gleiche Funktion wie der *Notstoppschalter*, doch der *Stoppschalter* wird sofort beim Loslassen des Tasters zurückgesetzt. Die Bedienung des *Notstoppschalters* wird genauer in [Abschnitt 1.1.1](#) beschrieben.

**Stop switch**—The *stop* switch disables the 3-wire circuit and stops operation, but does not remove power from the control system. This is the same function as the *emergency stop* switch, but the *stop switch* resets immediately when the button is released. Operation of the *emergency stop* switch is described more completely in [Section 1.1.1](#).

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Dieses Symbol steht für die Leuchte <i>Anzeige für niedrigen Luftdruck</i> in diesem Handbuch.	This symbol represents the <i>low air pressure indicator</i> lamp in this manual.

**1.1.2.8. Haupt Schalter**—Der *Hauptschalter* steuert die Stromversorgung der Maschinensteuerung. Bei ausgeschaltetem *Hauptschalter* ist der gesamte Steuerkreis unterbrochen, d. h., die Mikroprozessorsteuerung erhält keinen Strom.

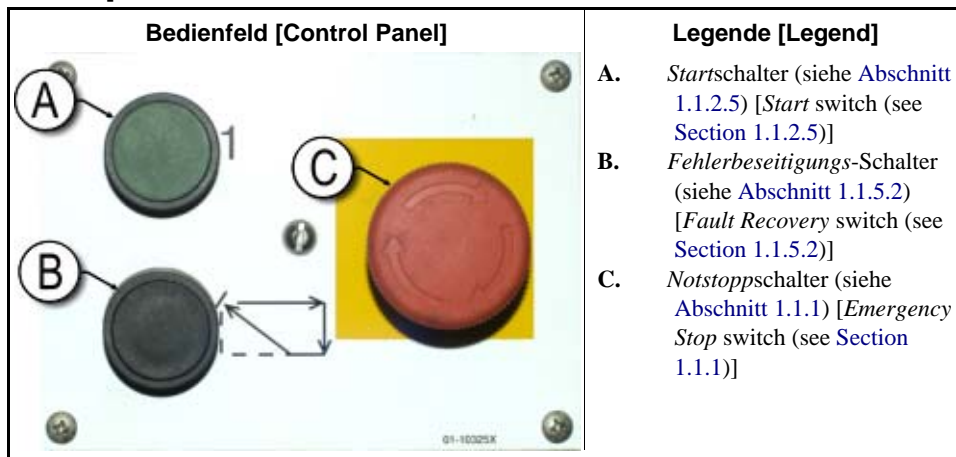
**Master switch**—The *master* switch controls power to the machine control circuit. When the *master* switch is off, the entire control circuit is disabled, i.e., the microprocessor controller is not powered.

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Dieses Symbol steht für die Aus-Position des <i>Hauptschalters</i> in den Milnor®-Dokumenten, außer in den Schaltplänen.	This symbol represents the OFF position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.
	Dieses Symbol steht für die Ein-Position des <i>Hauptschalters</i> in den Dokumenten Milnor®, außer in den Schaltplänen.	This symbol represents the ON position of the <i>master</i> switch in Milnor® documents other than electrical wiring diagrams.

**1.1.3. Stopp/Fehlerbeseitigung Steuerelemente**  
Diese Steuerplatte enthält einen *Startschalter*, einen *Fehlerbeseitigungs-Schalter* und einen *Notstoppschalter*.

**Stop/Fault Recovery Controls**  
This control plate contains a *start* switch, a *fault recovery* switch, and an *emergency stop* switch.

Abbildung [Figure] 3: *Stopp/Fehlerbeseitigung* Steuerelemente [Stop/Fault Recovery Controls]

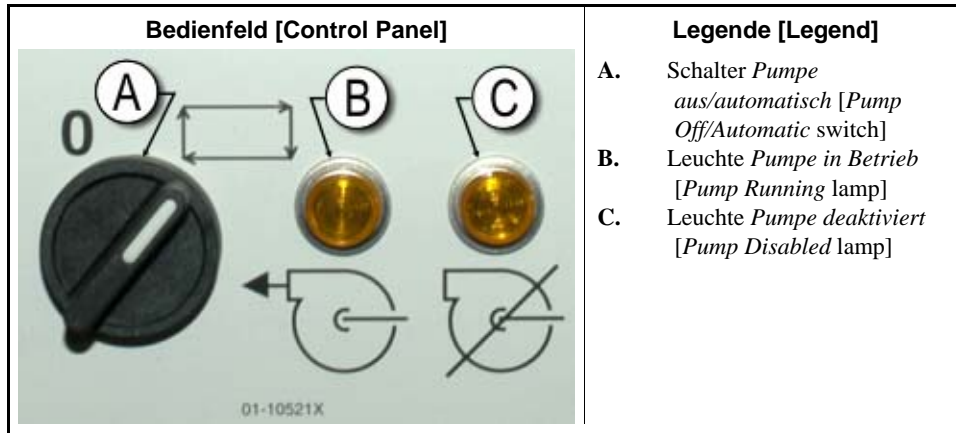


**1.1.4. Rückgewinnungspumpe Steuerelemente**  
Diese Pressensteuerung schaltet die Rückgewinnungspumpe bei Bedarf ein und aus. Mit dem Schalter *Pumpe aus/automatisch* den Betrieb der Pumpe verhindern.

**Reuse Pump Controls**  
The press controller turns the reuse pump on and off as needed. Use the *Pump Off/Automatic* switch to prevent the pump from running.



Abbildung [Figure] 4: Steuerelemente der Rückgewinnungspumpe [Reuse Pump Controls]



- Legende [Legend]**
- A. Schalter *Pumpe aus/automatisch* [Pump Off/Automatic switch]
  - B. Leuchte *Pumpe in Betrieb* [Pump Running lamp]
  - C. Leuchte *Pumpe deaktiviert* [Pump Disabled lamp]

**1.1.4.1. Rückgewinnungspumpe aus/automatisch Schalter**—Mit dem Schalter „Pumpe aus/automatisch“ kann der Bediener die Rückgewinnungspumpe vor allem bei Wartungsarbeiten deaktivieren.

**Reuse Pump Off/Automatic switch**—The pump off/automatic allows the operator to disable the reuse pump, primarily for maintenance.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**

0

Dieses Symbol steht für die Schalterposition *Aus* – oder deaktiviert.

This symbol represents the *Off*—or disabled—switch position.

☐

Dieses Symbol steht für die Schalterposition *Automatikbetrieb*. In dieser Position arbeitet die gesteuerte Komponente unter der Steuerung einer anderen Komponente, in der Regel des Mikroprozessors.

This symbol represents the *Automatic operation* switch position. In this position, the controlled component operates under the control of another component, usually the microprocessor.

**1.1.4.2. Pumpe in Betrieb Leuchte**

**Pump Running lamp**

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**

☉

Dieses Symbol steht für die Leuchte *Pumpe in Betrieb* in diesem Handbuch. Die Leuchte leuchtet, wenn die Rückgewinnungspumpe in Betrieb ist.

This symbol represents the *Pump Running* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump is running.

1.1.4.3. **Pumpe deaktiviert Leuchte**

**Pump Disabled lamp**

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



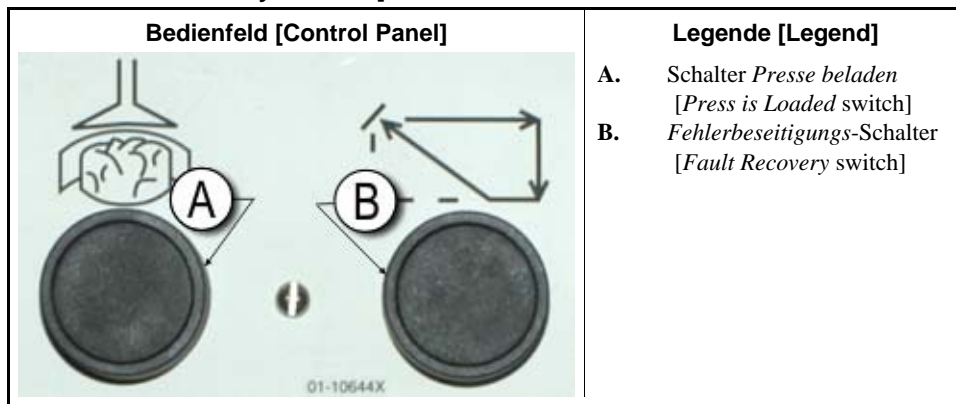
Dieses Symbol steht für die Leuchte *Pumpe deaktiviert* in diesem Handbuch. Die Leuchte leuchtet, wenn die Rückgewinnungspumpe nach dem Betriebsbefehl nicht in Betrieb ist, d. h., ein Fehler vorliegt. Die häufigste Ursache für diesen Fehler ist die Auslösung des Überlastschalters des Motors der Rückgewinnungstankpumpe.

This symbol represents the *Pump Disabled* lamp in this manual. The lamp is illuminated when the reuse pump did not run after operation was commanded, which is an error condition. The most common cause of this error is a tripped reuse pump motor overload.

1.1.5. **Presse beladen/Fehlerbeseitigung Steuerelemente**

**Press is Loaded/Fault Recovery controls**

Abbildung [Figure] 5: Steuerelemente „Presse beladen/Fehlerbeseitigung“ [Press Loaded/Fault Recovery Controls]



- Legende [Legend]**
- A. Schalter *Presse beladen* [Press is Loaded switch]
  - B. Fehlerbeseitigungs-Schalter [Fault Recovery switch]

1.1.5.1. **Presse beladen Schalter**—Mit dem Schalter *Presse beladen* kann der Mikroprozessorsteuerung mitgeteilt werden, dass die Presse eine Ladung enthält und Wäschekuchendaten anfordern sollte.

**Press is Loaded switch**—The *press is loaded* switch provides an input to the microprocessor controller to indicate that the press contains a load and should prompt for cake data.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



Dieses Symbol steht für den Schalter *Presse beladen* in diesem Handbuch.

This symbol indicates the *press is loaded* switch in this manual.

**1.1.5.2. Fehlerbeseitigungs-Schalter**—Mit diesem Schalter kann der Steuerung mitgeteilt werden, dass Sie die Ursache des vorhergehenden Fehlers behoben haben.

**Fault Recovery switch**—Press this switch to tell the controller that you have corrected the cause of the previous error.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



Dieses Symbol steht für den Fehlerbeseitigungs-Schalter in diesem Handbuch.

This symbol represents the *fault recovery* switch in this manual.

**1.1.6. Lampentest Schalter (optional)**  
Bestimmte Gerätenormen sehen diesen federnden Drucktaster vor. Falls vorhanden, befindet er sich in der Nähe des Hauptbedienfelds. Wenn dieser Schalter gedrückt wird, leuchten alle Anzeigeleuchten auf dem Bedienfeld, sodass der Bediener auf defekte Lampen prüfen kann.

**Lamp Test switch (optional)**  
Certain equipment standards require this momentary pushbutton switch. When it is provided, it is mounted near the main switch panel. When this switch is pressed, all indicator lamps on the switch panel are illuminated, allowing the operator to check for malfunctioning bulbs.

Abbildung [Figure] 6: Lampentest Schalter [Lamp Test switch]



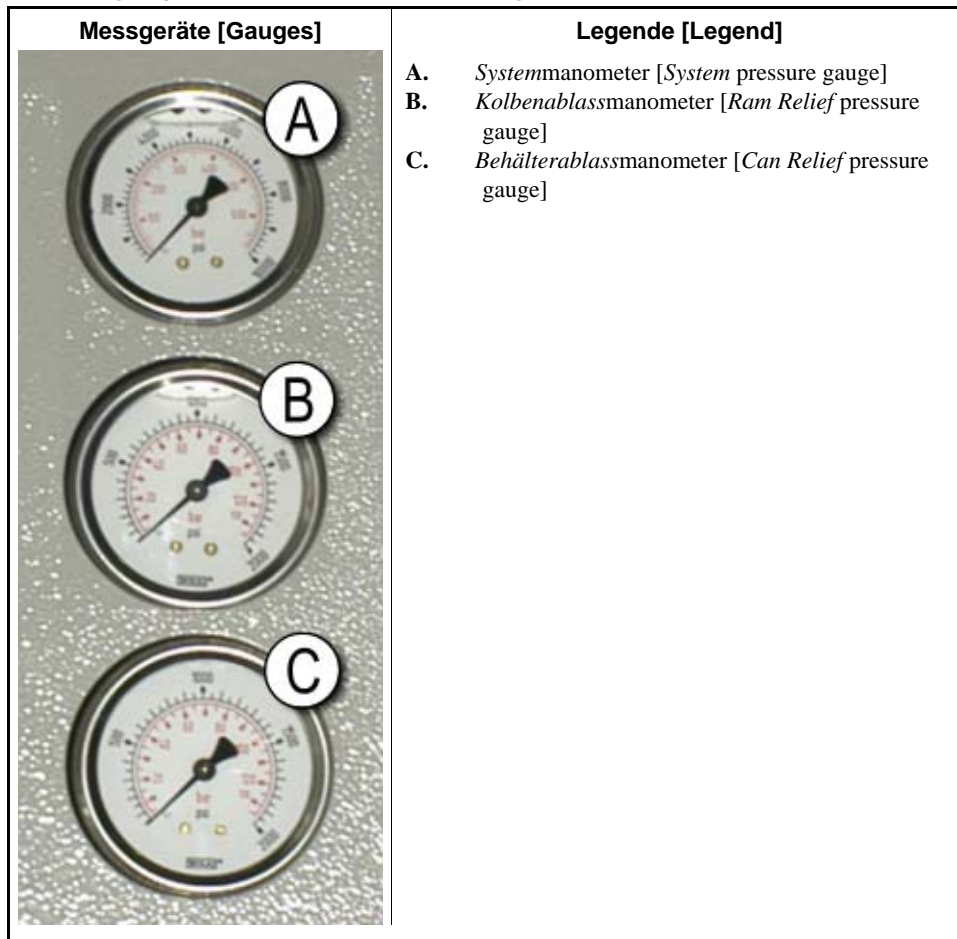
**1.1.7. Instrumententafel**  
Die einstufige Milnor®-Presse besitzt drei Messgeräte zur Überwachung der Drücke in der Hydraulikanlage. Die Anordnung dieser Messgeräte wird in [Abbildung 7](#) gezeigt.

**Gauge Cluster**  
The Milnor® single stage press is equipped with three gauges for monitoring pressures in the hydraulic system. The arrangement of these gauges is shown in [Figure 7](#).

**Die hier beschriebenen Messgeräte dienen nur Wartungszwecken. Weitere Details finden Sie im Servicehandbuch.**

**The gauges described here are for maintenance purposes only. See the service manual for more details.**

Abbildung [Figure] 7: Instrumententafel [Gauge Cluster]



**1.1.7.1. Systemmanometer**—Das obere Messgerät dient zur Einstellung des Drucks im Leerlauf, des Pumpenausgleichsdrucks, der Motorleistung für die erste und zweite Stufe, des maximalen Drucks des Proportionalventils und des Systemablassdrucks.

**System Pressure Gauge**—The top gauge is used for setting the idle pressure, pump compensation pressure, first and second stage motor horsepower, proportional valve maximum pressure, and system relief pressure.

**1.1.7.2. Kolbenablassmanometer**—Das mittlere Messgerät dient zur Einstellung des Kolbenablassdrucks und der Motorleistung für die zweite Stufe.

**Ram Relief Pressure Gauge**—The middle gauge is used to set the ram relief pressure and second stage motor horsepower.

**1.1.7.3. Behälterablassmanometer**—Mit dem unteren Messgerät wird der Ablassdruck für den Behälter eingestellt.

**Can Relief Pressure Gauge**—The lower gauge is used to set the can relief pressure.

— Ende BICPU001 —

— End of BICPU001 —

## Kapitel 2

# Normalbetrieb

## Chapter 2

# Normal Operation

BICP1004 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20110902 Lang: GER01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. Mark VI-Pressenbetrieb für Werkpersonal

Der Betrieb dieser Maschine erfolgt in der Regel vollautomatisch. Nach dem Einstellen der Maschine auf Automatikbetrieb wird jedes Mal eine neue Ladung mit den entsprechenden Postencodes von der Beladevorrichtung zur Presse übertragen, wenn die Beladevorrichtung (in der Regel eine CBW®-Tunnelwaschanlage) zur Entladung und die Presse für den Empfang bereit ist. Vor dem Eingang einer neuen Ladung wird der verarbeitete Wäschekuchen auf ein Speicherband oder ein Transportsystem übertragen, damit die Maschine für die nächste Ladung frei ist.

#### 2.1.1. Aus Sicherheitsgründen hier beginnen

Dieses Dokument soll den Maschinenbediener über die sichere und effiziente Bedienung der Maschine informieren. Die Maschine nur bedienen, wenn ein erfahrener und geschulter Bediener die Vorgehensweise erläutert.



**ACHTUNG 2: Mehrfache Gefahren**—Unvorsichtige Bedienung kann zu Verletzung oder gar Tod von Personen führen, zur Beschädigung oder Zerstörung der Maschine und anderer Gegenstände sowie zum Erlöschen der Garantie.



**ACHTUNG 3: Todes- und Verbrennungsgefahr durch Stromschlag**—Die Berührung von unter Hochspannung stehenden Teilen kann ernsthafte Verletzungen oder Stromschlag mit Todesfolge hervorrufen. Hochspannung liegt im Inneren des Schaltschranks an, solange der Trennschalter für die

### Mark VI Press Operation for Plant Personnel

The normal operating mode of this machine is fully automatic. After the machine is set for automatic operation, a new load and corresponding batch codes pass from the loading device to the press each time the loading device (usually a CBW® tunnel washer) is ready to discharge and the press is ready to receive. Before a new load is received, the cake of processed goods is discharged to a storage belt or the receiving shuttle, freeing the machine for the next load.

#### Start Here for Safety

This document is meant to remind you, the machine operator, of what is required to run this machine safely and efficiently. Do not attempt to operate this machine before an experienced and trained operator explains the procedure to you.

**CAUTION 2: Multiple Hazards**—Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.








**CAUTION 3: Electrocutation and Electrical Burn Hazards**—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

Stromversorgung zur Maschine nicht ausgeschaltet ist.

- Entriegeln oder öffnen Sie nicht die Türen der Schaltkästen.
- Machen Sie sich mit der Position des Hauptschalters der Maschine vertraut und betätigen Sie diesen im Notfall, damit kein Strom mehr an der Maschine anliegt.
- Die Maschine darf ausschließlich von qualifiziertem und autorisiertem Personal instandgesetzt werden. Sie müssen die Gefahrenquellen eindeutig verstanden haben und wissen, wie Gefahren zu vermeiden sind.
- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.
- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.

### 2.1.2. Schaltereinstellungen prüfen

### Check Switch Settings

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Der Schlüsselschalter "Betrieb/Programmieren" muss auf  stehen.	Check that the run/program keyswitch is at  .
	Für den Betrieb der Maschine müssen alle Notstopptaster entriegelt sein und in der Position <i>bereit</i> stehen.	All emergency stop buttons must be unlatched and in the <i>ready</i> position to allow machine operation.
	Der Hauptschalter der Maschine muss auf  stehen.	Check that the machine master switch is at  .

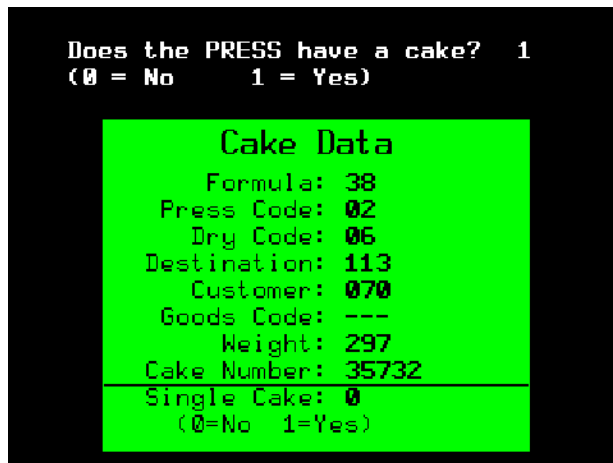
## 2.1.3. Starten der Presse

## Starting the Press

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Ⓢ Aktiviert den Steuerkreis der Presse und schaltet den <i>Bedieneralarm</i> ab. <b>Die Initialisierung beginnt.</b>	Energizes the press control circuit and silences the <i>operator alarm</i> . <b>Initialization begins.</b>
Waiting for Can Full Down (Warten, bis Behälter ganz unten ist) Waiting for Can Full Down	Die Initialisierung beginnt, wenn die Steuerung den Behälter in die Position <i>ganz unten</i> fährt.	Initialization begins with the controller driving the can to the <i>full down</i> position.
Waiting for Ram Full Up (Warten, bis Kolben ganz oben ist) Waiting for Ram Full Up	Wenn der Behälter ganz unten ist, hebt die Steuerung den Kolben in die Position <i>ganz oben</i> .	With the can fully down, the controller lifts the ram to the <i>full up</i> position.
Waiting for Load Chute Down (Warten, bis Laderutsche unten ist) Waiting for Load Chute Down	Wenn die Maschine entsprechend ausgestattet ist, senkt die Steuerung die Laderutsche.	If the machine is so equipped, the controller lowers the load chute.
Waiting for Load Door Down (Warten, bis Ladetür unten ist) Waiting for Load Door Down	Wenn die Maschine mit einer Ladetür ausgestattet ist, senkt die Steuerung die Ladetür.	If the machine is equipped with a load door, the controller lowers the load door.
Waiting for Discharge Door Down (Warten, bis Entladetür unten ist) Waiting for Discharge Door Down	Die Steuerung senkt die Entladetür.	The controller lowers the discharge door.
Nach der Initialisierung der Presse muss der Bediener bestätigen, dass die Presse beladen ist.		After the press initializes, the operator must confirm whether the press is loaded.

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
Does the PRESS have a cake? (Befindet sich ein Wäschekuchen in der Presse?) Does the PRESS have a cake?	<p><b>0</b> 0 (Nein) eingeben, wenn der Pressenbehälter leer ist. Die Pressensteuerung wartet auf ein Signal vom Miltrac-System, dass sich eine Ladung in der Presse befindet.</p> <p><b>1</b> 1 (Ja) eingeben, wenn die Stromversorgung zur Presse, in der sich eine Ladung befindet, unterbrochen wurde. Die Pressensteuerung fordert die korrekten Miltrac-Daten für die Wäsche an (siehe <i>Abbildung 8</i>).</p>	<p>Enter 0 (No) if the press can is empty. The press control waits for a signal from the Miltrac system that a load is in the press.</p> <p>Enter 1 (Yes) if power to the press was interrupted with a load in the can. The press control will prompt for the correct Miltrac data for the goods, as shown in <i>Figure 8</i>.</p>

**Abbildung [Figure] 8: Wäschekuchendateneingabe Pressenfenster [Cake Data Entry Window for Press]**

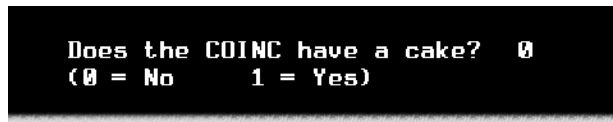


Wenn sich ein Wäschekuchen auf dem Transportband COINC befindet (*I=Ja*), kann die Steuerung den Bediener zur Bestätigung der Wäschekuchendaten auffordern. Das Transportband COINC kehrt nach Bestätigung der Wäschekuchendaten in den Automatikbetrieb zurück. Ist das Transportband COINC nicht beladen, erscheint die normale Betriebsanzeige.

If the COINC conveyor has a cake (*I=Yes*), the controller may prompt the operator to confirm cake data. The COINC conveyor returns to automatic operation after cake data is verified. If the COINC is not loaded, the normal run display appears.



Abbildung [Figure] 9: *COINC beladen* Aufforderung [*COINC Loaded Prompt*]



### 2.1.4. Verwenden der normalen Betriebsanzeige

Im normalen Automatikbetrieb muss der Bediener die Presse nur auf Beladungsfehler überwachen und sicherstellen, dass der gewünschte Druck erreicht wird. **Abbildung 10** zeigt die Hauptelemente der Anzeige im Normalbetrieb, die in **Abschnitt 2.1.4.1** bis **Abschnitt 2.1.4.10** beschrieben werden.

### Using the Normal Run Display

In the normal automatic operating mode, the operator only needs to monitor the press for load errors and ensure that the desired pressure is achieved. **Figure 10** illustrates the important elements of the display during normal operation, which are described in **Section 2.1.4.1** through **Section 2.1.4.10**.

Abbildung [Figure] 10: Normale Betriebsanzeige [*Normal Run Display*]

Presse in Betrieb [ <i>Press Operating</i> ]		Legende [ <i>Legend</i> ]
		<p><b>A.</b> Formelnummer [Formula number]</p> <p><b>B.</b> Formelname [Formula name]</p> <p><b>C.</b> Nummer des aktuellen Schritts [Current step number]</p> <p><b>D.</b> Solldruck in bar [Desired pressure in bar]</p> <p><b>E.</b> Mindestzeit [Minimum time ]</p> <p><b>F.</b> Maximale Presszeit [Maximum press time ]</p> <p><b>G.</b> Istdruck in bar [Current pressure in bar]</p> <p><b>H.</b> Animation und grafische Darstellung [Animation and graphing region]</p> <p><b>I.</b> Feld für Meldungen [Message region]</p> <p><b>J.</b> Hilfe für Anzeigeoptionen [Display options help]</p>

**2.1.4.1. Formelnummer**—Gültige Formelnummern sind Zahlen zwischen 00 und 15. Wenn die Presse einen Posten erhält, sendet die Miltrac-Steuerung eine Formelnummer sowie andere Postendaten an die Presse. Die Presse führt die entsprechende Formelnummer aus, die sie von der Miltrac-Steuerung erhält.

**Formula number**—Valid formula numbers are 00 through 15. When the press receives a batch, the Miltrac controller sends the press a formula number, along with other batch data. The press executes the local formula that corresponds to the number it receives from the Miltrac controller.

**2.1.4.2. Formelname**—Der Formelname wird in der Pressensteuerung gespeichert und entspricht der Formelnummer.

**Formula name**—The formula name is stored in the press controller and corresponds to the formula number.

**2.1.4.3. Nummer des aktuellen Schritts**— Pressenformeln bestehen in der Regel aus mehreren Schritten, zum Beispiel, wenn der Druck allmählich erhöht wird. Am Anfang eines Schritts erhöht sich die Schrittnummer.

**2.1.4.4. Solldruck in bar**—Das Feld zeigt den programmierten Membrandruck für diesen Schritt, der in bar gemessen wird.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0,9872 \text{ atm} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 \\ = 14,504 \text{ psi}$$

**2.1.4.5. Mindestzeit** —Die Zeituhr zählt zurück, wenn der programmierte Membrandruck erreicht ist. Der Schritt endet, wenn die Zeituhr 0 erreicht hat, sofern die maximale Presszeit nicht zuerst erreicht wird.

**2.1.4.6. Maximale Presszeit** —Die Zeituhr zählt zurück, wenn die Druckbeaufschlagung der Membran beginnt. Der Schritt endet, wenn die Zeituhr abgelaufen ist, selbst wenn der gewünschte Druck noch nicht erreicht ist.

**2.1.4.7. Istdruck in bar**—Das Feld zeigt den Istdruck der Membran.

**2.1.4.8. Animation und grafische Darstellung**— Dieser Abschnitt der Anzeige enthält eine Animation der Presse in Betrieb oder ein Kurvendiagramm des Membrandrucks.

- Auf **(F1)** drücken, um die grafische Darstellung der Hauptpressenkomponenten anzuzeigen. Stationäre Komponenten sind umrahmt, sich bewegende Komponenten sind blau eingefärbt.
- Auf **(F2)** drücken, um eine Kurve des Membrandrucks anzuzeigen. Die Kurve beginnt immer, wenn der Bediener auf **(F2)** drückt, und endet, wenn die Kurve durch die Animation ersetzt wird (der Bediener drückt **(F1)**). Die Kurve zeigt maximal zwei Minuten an, bevor ältere Werte von links aus dem Fenster verschwinden. Alle 0,5 s wird ein neuer Druckmesswert in der Kurve angezeigt.

**Current step number**—Press formulas usually include multiple steps, as when pressure is gradually increased. The step number increments at the beginning of each step.

**Desired pressure in bar**—This field displays the programmed membrane pressure for this step, as measured in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0.9872 \text{ atmosphere} = 1 \\ \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

**Minimum time** —This timer begins counting down when the programmed membrane pressure is achieved. The step ends when this timer reaches 0 unless the maximum press time is achieved first.

**Maximum press time** —This timer begins counting down when membrane pressurization begins. The step ends when this timer expires, even if the desired pressure has not been achieved.

**Current pressure in bar**—This field displays the current membrane pressure.

**Animation and graphing region**— This display region shows an animation of the press in operation or a line graph of the membrane pressure.

- Press **(F1)** to display a graphic representation of the major press components. Each component is outlined when the component is stationary, or solid blue when the component is moving under power.
- Press **(F2)** to display a graph of membrane pressure. The graph always begins when the operator presses **(F2)** and ends when the graph is replaced by the animation (when the operator presses **(F1)**). The graph displays a maximum of two minutes before older values scroll off the left side of the window. A new pressure reading is plotted about every half second.

**2.1.4.9. Feld für Meldungen**—Während des normalen Betriebs werden Textmeldungen, zum Beispiel zum Maschinenzustand oder zu Fehlerbedingungen, in diesem Bereich angezeigt.

**2.1.4.10. Hilfe für Anzeigoptionen**—Dieser Teil des Bildschirms enthält in der Regel die Liste der optionalen Anzeigedaten. Einige Elemente der Anzeige, besonders die Maschinendaten und Statusanzeigen, ersetzen zeitweise den Hilfetext. Auf **[Escape]** drücken, um die Hilfeinformationen wiederherzustellen.

— Ende BICP1O04 —

**Message region**—During normal operation, text messages such as machine states and error conditions are displayed in this area.

**Display options help**—This part of the screen normally contains the list of optional display data. Some elements of display data, especially the machine data and status displays, replace the help text temporarily. Press **[Escape]** to restore the help information.

— End of BICP1O04 —

# Kapitel 3 Manueller Betrieb

# Chapter 3 Manual Operation

BICP1O06 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20110902 Lang: GER01 Applic: CP1

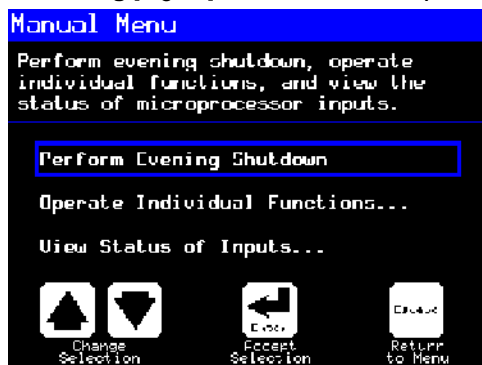
## 3.1. Manueller Betrieb

Die Presse befindet sich beim Einschalten in der Regel in der *manuellen* Betriebsart (Abbildung 11).

## Manual Operation

The press normally powers up in *Manual* mode (Figure 11).

Abbildung [Figure] 11: *Manual Menu (Manuelles Menü) Anzeige [Manual Menu Display]*



**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



ruft die *manuelle* Betriebsart von der *automatischen* Betriebsart jederzeit auf.

accesses *Manual* mode from *Automatic* mode at any time

Im *manuellen* Menü je nach Bedarf *Perform Evening Shutdown (Ausschalten am Abend)*, *Operate Individual Functions (Bedienung einzelner Funktionen)* oder *View Status of Inputs (Anzeigen der Stauseingaben)* wählen.

From the *Manual* menu, select *Perform Evening Shutdown*, *Operate Individual Functions*, or *View Status of Inputs* as desired.



beendet die *manuelle* Betriebsart und kehrt in die *automatische* Betriebsart zurück.

exits *Manual* mode and returns to *Automatic* mode

### 3.1.1. Einstellung der Anzeigehelligkeit **How to Adjust Display Brightness**

Anzeige oder Aktion  
[Display or Action]

Erklärung

Explanation

**F1**

In der Anzeige *Manual Menu* (*Manuelles Menü*) ([Abbildung 11](#)) erhöht diese Taste die Helligkeit der Anzeige. Diese wiederholt drücken, um die Helligkeit der Anzeige schrittweise zu erhöhen.

From the *Manual Menu* display ([Figure 11](#)), this keystroke increases the brightness of the display. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively brighter.

**F2**

Diese Taste verringert die Helligkeit der Anzeige, sodass diese dunkler wird. Diese Taste wiederholt drücken, um die Helligkeit der Anzeige schrittweise zu verringern.

This keystroke decreases the brightness of the display, making it darker. Press repeatedly to make the display progressively darker.

### 3.1.2. Manuelles Herunterladen von Anzeigefirmware **How to Manually Download Display Firmware**

Anzeige oder Aktion  
[Display or Action]

Erklärung

Explanation

**F4**

In der Anzeige *Manual Menu* (*Manuelles Menü*) ([Abbildung 11](#)) wird die Anzeigefirmware mit dieser Taste aktualisiert.

From the *Manual Menu* display ([Figure 11](#)), this keystroke forces an update of the display firmware.

**Beachtung 4:** Den Aktualisierungsvorgang nicht unterbrechen.—Nach Beginn des Aktualisierungsvorgangs keine Taste drücken und das Gerät nicht ausschalten.

**Notice 4: Do Not Interrupt the Update Process**—Do not press any key or turn off power to the machine after beginning the update process.

- Wenn Sie den Aktualisierungsvorgang unterbrechen, sind möglicherweise besondere Maßnahmen (Beschreibung in dem betreffenden Abschnitt in Dokument BICWCM01) notwendig, um die Maschine wieder in Betrieb zu nehmen.

- If you interrupt the update process, special procedures (described in the related section in document BICWCM01) may be required to return the machine to service.

Die Steuerung startet automatisch wieder neu, wenn die Aktualisierung der Firmware abgeschlossen ist.

The controller automatically restarts when the firmware update process ends.

### 3.1.3. Anzeigen der Firmware-Version How to View the Firmware Version

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	<p><b>F7</b> In der Anzeige <i>Manual Menu</i> (<i>Manuelles Menü</i>) (Abbildung 11) ruft diese Taste die Anzeige <i>Firmware-Version</i> auf (siehe Abbildung 12).</p>	<p>From the <i>Manual Menu</i> display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the <i>Firmware Version</i> display, shown in Figure 12.</p>

Abbildung [Figure] 12: *Firmware-Version* Anzeige [*Firmware Version Display*]



### 3.1.4. Anzeigen der Software-Version How to View the Software Version

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	<p><b>F8</b> In der Anzeige <i>Manual Menu</i> (<i>Manuelles Menü</i>) (Abbildung 11) ruft diese Taste die Anzeige <i>Copyright</i> auf (siehe Abbildung 13).</p>	<p>From the <i>Manual Menu</i> display (Figure 11), this keystroke calls the <i>Copyright</i> display, shown in Figure 13.</p>

Abbildung [Figure] 13: *Copyright* Anzeige [*Copyright Display*]



### 3.1.5. Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend Evening Shutdown Procedure [Dokument BICP1008] [Document BICP1008]

Die Option *Perform Evening Shutdown* (*Ausschalten am Abend*) im *manuellen Menü* bereitet die Presse auf das Abschalten durch den Bediener vor. Die Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend werden in Tabelle 1 beschrieben.

The *Perform Evening Shutdown* selection from the *Manual* menu prepares the press for the operator to turn off power. The Evening Shutdown procedure is outlined in Chart 1.

Abbildung [Figure] 14: Typische Anzeige *Evening Shutdown* (*Ausschalten am Abend*) [Typical *Evening Shutdown* Display]

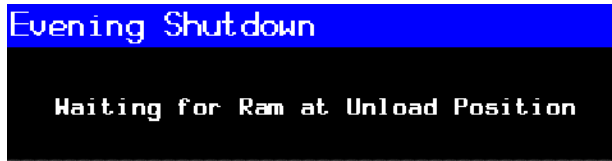


Tabelle 1: Beschreibung der Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend [English chart follows]

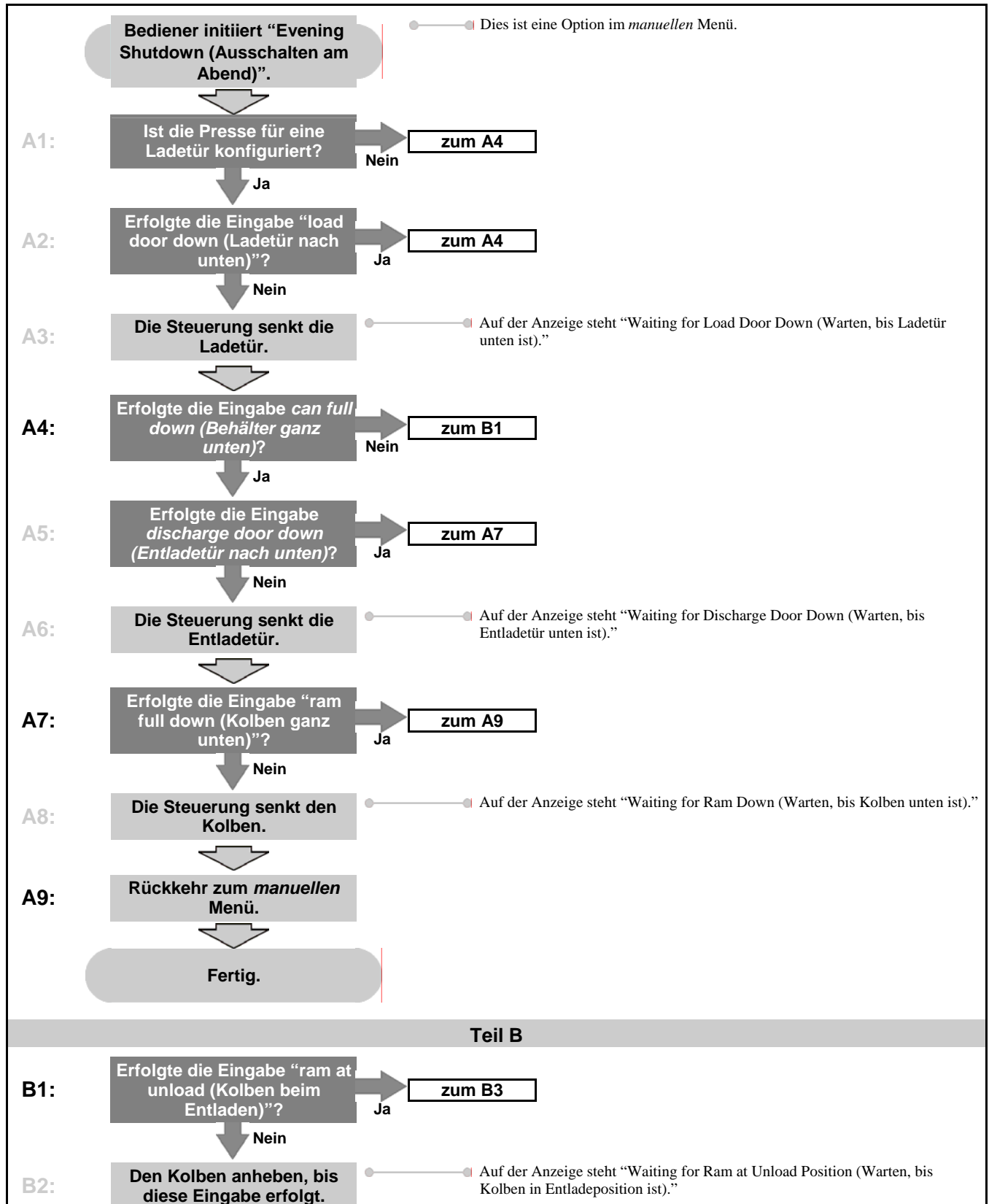




Tabelle 1: Beschreibung der Schritte zum Ausschalten am Abend [English chart follows]

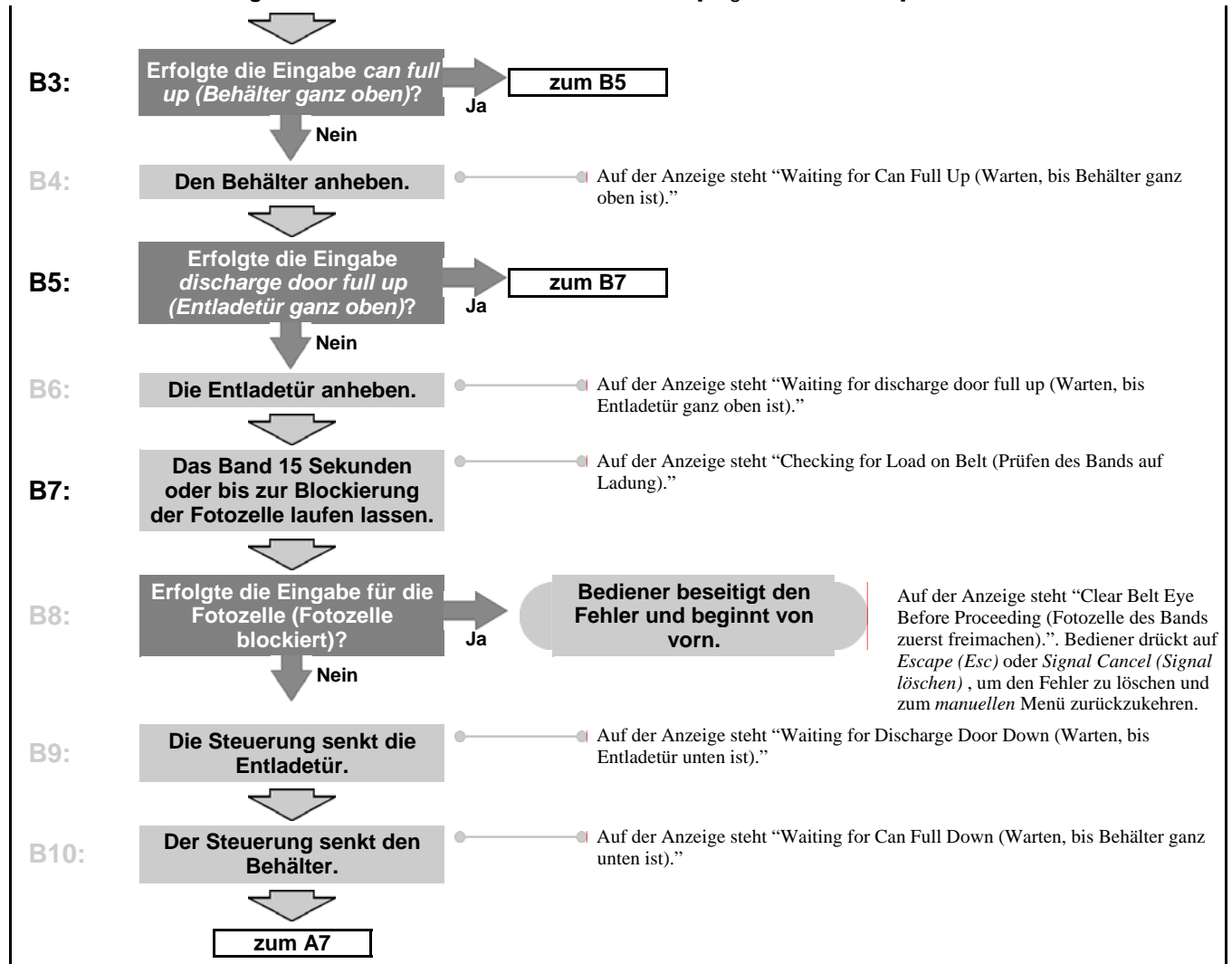


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown

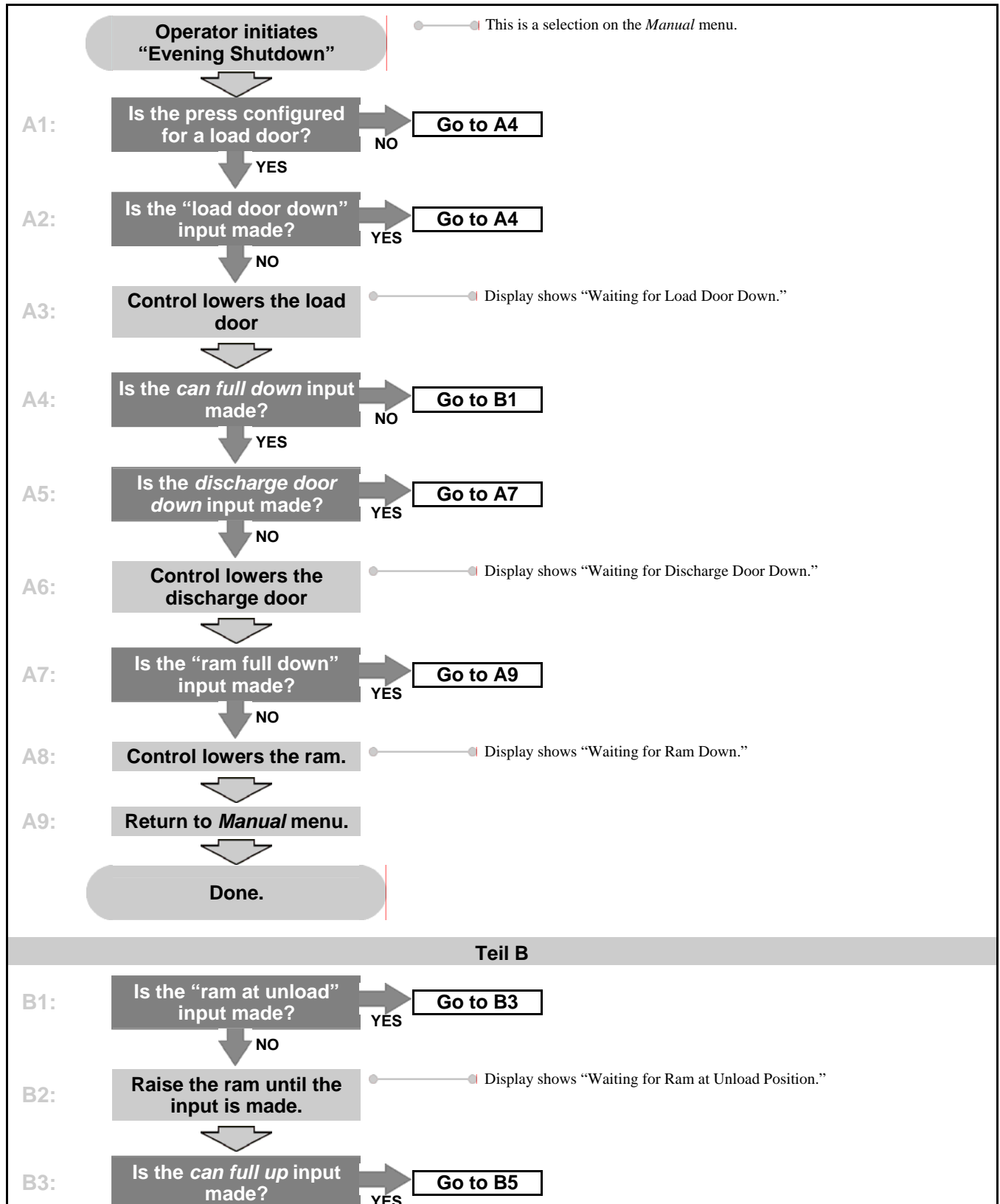
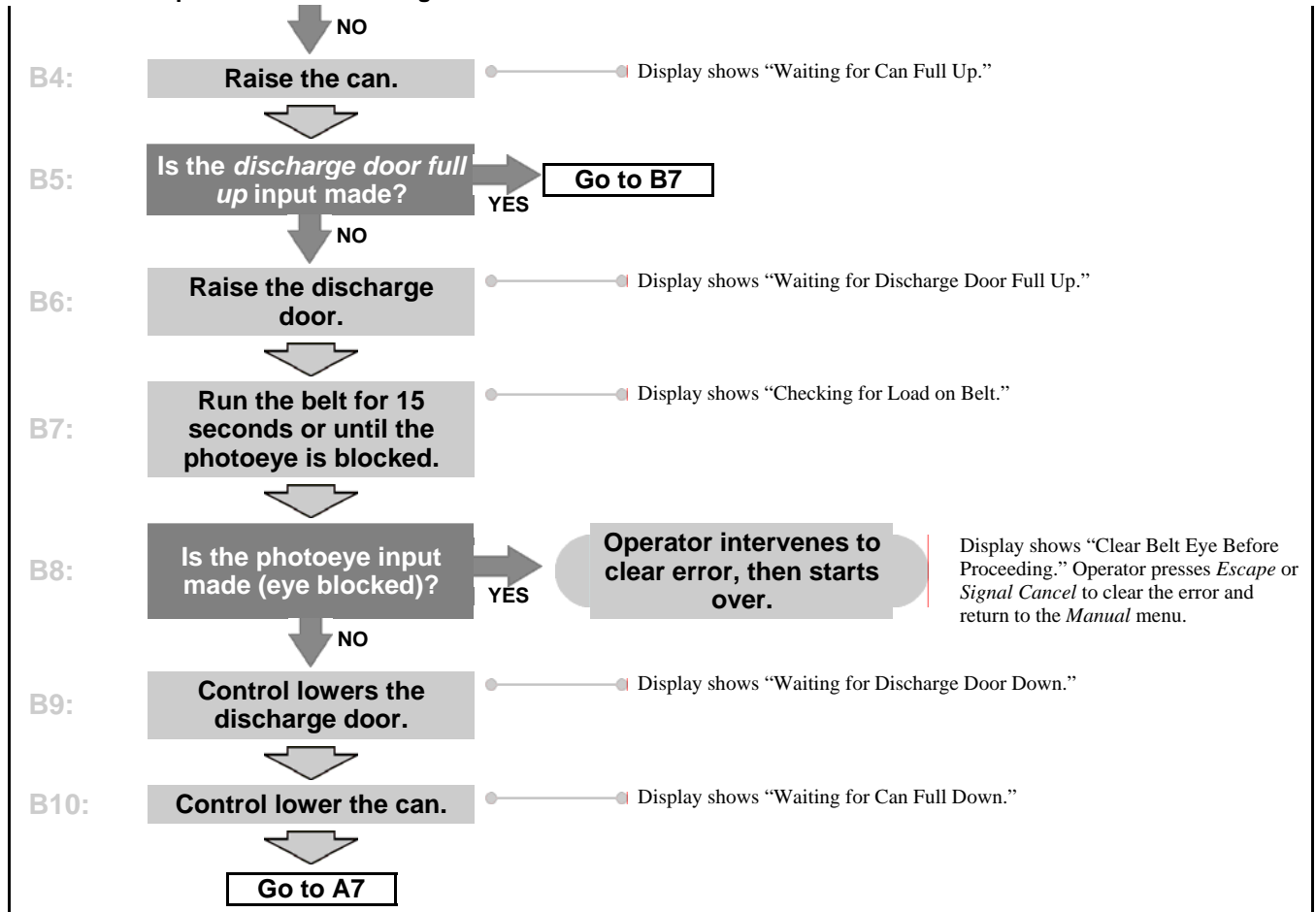


Chart 1: Descriptive Chart for Evening Shutdown



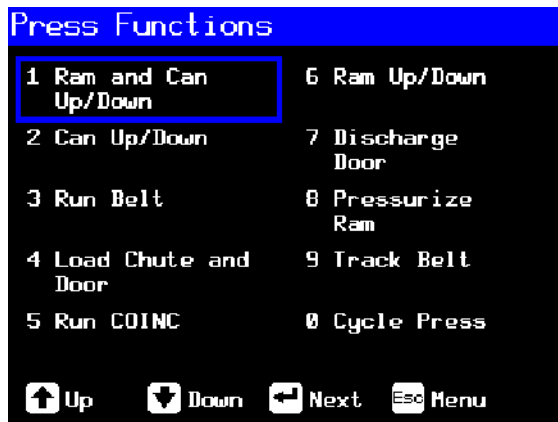
### 3.1.6. Bedienung einzelner Pressenfunktionen

Im Menü *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)* können Sie die Presse manuell bedienen und Wartungsaufgaben entsprechend dem Service- und Wartungshandbuch durchführen.

### Operate Individual Press Functions

Use the *Press Functions* menu to manually operate the press and to perform maintenance tasks according to the service and maintenance manual.

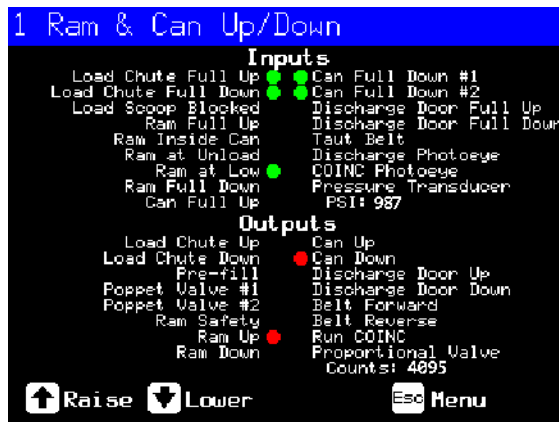
Abbildung [Figure] 15: *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)* Menübildschirm [*Press Functions Menu Screen*]



**3.1.6.1. Bedienung von Kolben und Behälter—**  
Diese Funktion hebt oder senkt den Kolben, während der Behälter nach unten gedrückt wird. Das Band und der Ladebehälter müssen frei von Wäsche sein, wenn der Kolben abgesenkt wird. Der Pumpendruck darf 103 bar beim Absenken des Kolbens nicht überschreiten.

**Operating the Ram and Can—**This function raises or lowers the ram while forcing the can down. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods when lowering the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Abbildung [Figure] 16: 1 Ram and Can Up/Down (1 Kolben und Behälter nach oben/unten) Bildschirm [1 Ram and Can Up/Down Screen]



Anzeige oder Aktion  
[Display or Action]

Erklärung

Explanation



Hebt den Kolben an, während der Behälter nach unten gefahren wird. Auf der Steuerung steht “Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)”, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)* erfolgt.

Raises the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Senkt den Kolben, während der Behälter nach unten gefahren wird. Auf der Steuerung steht “Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)”, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)* erfolgt.

Lowers the ram while driving the can down. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.

**Anmerkung 1:** Die Steuerung benötigt eine Verzögerung von 4 Sekunden nach dem Befehl für das Absenken des Kolbens, bevor der Kolben wieder angehoben werden kann.

**Note 1:** The controller requires a delay of four seconds after commanding the ram down before the ram can be commanded up.



Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)* zurück (Abbildung 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.2. Bedienung des Behälters**—Diese Funktion hebt und senkt den Behälter. Das **Band** muss frei von Wäsche sein, wenn der Behälter nach unten gefahren wird. Der **Ladebehälter** muss frei von Wäsche sein, wenn der Behälter nach oben gefahren wird.

**Operating the Can**—This function raises and lowers the can. The **belt** must be clear of goods when moving the can down, and the **scoop** must be clear of goods when moving the can up.

Abbildung [Figure] 17: *Can Up/Down (Behälter nach oben/unten) Bildschirm [Can Up/Down Screen]*



Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Hebt den Behälter durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Can Up (Behälter nach oben)</i> , wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind. Auf der Steuerung steht “Can Full Up (Behälter ganz oben)”, wenn die Eingabe <i>Can Full Up (Behälter ganz oben)</i> erfolgt.	Raises the can by actuating the <i>Can Up</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Up” when the <i>Can Full Up</i> input is made.
	Senkt den Behälter durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Can Down (Behälter nach unten)</i> , wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind. Auf der Steuerung steht “Can Full Down (Behälter ganz unten)”, wenn die Eingabe <i>Can Full Down (Behälter ganz unten)</i> erfolgt.	Lowers the can by actuating the <i>Can Down</i> output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Can Full Down” when the <i>Can Full Down</i> inputs are made.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.3. Bandbetrieb**—Diese Funktion öffnet die Entladetür und bewegt das Hauptband vor und zurück. Der Kolben muss über der Position *Ram Inside Can (Kolben im Behälter)* stehen, damit der Behälter vollständig angehoben werden kann. Das Transportband COINC ist in Betrieb, wenn das Band den Befehl für die Vorwärtsbewegung erhält, sofern die Fozelle des COINC nicht blockiert ist.

**Running the Belt**—This function opens the discharge door and runs the main belt forward and backward. The ram must be above the *Ram Inside Can* position, the can must be raised fully. The COINC runs when the belt is commanded to run forward if the COINC eye is not blocked.

Abbildung [Figure] 18: *Run Belt (Bandbetrieb) Bildschirm [Run Belt Screen]*



**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



Wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind, wird durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe *Belt Forward (Band vorwärts)* die Entladetür automatisch angehoben und das Hauptband nach vorn bewegt. Falls vorhanden, läuft das Entladeband ebenfalls vorwärts.

Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt forward by actuating the *Belt Forward* output if all safety conditions are met. If present, the discharge conveyor belt also runs forward.



Wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind, wird durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe *Belt Reverse (Band rückwärts)* die Entladetür automatisch angehoben und das Hauptband zurück bewegt. Das Entladeband (falls vorhanden) ist nicht in Betrieb, wenn das Hauptband rückwärts läuft.

Automatically raises the discharge door and runs the main belt backward by actuating the *Belt Reverse* output if all safety conditions are met. The discharge conveyor belt, if present, does not run when the main belt runs in reverse.



Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)* zurück (Abbildung 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.4. Bedienung der Laderutsche oder Ladetür**—Diese Funktion hebt und senkt die Laderutsche.

**Operating the Load Chute or Load Door**—This function raises and lowers the load chute.

Abbildung [Figure] 19: *Load Chute and Door (Laderutsche und Tür) Bildschirm [Load Chute and Door Screen]*





Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Hebt die Laderutsche durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Load Chute Up (Laderutsche nach oben)</i> an. Auf der Steuerung steht “Load Chute Full Up (Laderutsche ganz oben)”, wenn die Eingabe <i>Load Chute Full Up (Laderutsche ganz oben)</i> erfolgt.	Raises the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Up</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Up” when the <i>Load Chute Full Up</i> input is made.
	Senkt die Laderutsche durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Load Chute Down (Laderutsche nach unten)</i> . Auf der Steuerung steht “Load Chute Full Down (Laderutsche ganz unten)”, wenn die Eingabe <i>Load Chute Full Down (Laderutsche ganz unten)</i> erfolgt.	Lowers the load chute by actuating the <i>Load Chute Down</i> output. The controller displays “Load Chute Full Down” when the <i>Load Chute Full Down</i> input is made.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.5. Entladebandbetrieb (COINC)**—Diese Funktion aktiviert das geneigte Entladeband nur in der **Vorwärtsbewegung**. Das Band fährt nicht bei Rückwärtsbetrieb.

**Running the Discharge Conveyor (COINC)**—This function runs the inclined discharge conveyor belt in the **forward direction only**. This belt will not run in the reverse direction.

Abbildung [Figure] 20: *Run COINC (COINC-Betrieb) Bildschirm [Run COINC Screen]*



Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Bewegt das Entladeband durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Run COINC (COINC-Betrieb)</i> vorwärts.	Runs the discharge conveyor belt forward by actuating the <i>Run COINC</i> output.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).



**3.1.6.6. Bedienung des Kolbens**—Diese Funktion hebt und senkt den Kolben und liefert die Daten für die Prüfung und Befüllung der Presse­membran. Das Band und der Ladebehälter müssen frei von Wäsche sein, um den Kolben abzusenken. Der Pumpendruck darf 103 bar beim Absenken des Kolbens nicht überschreiten.

**Operating the Ram**—This function raises and lowers the ram, and provides data used in testing and filling the press diaphragm. The belt and the scoop must both be clear of goods to lower the ram. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi while lowering the ram.

Abbildung [Figure] 21: *Ram Up/Down (Kolben nach oben/unten) Bildschirm [Ram Up/Down Screen]*



**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**



Hebt den Kolben durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe *Ram Up (Kolben nach oben)*, wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind. Auf der Steuerung steht “Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)”, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)* erfolgt.

Raises the ram by actuating the *Ram Up* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Up” when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.



Senkt den Kolben durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe *Ram Down (Kolben nach unten)*, wenn alle Sicherheitsbedingungen erfüllt sind. Auf der Steuerung steht “Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)”, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)* erfolgt.

Lowers the ram by actuating the *Ram Down* output if all safety conditions are met. The controller displays “Ram Full Down” when the *Ram Full Down* input is made.



Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menü­bildschirm *Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)* zurück (Abbildung 15).




Exits this page and returns to the *Press Functions* menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.7. Bedienung der Entladetür**—Diese Funktion hebt und senkt die Entladetür.

**Operating the Discharge Door**—This function raises and lowers the discharge door.

Abbildung [Figure] 22: *Discharge Door (Entladetür) Bildschirm [Discharge Door Screen]*





Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Öffnet die Entladetür durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Discharge Door Up (Entladetür nach oben)</i> .	Opens the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Up</i> output.
	Schließt die Entladetür durch Aktivierung der Ausgabe <i>Discharge Door Down (Entladetür nach unten)</i> . Auf der Steuerung steht “Discharge Door Full Down (Entladetür ganz unten)”, wenn die Eingabe <i>Discharge Door Down (Entladetür nach unten)</i> erfolgt.	Closes the discharge door by actuating the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> output. The controller displays “Discharge Door Full Down” when the <i>Discharge Door Down</i> input is made.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

**3.1.6.8. Druckbeaufschlagung des Kolbens**— Diese Funktion beaufschlagt den Kolben mit Druck. Der Ladebehälter muss frei von Wäsche sein, der Pressenbehälter muss ganz unten sein. Der Pumpendruck darf 103 bar nicht überschreiten, wenn der Kolben über der Position *Ram Inside Can (Kolben im Behälter)* steht.

**Pressurizing the Ram**—This function pressurizes the ram. The scoop must be clear of goods and the can must be fully down. Pump pressure is not allowed to exceed 1500 psi if the ram is above the *Ram Inside Can* position.

Abbildung [Figure] 23: *Pressurize Ram (Kolben mit Druck beaufschlagen) Bildschirm [Pressurize Ram Screen]*



Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Führt den Kolben und den Behälter nach unten.	Drives the ram and can down.
Pressure Transducer (Druckwandler) PSI: xxxx	Der Wert xxxx zeigt den Druck der Hydraulikpumpe in Pound pro Quadratzoll an.	Value xxxx displays the hydraulic pump pressure in pounds per square inch.
Pressure Transducer PSI: xxxx		
Proportional Valve (Proportionalventil) Counts: (Zähler:) YYYY	Der Wert yyyy zeigt die Anzahl für das Öffnen des Proportionalventils an. Dieser Wert beträgt 4.095, wenn der Kolben mit Druck beaufschlagt wird, das heißt, das Proportionalventil ist vollständig geöffnet.	Value yyyy displays the counts representing the opening of the proportional valve. This value is 4095 while the ram is pressurizing, indicating that the proportional valve is fully open.
Proportional Valve Counts: yyyy		
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.9. Bandkontrolle



**WARNUNG [5]: Gefahr von Einwicklung und ernsthaften Verletzungen**—Finger oder Hände können sich in einem laufenden Band verfangen oder eingequetscht oder abgetrennt werden.

1. Die Steuerung hebt den Kolben in die oberste Position.
2. Die Entladetür beginnt sich zu öffnen, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Inside Can (Kolben im Behälter)* erfolgt.
3. Das Band beginnt sich zu bewegen, wenn die Eingabe *Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)* erfolgt.




### Tracking the Belt

**WARNUNG [5]: Entangle and Sever Hazards**—A running belt can entangle, crush, or sever fingers or hands.

1. The controller raises the ram to the full up position.
2. The discharge door begins opening when the *Ram Inside Can* input is made.
3. The belt begins running when the *Ram Full Up* input is made.

Abbildung [Figure] 24: *Track Belt (Band kontrollieren) Screen [Track Belt Screen]*



Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Startet die Funktion <i>Track Belt (Band kontrollieren)</i> . Das Band läuft bis zum Stoppbefehl.	Starts the <i>Track Belt</i> function. The belt runs until commanded to stop.
	Stoppt die Funktion <i>Track Belt (Band kontrollieren)</i> .	Stops the <i>Track Belt</i> function.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.6.10. Pressenzyklus



**ACHTUNG [6]: Gefahren der Maschinenbeschädigung**—Beim Betrieb der Presse ohne Ladung können die Maschinenkomponenten unnötig verschleifen.

- Den Kolben nicht ohne Ladung in der Presse mit Druck beaufschlagen, es sei denn, dies ist für die Fehlersuche notwendig.

### Cycling the Press


**CAUTION [6]: Machine Damage Hazards**—Operating the press without a load can cause unnecessary wear on machine components.

- Do not pressurize the ram without a load in the press unless necessary for troubleshooting.

Abbildung [Figure] 25: Cycle Press (Pressenzyklus) Bildschirm [Cycle Press Screen]



Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Startet den Pressenzyklus wie im Folgenden beschrieben:	Starts the press cycle, as described below:
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Der Kolben fährt über die Position <i>Ram at Unload (Kolben beim Entladen)</i> und wird mit Druck beaufschlagt.</li> <li>2. Die Pumpe und die Proportionalventile beaufschlagen den Kolben auf den vom Maschinenmodell abhängigen Maximaldruck.</li> <li>3. Der Druck wird abgelassen.</li> <li>4. Der Kolben wird angehoben, bis die Eingabe <i>Ram Full Up (Kolben ganz oben)</i> erfolgt.</li> <li>5. Der Zyklus wiederholt sich.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The ram descends past the <i>Ram at Unload</i> position, where it begins to pressurize.</li> <li>2. The pump and proportional valves operate to pressurize the ram to the maximum pressure based on the machine model.</li> <li>3. Pressure is released.</li> <li>4. The ram is raised until the <i>Ram Full Up</i> input is made.</li> <li>5. The cycle repeats.</li> </ol>	
	Stoppt den Zyklus.	Stops the cycle.
	Fordert die Aktivierung von <i>ram break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> .	Prompts to enable <i>ram break-in</i> .
	<p><b>Anmerkung 2:</b> Im Normalbetrieb ist das Vorfüllventil 1 Sekunde nach dem Befehl der Pressensteuerung zum Absenken des Kolbens aktiviert. Wenn <i>ram break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> aktiviert ist, wird diese Verzögerung auf 20 Sekunden erhöht.</p>	<p><b>Note 2:</b> In normal operation the prefill valve is enabled 1 second after the press controller commands the ram down. When <i>ram break-in</i> is enabled, this delay is extended to 20 seconds.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>ENABLE RAM BREAK-IN? (Kolben einfahren aktivieren) 0=N 1=Y (0=N 1=Y)</p> </div>	<p>1 eingeben, wenn sich die Presse in dieser Betriebsart im Leerlauf befindet, um <i>Ram Break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> zu aktivieren, bzw. 0 eingeben, um diese Funktion zu deaktivieren.</p>	<p>Enter 1 when the press is idle in this mode to enable <i>Ram Break-in</i>, or enter 0 to disable the break-in feature.</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>ENABLE RAM BREAK-IN? 0=N 1=Y</p> </div>		

Anzeige oder Aktion [Display or Action]	Erklärung	Explanation
	Ist diese Kolbenfunktion aktiviert, wird der Benutzer immer aufgefordert, <i>ram break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> erneut zu aktivieren, wenn die Pressensteuerung in den Automatikbetrieb zurückkehrt. Diese Aufforderung erscheint nicht, wenn <i>ram break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> deaktiviert ist. <i>Ram break-in (Kolben einfahren)</i> ist automatisch deaktiviert, wenn die Presse ausgeschaltet ist.	If ram break-in is enabled, the user is prompted to re-enable <i>ram break-in</i> every time the press control returns to automatic operation. This prompt does not appear if <i>ram break-in</i> is disabled. <i>Ram break-in</i> is automatically disabled when press power is turned off.
	Verlässt diese Seite und kehrt zum Menübildschirm <i>Press Functions (Pressenfunktionen)</i> zurück (Abbildung 15).	Exits this page and returns to the <i>Press Functions</i> menu screen (Figure 15).

### 3.1.7. Anzeigen des Status der Mikroprozessoreingänge

Mit dieser Auswahl kann der Benutzer den Status der einzelnen Mikroprozessoreingänge anzeigen. Jeder Eingang ist durch den Namen und die MTA-Verbindung gekennzeichnet. Ein + weist darauf hin, dass der Eingang geerdet ist; ein – kennzeichnet einen offenen Eingang. Seite 0 (Abbildung 26) zeigt die Eingänge für die E/A-Platine Nr. 1. Seite 1 zeigt die Eingänge für die E/A-Platine Nr. 2. Seite 2 (Abbildung 27) zeigt die direkten Eingänge zur Mikroprozessorplatine. Seite 3 zeigt die Eingänge für die E/A-Platine Nr. 3, wenn die Presse für „Extra Data Pass“ (Zusatzdatenübergang) konfiguriert ist. Seite 4 zeigt die Eingänge für die E/A-Platine Nr. 4, wenn die Presse für „Allied Weight Inputs“ (Kumulierte Gewichtseingaben) konfiguriert ist.

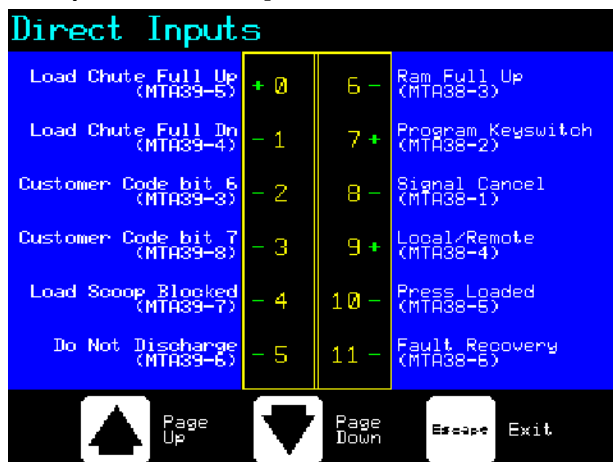
### View Status of Microprocessor Inputs

This selection allows the user to view the status of each microprocessor input. Each input is identified by name and MTA connection. A + indicates the input is grounded; a – indicates the input is open. Page 0 (Figure 26) displays the inputs for input/output board #1. Page 1 displays the inputs for input/output board #2. Page 2 (Figure 27) displays the direct inputs to the microprocessor board. Page 3 displays the inputs for input/output board #3 when the press is configured for Extra Data Pass. Page 4 displays the inputs for input/output board #4 when the press is configured for Allied Weight Inputs.

Abbildung [Figure] 26: Typische Eingangsanzeige für E/A-Platine [Typical Inputs Display for Input/Output Board]



Abbildung [Figure] 27: Eingangsanzeige für Mikroprozessorplatine [Inputs Display for Microprocessor Board]



— Ende BICP1006 —

— End of BICP1006 —

# Kapitel 4

## Fehlerbehebung

# Chapter 4

## Correcting Errors

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20110902 Lang: GER01 Applic: CP1

### 4.1. Fehlermeldungen der einstufige Mark V-Press



**VORSICHT GEFAHR [7]: Quetschgefahr**—Ein herabfahrender Pressenkolben fällt auf Personen darunter und/oder quetscht diese ein. Der Kolben kann bei **eingeschalteter** oder **ausgeschalteter** Maschine herunterfahren.

- Vor dem Betrieb in der *manuellen* oder *automatischen Betriebsart* müssen sich alle Personen von der Presse entfernen. Der Kolben kann sich automatisch bewegen, wenn bestimmte Steuerelemente betätigt werden, z. B. beim Drücken von ① oder Eingeben von Wäschekuchendaten.
- Die Verwendung der serienmäßigen **Notstoppschalter** und deren Position müssen bekannt sein.
- **Den Hauptschalter absperren/kennzeichnen**, den Kolben in der oberen Position verriegeln und alle serienmäßigen Sicherheitsvorrichtungen aktivieren, bevor Sie unter den Kolben kriechen oder greifen.



**VORSICHT GEFAHR [8]: Gefahr eines elektrischen Schlags**—Der Kontakt mit hoher Spannung kann tödlich sein oder zu schweren Verletzungen führen. In den elektrischen Geräten dieser Maschine liegt eine hohe Spannung an, sobald die externe Stromquelle angeschlossen ist, selbst wenn die Netzschalter **ausgeschaltet** sind.

- **Den Wandhauptschalter absperren/kennzeichnen**, bevor Sie einen elektrischen Anschlusskasten oder ein anderes elektrisches Bauteil öffnen.
- Immer einen lizenzierten und geschulten Elektriker mit der Fehlersuche der Elektroanlage beauftragen.

### Mark V Single Stage Press Error Messages

**DANGER [7]: Crush Hazard**—Descending press ram will strike and/or crush anyone under it. Ram can descend with power **on** or **off**.

- Ensure personnel are clear of the press before operating it in *manual* or *automatic mode*. The ram may move automatically when certain controls are used, such as when ① is pressed or cake data is entered.
- Know how to use factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- **Lock out/tag out** power, lock ram up, and secure factory-supplied safety supports in place before crawling or reaching under the ram.

**DANGER [8]: Shock Hazard**—Contact with high voltage electricity will kill or seriously injure you. High voltage electricity is present in electrical devices on this machine whenever external power is supplied, even if power switches are **off**.

- **Lock out/tag out** power at wall disconnect before opening any electrical control box or accessing any other electrical component.
- Always employ the services of a licensed, qualified electrician when troubleshooting the electrical system.





**VORSICHT GEFAHR [9]: Quetschgefahr**—Geräte in und um der Presse bewegen sich ohne Warnung und können bei Kontakt Gliedmaßen einquetschen oder abtrennen.

- Während des Betriebs nicht in den Pressenrahmen greifen oder sich daran lehnen.
- **Den Hauptschalter absperren/kennzeichnen**, bevor Sie die Baugruppen in oder über dem Pressenrahmen während Reparatur- oder Wartungsarbeiten anfassen oder in sie hineingreifen.
- Vor Betrieb von Presse und Aufnahmeband dürfen sich keine Personen in der Nähe dieser Maschinen befinden.
- Die Bedienung der serienmäßigen **Notstoppschalter** und deren Position müssen bekannt sein.
- Vor dem Betrieb der Presse alle Seitentüren der Presse schließen und die Abdeckung anbringen.
- Nicht auf die Presse steigen, wenn der Hauptschalter der Presse nicht **abgesperrt/gekennzeichnet** ist.

#### 4.1.1. Fehlermeldungen

Wenn ein Fehler eintritt, wechselt die Anzeige zwischen der normalen automatischen Anzeige und einer Kurzbeschreibung des Fehlers.

**Das Sicherheitshandbuch vor der Fehlerbehebung lesen.** Wenn Sie einen Fehler mit den Informationen in diesem Abschnitt nicht korrigieren oder die Fehlerursache nicht herausfinden können, erhalten Sie Hilfe vom Servicetechniker Ihres Händlers bzw. vom Milnor®-Werk.

**DANGER [9]: Crush Hazard**—Devices in and above the press move without warning and can entangle, crush or sever limbs on contact.

- Do not reach or lean into the press frame during operation.
- **Lock out/tag out** power before touching or reaching into assemblies in or above press frame during service or maintenance.
- Ensure personnel are clear of the press and receiving conveyor before operating either machine.
- Know how to operate factory-supplied **emergency stop switches** and where they are located.
- Close all press side doors and install guards before operating the press.
- Do not climb on press unless press power is **locked out/tagged out**.

#### Error Faults

When an error occurs, the display alternates between the normal automatic display and a brief description of the malfunction.

**Read the safety manual before trying to correct any error.** If you are unable to correct an error or determine the cause of the error from the information in this section, call your dealer service technician or the Milnor® factory for assistance.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

E01 CAN NOT FULLY  
RAISED (E01 Behälter  
nicht ganz oben)

E01 CAN NOT FULLY  
RAISED

E02 CAN NOT FULLY  
DOWN (E02 Behälter  
nicht ganz unten)

E02 CAN NOT FULLY  
DOWN

E03 RAM NOT FULLY  
RAISED (E03 Kolben  
nicht ganz oben)

E03 RAM NOT FULLY  
RAISED

E04 RAM NOT DOWN  
(E04 Kolben nicht  
unten)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)

E04 RAM NOT DOWN  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

E06 EYE BLOCKED (E06  
Fotозelle blockiert)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)



E06 EYE BLOCKED  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY


**Erklärung**

Zeigt an, dass der Behälter nicht ganz oben ist. Der Fehler wird automatisch gelöscht, wenn die Eingabe *can full up* (Behälter ganz oben) erfolgt.

Zeigt an, dass der Behälter nicht ganz unten ist. Der Fehler wird automatisch gelöscht, wenn **beide** Eingaben *can full down* (Behälter ganz unten) erfolgen.

Zeigt an, dass der Kolben nicht ganz oben ist. Der Fehler wird automatisch gelöscht, wenn die Eingabe *ram full up* (Kolben ganz oben) erfolgt.

Zeigt an, dass der Kolben den Näherungsschalter *ram in can* (Kolben im Behälter) nicht freigegeben hat und davon ausgegangen wird, dass der Kolben nicht abgesenkt wurde. Durch einmaliges Drücken von  fährt der Kolben nach oben. Durch erneutes Drücken von  wird der Kolben gesenkt und der Automatikbetrieb wieder aufgenommen.



Zeigt an, dass die Entladefotозelle blockiert ist und davon ausgegangen wird, dass sich Wäsche auf dem Band befindet. Die Presse kann den Behälter erst nach unten fahren, wenn die Fotозelle frei ist.  drücken, um zum Automatikbetrieb zurückzukehren.


**Explanation**

Indicates the can is not completely up. The error clears automatically if the *can full up* input is made.

Indicates the can is not all the way down. The error clears automatically if **both** *can full down* inputs are made.

Indicates the ram is not all the way up. The error clears automatically if the *ram full up* input is made.

Indicates the ram did not clear the *ram in can* proximity switch, suggesting that the ram did not move down. Pressing  once raises the ram. Press  again to lower the ram and return to automatic operation.

Indicates that the discharge photoeye is blocked suggesting that there are goods on the belt. The press cannot bring the can down until this eye is cleared. Press  to return to automatic operation.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

E08 RECEIVE FAULT  
(E08 Fehler beim  
Empfang)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)

E08 RECEIVE FAULT  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY



E09 TRANSFER FAULT  
(E09 Fehler beim  
Transfer)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)




E09 TRANSFER FAULT  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY


E10 SCOOP BLOCKED  
(E10 Ladebehälter  
blockiert)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)

E10 SCOOP BLOCKED  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY



**Erklärung**




Dieser Fehler bezieht sich nur auf die Miltrac-Beladung. Er zeigt an, dass der Miltrac-Transfer von der Beladevorrichtung abgebrochen wurde. Dies tritt in der Regel auf, wenn der Bediener den Tunnel nach der Freigabe für den Transfer ausschaltet, bevor der Transfer stattgefunden hat. Durch Drücken von  oder  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen Betrieb*.


Dieser Fehler bezieht sich nur auf die Miltrac-Entladung. Er zeigt an, dass die Empfangsvorrichtung den Transfer abgebrochen hat. Dies geschieht in der Regel, wenn die Dreileiterschaltung der Empfangsvorrichtung während des Betriebs unterbrochen wird (da z. B. ein Sicherungsblech ausgelöst wurde, die Taste  gedrückt wurde, der Strom ausfiel usw.). Das Transportsystem mit den manuellen Steuerelementen zurück in die Empfangsposition fahren. Durch Drücken von  oder  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen Betrieb*. Die Wäsche manuell aus der Presse holen. In den *Automatikbetrieb* zurückkehren und bei Aufforderung die Wäschekuchendaten prüfen.

Zeigt an, dass Wäsche im Ladebehälter liegt. Dies tritt in der Regel auf, wenn die Wäsche nicht nass genug ist, um den Ladebehälter hinabzuleiten. Den Behälter mit einem Haken leeren und  drücken, um in den Automatikbetrieb zurückzukehren.

**Explanation**

This error applies to Miltrac loading only. Indicates Miltrac transfer was aborted by the loading device. This usually occurs when the operator powers off the tunnel after it has committed to transfer, but before the transfer has taken place. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in *manual mode*.

This error applies to Miltrac discharge only. Indicates the receiving device aborted the transfer. This usually happens when the receiving device loses the three-wire connection during operation (i.e., a safety plate is kicked, the  is pressed, power failure, etc). Use the manual controls to move the shuttle back to the receive position. Pressing  or  clears the error and puts the press in *manual mode*. Manually discharge goods from the press. Return to *automatic mode* and verify cake data when prompted.

Indicates goods are laying on the load scoop. This usually occurs when the goods are not wet enough to slide down the scoop. Use the gaff hook to clear the scoop and press  to return to automatic operation.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**

[Display or Action]

E11 NO GOODS IN CAN  
(E11 Keine Wäsche im  
Behälter)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)

E11 NO GOODS IN CAN  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY

E12 RAM NOT AT  
UNLOAD POSITION (E12  
Kolben nicht in  
Entladeposition)

E12 RAM NOT AT  
UNLOAD POSITION

E13 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY OPEN (E13  
Ladetür nicht ganz  
offen)

E13 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY OPEN

E14 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY CLOSED (E14  
Ladetür nicht ganz  
geschlossen)

E14 LOAD DOOR NOT  
FULLY CLOSED

E16 EYE DID NOT  
BLOCK (E16 Fotozelle  
wurde nicht  
blockiert)

E16 EYE DID NOT  
BLOCK

**Erklärung**

Zeigt an, dass der Kolben den  
Näherungsschalter *ram full down*  
(*Kolben ganz unten*) freigegeben  
hat und davon ausgegangen wird,  
dass sich keine Ladung im Behälter  
befindet, wenn die

Beladevorrichtung keinen leeren  
Sack anzeigte. Durch Drücken von  
[↵] wird der Fehler gelöscht, und  
die Presse geht in den *manuellen*  
*Betrieb*.

Zeigt an, dass der Kolben den  
Entladepunkt nicht passierte, als  
die Presse den Kolben anheben  
wollte. Der Fehler wird  
automatisch gelöscht, wenn die  
Eingabe *ram at unload* (*Kolben*  
*beim Entladen*) erfolgt.

Gilt nur für Maschinen mit einer  
Ladetür. Zeigt an, dass die Ladetür  
nicht vollständig geöffnet wurde,  
nachdem die Presse versuchte, die  
Ladetür anzuheben. Nach  
Beseitigung des Problems [↵]  
drücken, um in den  
Automatikbetrieb zurückzukehren.

Gilt nur für Maschinen mit einer  
Ladetür. Zeigt an, dass die Ladetür  
nicht vollständig geschlossen  
wurde, nachdem die Presse  
versuchte, die Ladetür abzusenken.  
Nach Beseitigung des Problems [↵]  
drücken, um in den  
Automatikbetrieb zurückzukehren.

Zeigt an, dass der Wäschekuchen  
die Fotozelle nicht blockierte, als  
die Presse den Wäschekuchen  
entladen wollte. Der Fehler wird  
automatisch gelöscht, wenn die  
Eingabe *belt eye* (*Fotozelle des*  
*Bands*) erfolgt. Dieser Fehler wird  
durch folgende Bedingungen  
verursacht:

**Explanation**

Indicates the ram cleared the  
*ram full down* proximity  
switch suggesting that there  
is no load in the can when  
the loading device did not  
indicate an empty pocket.  
Pressing [↵] clears the error  
and puts the press in *manual*  
*mode*.

Indicates the ram did not  
pass the unload point when  
the press attempted to raise  
the ram. The error clears  
automatically if the *ram at*  
*unload* input is made.

Applies only to machines  
equipped with a load door.  
Indicates the load door was  
not fully open after the press  
attempted to raise the load  
door. After correcting the  
problem, press [↵] to return  
to automatic operation.

Applies only to machines  
equipped with a load door.  
Indicates the load door was  
not fully closed after the  
press attempted to lower the  
load door. After correcting  
the problem, press [↵] to  
return to automatic  
operation.

Indicates the cake did not  
block the photoeye when the  
press attempted to discharge.  
The error clears  
automatically if the *belt eye*  
input is made. This error  
may be caused by the  
following conditions:

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

E17 DISCHARGE DOOR  
NOT FULLY OPEN (E17  
Entladetür nicht  
ganz offen)

E17 DISCHARGE DOOR  
NOT FULLY OPEN

E18 DISCHARGE DOOR  
NOT FULLY CLOSED  
(E18 Entladetür  
nicht ganz  
geschlossen)

E18 DISCHARGE DOOR  
NOT FULLY CLOSED

E19 WATER SENSOR DID  
NOT SENSE GOODS (E19  
Wassersensor  
erkannte keine  
Wäsche)

E19 WATER SENSOR DID  
NOT SENSE GOODS

E20 PRESS CODE XX  
IS INVALID (E20  
Pressencode XX ist  
ungültig)



E20 PRESS CODE XX  
IS INVALID


E21 PRESS SHOULD BE  
EMPTY (E21 Presse  
sollte leer sein)


E21 PRESS SHOULD BE  
EMPTY


**Erklärung**

Zeigt an, dass die Entladetür nicht vollständig geöffnet wurde, als die Presse versuchte, die Tür anzuheben. Der Fehler wird automatisch gelöscht, wenn die Eingabe *discharge door up* (Entladetür nach oben) erfolgt.

Zeigt an, dass die Entladetür nicht vollständig geschlossen wurde, als die Presse versuchte, die Tür abzusenken. Durch einmaliges Drücken von  wird die Entladetür angehoben. Durch erneutes Drücken von  wird die Tür abgesenkt und der *Automatikbetrieb* wieder aufgenommen.



Während der Beladung lag kein Signal vom Wassersensor an, obwohl es keine leere Ladung war.  drücken, um zum *Automatikbetrieb* zurückzukehren.


Zeigt an, dass die Presse von der Beladevorrichtung einen Pressencode für eine nicht vorhandene Formel erhalten hat. Dies wird in der Regel durch einen Dateneingabefehler verursacht. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb. In den *Automatikbetrieb* zurückkehren und die Wäschekuchendaten überprüfen.


Zeigt an, dass der Kolben den Näherungsschalter *ram full down* (Kolben ganz unten) nicht freigegeben hat und davon ausgegangen wird, dass sich eine Ladung im Behälter befindet, obwohl die Beladevorrichtung einen leeren Sack angegeben hat. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb.


**Explanation**

Indicates the discharge door did not fully open when the press attempted to raise the door. The error clears automatically if the *discharge door up* input is made.

Indicates the discharge door did not fully close when the press attempted to lower the door. Pressing  once raises the discharge door. Press  again to lower the door and return to *automatic* mode.

The water sensor input was not made during loading and the load was not an empty. Press  to return to automatic operation.

Indicates the press received a press code from the loading device for a non-existent formula. This is usually due to a data entry error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode. Return to *automatic* mode and verify the cake data.

Indicates the ram did not clear the *ram full down* proximity switch, suggesting that there is a load in the can when the loading device indicated an empty pocket. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

E22 COINC EYE  
BLOCKED (E22 COINC-  
Fotozelle blockiert)

E22 COINC EYE  
BLOCKED

E23 RAM NOT FULLY  
IN CAN (E23 Kolben  
nicht ganz im  
Behälter)

E23 RAM NOT FULLY  
IN CAN


E24 CAN STUCK DOWN  
(E24 Behälter klemmt  
unten)  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY  
(Fehlerbeseitigung  
drücken)


E24 CAN STUCK DOWN  
PRESS FAULT RECOVERY


E25 UNEXPECTED  
PRESSURE IN RAM (E25  
Unerwarteter Druck  
im Kolben)


E25 UNEXPECTED  
PRESSURE IN RAM

**Erklärung**


Gilt nur für Maschinen mit einem Transportband COINC. Zeigt an, dass die Fotozelle von COINC während der Entladung nicht freigegeben wurde. Dieser Fehler wird nur ausgelöst, wenn die Konfiguration für *Zeit bis zur Freigabe der COINC-Fotozelle durch Wäschekuchen* auf einen Wert ungleich 0 eingestellt ist. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb.


Zeigt an, dass der Kolben den Entladepunkt nicht freigegeben hat, als die Presse versuchte, den Kolben abzusenken. Es wird davon ausgegangen, dass sich der Kolben nicht vollständig im Behälter befindet. Die Presse versucht zweimal, den Kolben abzusenken, bevor der Fehler ausgegeben wird. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb.


Zeigt an, dass eine der beiden Eingaben *can full down (Behälter ganz unten)* noch erfolgte, nachdem die Presse versuchte, den Behälter anzuheben. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb.


Zeigt an, dass die Presse Druck im Kolben feststellte, bevor der Kolben den Näherungsschalter *ram in can (Kolben im Behälter)* freigegeben hat. Durch Drücken von  wird der Fehler gelöscht, und die Presse geht in den *manuellen* Betrieb.

**Explanation**

Applies only to machines equipped with a COINC. Indicates the COINC photoeye did not clear during discharge. This error is enabled only when the configure decision *Time for Cake to Clear COINC Eye* is set to a non-zero value. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode.

Indicates the ram failed to clear the unload point when the press attempted to lower the ram, suggesting that the ram is not fully in the can. The press makes two attempts to lower the ram before signaling the error. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode.

Indicates one or both of the *can full down* switches was still made after the press attempted to raise the can. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode.

Indicates the press detected pressure in the ram before the ram cleared the *ram in can* proximity switch. Pressing  clears the error and puts the press in *manual* mode.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

```
E26 RAM NOT FULLY
DOWN (E26 Kolben
nicht ganz unten)

E26 RAM NOT FULLY
DOWN
```

**Erklärung**

Zeigt bei einer Formel *Pass Empty (Leeren Sack durchlassen)* an, dass der Kolben den Näherungsschalter *Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)* nicht innerhalb von 20 Sekunden nach dem Passieren des Näherungsschalters *Ram at Unload (Kolben beim Entladen)* freigegeben hat. Dieser Fehler kann auch auftreten, wenn der Kolben den Schalter *Ram Full Down (Kolben ganz unten)* nicht freigibt, bevor die programmierte *Max Press Time (Max. Pressenzeit)* abläuft.

**Explanation**

For a *Pass Empty* formula, indicates that the ram did not clear the *Ram Full Down* proximity switch within 20 seconds of passing the *Ram At Unload* proximity switch. This error may also occur if the ram doesn't clear the *Ram Full Down* switch before any programmed *Max Press Time* expires.

**4.1.2. Platinenfehler**

**Board Failures**

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

```
XXXXXX BOARD FAILED
(Platine XXXXXX
defekt)
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL
(Auf „Signal
löschen“ drücken)

XXXXXX BOARD FAILED
PRESS SIGNAL CANCEL
```

**Erklärung**

Zeigt an, dass eine Peripheriekarte nicht mit der Steuerung kommuniziert. Wobei {<}XXXXXX> entweder *I/O #x (E/A Nr. x)*, *OUT #x (Ausgang Nr. x)*, *D to A (D zu A)* oder *A to D (A zu D)* ist. ✖\* drücken.

**Explanation**

Indicates a peripheral board is not communicating with the controller. Where <XXXXXX> is either *I/O #x*, *OUT #x*, *D to A*, or *A to D*. Press ✖\*.

**4.1.3. Schalterfehler**

**Switch Faults**

Der Kolben und der Behälter besitzen an beiden Enden des Fahrweges Näherungsschalter (einige besitzen einen, andere zwei oder drei, die in Reihe geschaltet sind). Wenn die Näherungsschalter an den entgegengesetzten Enden des Fahrweges gleichzeitig betätigt werden (d. h. widersprüchliche Angaben liefern), stoppt der Mikroprozessor den Automatikbetrieb und zeigt einen Schalterfehler (SF) an.

The ram and can each have proximity switches at both ends of travel (some have one, others two or more in series). If the proximity switches on opposite ends of travel are made at the same time (i.e., there are contradicting indications), the microprocessor stops automatic operation and displays a switch fault (SF) error message.

**Anmerkung 3:** Sobald ein Schalterfehler vom Computer erkannt wird, wird dieser gespeichert oder "eingerastet". Deshalb verursacht selbst eine Fehlfunktion eines federnden Schalters einen Schalterfehler.

**Note 3:** Once a switch fault has been seen by the computer, it is "latched in" or remembered. Therefore, even a momentary switch malfunction will cause a switch fault.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN  
(SF1 Behälter nach oben und unten)

SF1 CAN UP AND DOWN

SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD & NOT RAM FULL DOWN  
(SF2 Kolben beim Entladen & Kolben nicht ganz unten)

SF2 RAM AT UNLOAD & NOT RAM FULL DOWN

SF3 RAM HALF UP & NOT RAM AT UNLOAD  
(SF3 Kolben halb oben & Kolben nicht beim Entladen)

SF3 RAM HALF UP & NOT RAM AT UNLOAD

SF4 RAM FULL UP & NOT RAM HALF UP (SF4 Kolben ganz oben & Kolben nicht halb oben)

SF4 RAM FULL UP & NOT RAM HALF UP

SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR UP AND DOWN (SF5 Entladetür nach oben und unten)

SF5 DISCHARGE DOOR UP AND DOWN

**Erklärung**

Die Eingabe *can full up* (Behälter ganz oben) und eine der Eingaben *can full down* (Behälter ganz unten) erfolgten gleichzeitig.

Die Eingabe *ram at unload* (Kolben beim Entladen) erfolgte ohne die Eingabe *ram full down* (Kolben ganz unten). Die Eingabe *ram at unload* (Kolben beim Entladen) setzt voraus, dass die Eingabe *ram full down* (Kolben ganz unten) ebenfalls erfolgt.

Die Eingabe *ram half up* (Kolben halb oben) erfolgte ohne die Eingabe *ram at unload* (Kolben beim Entladen). Die Eingabe *ram half up* (Kolben halb oben) setzt voraus, dass die Eingabe *ram at unload* (Kolben beim Entladen) ebenfalls erfolgt.

Die Eingabe *ram full up* (Kolben ganz oben) erfolgte ohne die Eingabe *ram half up* (Kolben halb oben). Die Eingabe *ram full up* (Kolben ganz oben) setzt voraus, dass die Eingabe *ram half up* (Kolben halb oben) ebenfalls erfolgt.

Die Eingaben *discharge door up* (Entladetür nach oben) und *down* (nach unten) erfolgten gleichzeitig.

**Explanation**

The *can full up* and one of the *can full down* inputs were made at the same time.

The *ram at unload* input was made while the *ram full down* was not made. The *ram at unload* input implies that the *ram full down* input should also be made.

The *ram half up* input was made while the *ram at unload* input was not made. The *ram half up* input implies that the *ram at unload* input should also be made.

The *ram full up* input was made while the *ram half up* input was not made. The *ram full up* input implies that the *ram half up* input should also be made.

The *discharge door up* and *down* inputs were made at the same time.



#### 4.1.4. Sonstige Fehler

#### Miscellaneous Faults

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]

**Erklärung**

**Explanation**

\*\*\* TAUT BELT \*\*\*  
(\*\*\* Straffe Kette  
\*\*\*)  
CHECK BELT ROLLERS  
(Bandrollen prüfen)

\*\*\* TAUT BELT \*\*\*  
CHECK BELT ROLLERS

Wäsche hat sich um die Antriebs-, Spann- und/oder Führungsrolle gewickelt oder befindet sich zwischen Rolle und Unterseite des Bandes. Dies erhöht den effektiven Durchmesser der Rolle und die Bandspannung. Sofern der Fehler nicht behoben wird, kann diese erhöhte Bandspannung das Band oder die Lager auf beiden Seiten der Rolle beschädigen.

Goods are wrapped around the drive, tension, and/or tracking roller, between the roller and the underside of the belt. This results in an increased effective roller diameter and increased belt tension. Unless corrected, the increased belt tension can damage the belt or the bearings on either end of the the roller.

Die Wäsche unter Einhaltung aller Sicherheitsmaßnahmen von den Rollen entsprechend der Beschreibung im Servicehandbuch entfernen. Den Vorgesetzten oder qualifiziertes Wartungspersonal verständigen.

Observing all safety precautions, remove the wrapped goods from the roller(s) as described in the service manual. Contact your supervisor or qualified maintenance personnel.

MAIN FILTER DIRTY  
(Hauptfilter verschmutzt)

MAIN FILTER DIRTY

Der Hauptölfilter ist verschmutzt und muss ersetzt werden. Den Filter ersetzen und die Presse in den Normalbetrieb zurücksetzen.

The main oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.

RECIRC FILTER DIRTY  
(Umlauffilter verschmutzt)


RECIRC FILTER DIRTY


Der Umlauffilter ist verschmutzt und muss ersetzt werden. Den Filter ersetzen und die Presse in den Normalbetrieb zurücksetzen.

The recirculation oil filter is dirty and needs to be replaced. Replace the filter and return the press to normal operation.

OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH  
(Hohe Öltemperatur)

OIL TEMPERATURE HIGH

Das Hydrauliköl ist zu heiß. Dieser Fehler schaltet die Presse ab.  drücken, um die Fehleranzeige zu löschen. Das Öl abkühlen lassen und die Presse in den Normalbetrieb zurücksetzen.


The hydraulic oil is too hot. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Wait for the oil to cool and return the press to normal operation.

**Anzeige oder Aktion**  
[Display or Action]


OIL LEVEL LOW  
(Ölstand niedrig)

OIL LEVEL LOW

**Erklärung**

Der Hydraulikölstand ist zu niedrig. Dieser Fehler schaltet die Presse ab.  drücken, um die Fehleranzeige zu löschen. Genug Öl auffüllen, um den Fehler zu verhindern. Die Presse starten und den Kolben anheben. Den Ölstand bei angehobenem Kolben prüfen und gegebenenfalls mehr Öl nachfüllen.

**Explanation**

The hydraulic oil level has dropped too low. This error shuts down the press. Press  to clear the error display. Add just enough oil to prevent the error. Start the press and raise the ram. Check oil level with the ram raised and add more oil as necessary.

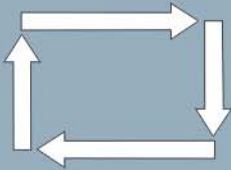
— Ende BICP1T03 —

— End of BICP1T03 —

Italiano

5





Published Manual Number: MQPPUO01IT

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20140221
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: ITA01, Purpose: publication, Format: 1colA

# Guida per l'operatore— Pressa monostadio

**ATTENZIONE:** Le informazioni contenute nel presente manuale sono state fornite dalla Pellerin Milnor Corporation nel **versione solo inglese**. La Milnor ha cercato di ottenere una traduzione di qualità, ma non dichiara, né promette o garantisce la precisione, la completezza o l'adeguatezza delle informazioni contenute nella versione non inglese.

Inoltre, la Milnor non ha verificato in alcun modo le informazioni contenute nella versione non inglese, essendo stata completamente realizzata da terzi. La Milnor, pertanto, nega espressamente ogni responsabilità per errori di sostanza o di forma e non si assume alcuna responsabilità per l'affidabilità o in conseguenza dell'uso delle informazioni presenti nella versione non inglese.

**In nessun caso la Milnor o i suoi agenti o funzionari saranno responsabili di alcun danno diretto, indiretto, casuale, punitivo, o conseguente che possa derivare in qualunque modo dall'uso o impossibilità di usare, o facendo affidamento sulla versione non inglese del presente manuale, o che derivi da sbagli, omissioni, o errori di traduzione.**

**Leggere il Manuale di Sicurezza**

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**Prodotti applicabili di Milnor® dal numero di modello:**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1556CL	MP1556CR	MP1556L-
MP1556R-	MP1640CL	MP1640CR	MP1640L-	MP1640R-	MP1650CL	MP1650CR
MP1650L-	MP1650R-	MP1656CL	MP1656CR	MP1656L-	MP1656R-	MP1A50CL
MP1A50CR	MP1A50L-	MP1A50R-	MP1A56CL	MP1A56CR	MP1A56L-	MP1A56R-

# Indice

Sezioni	Illustrazioni, Tabelle e Supplementi
<b>Capitolo 1. Controlli</b>	
<b>1.1. Pressa monostadio Controlli e interruttori</b> (Documento BICPU001)	
1.1.1. Interruttore di arresto d'emergenza (che blocca il pulsante di comando) (Documento BIVUU002)	Illustrazione 1: Interruttore di <i>Arresto d'emergenza</i>
1.1.2. Pannello dell'interruttore principale controlli per tutte le presse	Illustrazione 2: Pannello dell'interruttore principale con tastierino a 12 pulsanti
1.1.2.1. Display	
1.1.2.2. Tastierino	
1.1.2.3. Spia <i>Segnale dell'operatore</i>	
1.1.2.4. <i>Cancellazione segnale</i> Interruttore	
1.1.2.5. Interruttore <i>Avvio</i>	
1.1.2.6. <i>Esecuzione / programma</i> Interruttore a chiave	
1.1.2.7. <i>Stop</i> Interruttore	
1.1.2.8. Interruttore <i>Principale</i>	
1.1.3. Controlli <i>Stop/risoluzione dei guasti</i>	Illustrazione 3: <i>Stop/risoluzione dei guasti</i> Controlli
1.1.4. <i>Pompa di riciclo</i> Controlli	Illustrazione 4: Controlli della pompa di riciclo
1.1.4.1. Interruttore <i>Pompa di riciclo Off/Automatico</i>	
1.1.4.2. <i>Pompa in esecuzione</i> Spia	
1.1.4.3. <i>Pompa disabilitata</i> Spia	
1.1.5. <i>La pressa è caricata /risoluzione dei guasti</i> Controlli	Illustrazione 5: Dispositivi di comando pressa caricata / risoluzione dei guasti
1.1.5.1. Interruttore <i>La pressa è caricata</i>	
1.1.5.2. Interruttore <i>Risoluzione dei guasti</i>	
1.1.6. Interruttore <i>Test delle spie</i> (opzionale)	Illustrazione 6: Interruttore <i>Test delle spie</i>
1.1.7. Gruppo manometri	Illustrazione 7: Gruppo manometri
1.1.7.1. Sistema manometro di pressione	
1.1.7.2. Manometro pressione di scarico pistone	
1.1.7.3. Manometro pressione di scarico bidone	
<b>Capitolo 2. Funzionamento normale</b>	
<b>2.1. Mark VI Funzionamento della pressa per il personale dell'impianto</b> (Documento BICP1004)	
2.1.1. Avviare qui per la sicurezza	
2.1.2. Controllare le impostazioni degli interruttori	
2.1.3. Avviare la pressa	Illustrazione 8: <i>Inserimento dei dati della pizza</i> Finestra per la pressa
	Illustrazione 9: Richiesta <i>COINC</i> caricato

Sezioni	Illustrazioni, Tabelle e Supplementi
2.1.4. Usando il display di funzionamento normale	Illustrazione 10: Display funzionamento normale
2.1.4.1. Numero programma	
2.1.4.2. Nome programma	
2.1.4.3. Numero di fase attuale	
2.1.4.4. Pressione desiderata in bar	
2.1.4.5. Tempo minimo	
2.1.4.6. Massimo tempo di pressatura	
2.1.4.7. Pressione attuale in bar	
2.1.4.8. Animazione e area grafica	
2.1.4.9. Area messaggi	
2.1.4.10. Visualizzazione delle opzioni di aiuto	
<b>Capitolo 3. Modalità manuale</b>	
<b>3.1. Modalità manuale</b> (Documento BICP1006)	Illustrazione 11: Display <i>Menu manuale</i>
3.1.1. Come impostare la luminosità del display	
3.1.2. Come scaricare manualmente il firmware del display	
3.1.3. Come visualizzare la versione del firmware	Illustrazione 12: <i>Versione Firmware Display</i>
3.1.4. Come visualizzare la versione del software	Illustrazione 13: <i>Copyright Display</i>
3.1.5. Procedura di spegnimento serale (Documento BICP1008)	Illustrazione 14: Visualizzazione tipica <i>Spegnimento serale</i>
	Chart 1: Scheda descrittiva per lo spegnimento serale
3.1.6. Azionare le funzioni individuali della pressa	Illustrazione 15: Schermata del menu <i>Funzioni della pressa</i>
3.1.6.1. Azionare il pistone e il bidone	Illustrazione 16: Schermata <i>I Pistone e bidone su/giù</i>
3.1.6.2. Azionare il bidone	Illustrazione 17: Schermata <i>Bidone su/giù</i>
3.1.6.3. Azionamento della cinghia	Illustrazione 18: Schermata <i>Azionamento nastro</i>
3.1.6.4. Azionamento della condotta di carico e dello sportello di carico	Illustrazione 19: Schermata <i>Condotta di carico e sportello</i>
3.1.6.5. Funzionamento del trasportatore di scarico (COINC)	Illustrazione 20: Schermata <i>Azionamento COINC</i>
3.1.6.6. Azionare il pistone	Illustrazione 21: Schermata <i>Pistone su/giù</i>
3.1.6.7. Azionamento dello sportello di scarico	Illustrazione 22: Schermata <i>Sportello di scarico</i>
3.1.6.8. Pressurizzare il pistone	Illustrazione 23: Schermata <i>Pressurizzare il pistone</i>
3.1.6.9. Tracciare il nastro	Illustrazione 24: Schermata <i>Tracciare il nastro</i>
3.1.6.10. Azionare un ciclo completo di pressatura	Illustrazione 25: Schermata <i>ciclo della pressa</i>



Sezioni	Illustrazioni, Tabelle e Supplementi
3.1.7. Visualizzazione di stato degli ingressi del microprocessore	Illustrazione 26: Visualizzazione tipica degli ingressi per la scheda ingresso/uscita
	Illustrazione 27: Visualizzazione degli ingressi per la scheda del microprocessore

## Capitolo 4. Correggere gli errori

### 4.1. Mark V messaggi di errore della pressa monostadio

(Documento BICP1T03)

- 4.1.1. Guasti causati da errori
- 4.1.2. Guasti della scheda
- 4.1.3. Guasti dell'interruttore
- 4.1.4. Guasti vari

# Capitolo 1

## Controlli

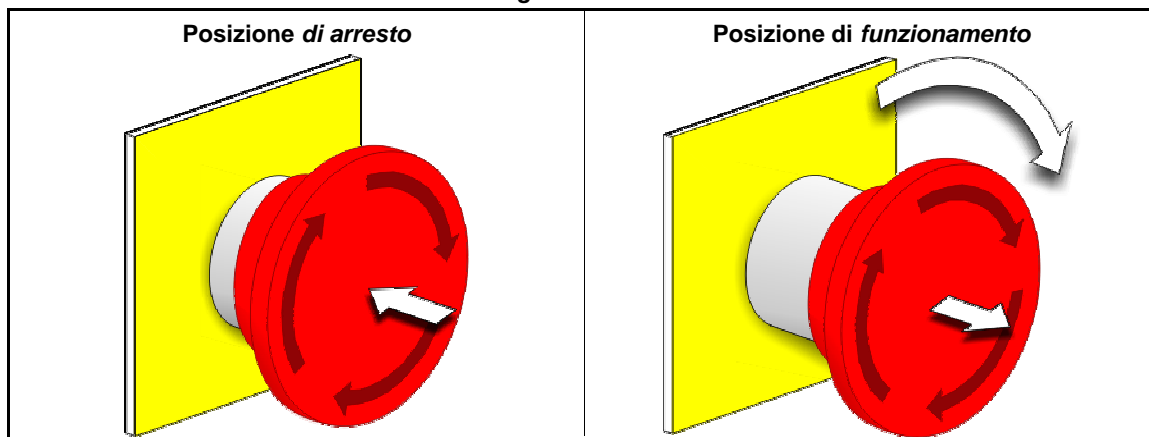
BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140221 Lang: ITA01 Applic: CP1

### 1.1. Pressa monostadio Controlli e interruttori

#### 1.1.1. Interruttore di arresto d'emergenza (che blocca il pulsante di comando) [Documento BIVUU002]

Il dispositivo presenta uno o più interruttori di *Arresto d'emergenza* (Illustrazione 1). Quando si preme uno qualsiasi degli interruttori di arresto d'emergenza, viene scollegata l'alimentazione dai dispositivi di comando dell'apparecchio, la macchina si ferma e l'interruttore si blocca nella posizione abbassata (interruttore attivato e spegnimento dell'apparecchio). Solo in condizioni di sicurezza, ruotare il pulsante in senso orario per sbloccare l'interruttore. Per riprendere il funzionamento, seguire la normale procedura di avviamento del dispositivo.

Illustrazione 1: Interruttore di Arresto d'emergenza



**Avviso 1:** Premere immediatamente l'interruttore di *Arresto di emergenza* in caso d'emergenza. L'interruttore disattiva il circuito a 3 fili pur garantendo l'alimentazione nel controller del microprocessore.

Visualizzazione o azione

Spiegazione

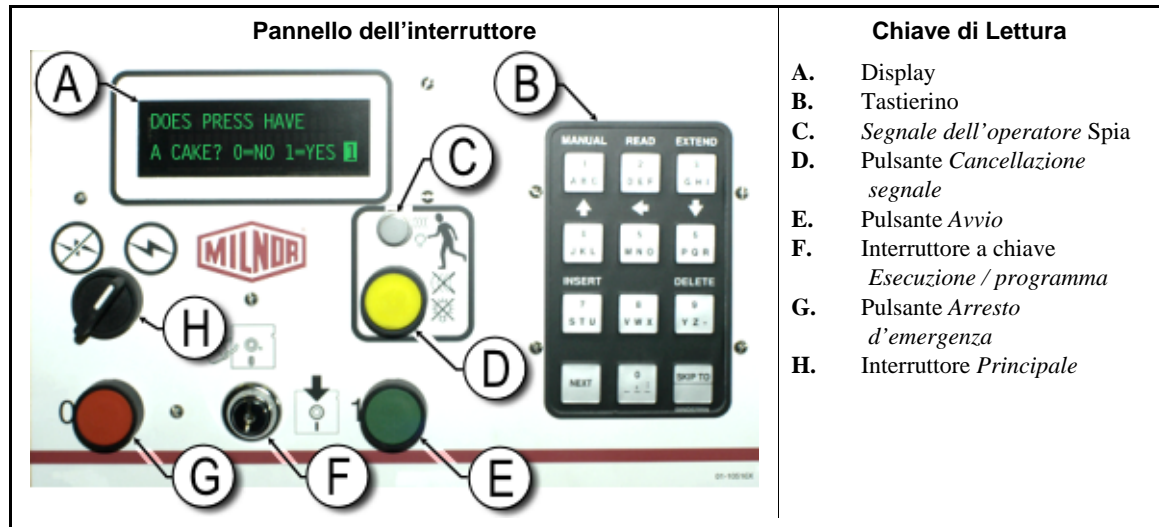


Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore di arresto d'emergenza nei documenti Milnor® diversi dagli schemi del circuito elettrico.

#### 1.1.2. Pannello dell'interruttore principale controlli per tutte le presse

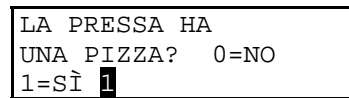
Il pannello con l'interruttore principale (Illustrazione 2) contiene tutti i dispositivi di comando necessari per azionare la macchina e monitorare la modalità automatica.

Illustrazione 2: Pannello dell'interruttore principale con tastierino a 12 pulsanti



1.1.2.1. **Display**—Il display della pressa è visualizzato nell'Illustrazione 2. Su alcuni modelli un display grafico sostituisce il display alfanumerico.

**Visualizzazione o azione**



**Spiegazione**

Ecco un esempio tipico di display in questo manuale.

1.1.2.2. **Tastierino**—Il tastierino della pressa ha 12 o 30 tasti, in base al modello e alla data di produzione.

**Visualizzazione o azione**



**Spiegazione**

Ecco come sono visualizzate le immissioni di dati. Vedere la relativa sezione nel documento BICPUK01 per una spiegazione più dettagliata.

1.1.2.3. **Spia Segnale dell'operatore**—La spia *Segnale dell'operatore* si illumina quando la pressa richiede l'attenzione dell'operatore. Tale spia può essere accompagnata da un'illuminazione lampeggiante in alto e da un clacson.

**Visualizzazione o azione**



**Spiegazione**

In questo manuale, questo simbolo rappresenta la spia *Segnale dell'operatore*, la luce lampeggiante e un clacson.

1.1.2.4. **Cancellazione segnale Interruttore**—L'interruttore *Cancellazione segnale* è un tasto momentaneo che invia un input al controller del microprocessore per generare un segnale dell'operatore.


**Visualizzazione o azione**





**Spiegazione**

Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore *Cancellazione segnale* in questo manuale.


**1.1.2.5. Interruttore Avvio**—Quando l'alimentazione è attivata tramite l'interruttore principale e tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte per l'azionamento della macchina, questo tasto momentaneo consente il funzionamento della macchina. Premendo questo interruttore si chiudono i contatti nel relè CRS+, che rimane chiuso fino a quando il circuito a tre fili rimane intatto.

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore <i>Avvio</i> in questo manuale.



**1.1.2.6. Esecuzione / programma Interruttore a chiave**—L'interruttore a chiave *Esecuzione / programma* aiuta ad evitare una programmazione non autorizzata rimuovendo l'input del microprocessore richiesto per modificare i contenuti della memoria del controller del microprocessore.

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore a chiave <i>Esecuzione / programma</i> in posizione <i>Esecuzione</i> come durante il funzionamento normale. La chiave può essere tolta dall'interruttore solo in questa posizione.
	 Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore a chiave <i>Esecuzione / programma</i> in posizione <i>Programma</i> . La programmazione viene solitamente eseguita dai supervisori e dei manager della lavanderia.

**1.1.2.7. Stop Interruttore**—L'interruttore *Stop* disabilita il circuito a 3 fili e ferma il funzionamento ma non elimina l'alimentazione di tensione dal sistema di controllo. La funzione è la stessa dell'interruttore *Arresto d'emergenza* ma l'arresto *Interruttore* resetta immediatamente quando il pulsante viene rilasciato. Il funzionamento dell'interruttore *Arresto d'emergenza* è descritto in maniera più completa nella [Sezione 1.1.1.](#)

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Questo simbolo rappresenta la spia <i>Indicatore di bassa pressione dell'aria</i> in questo manuale.

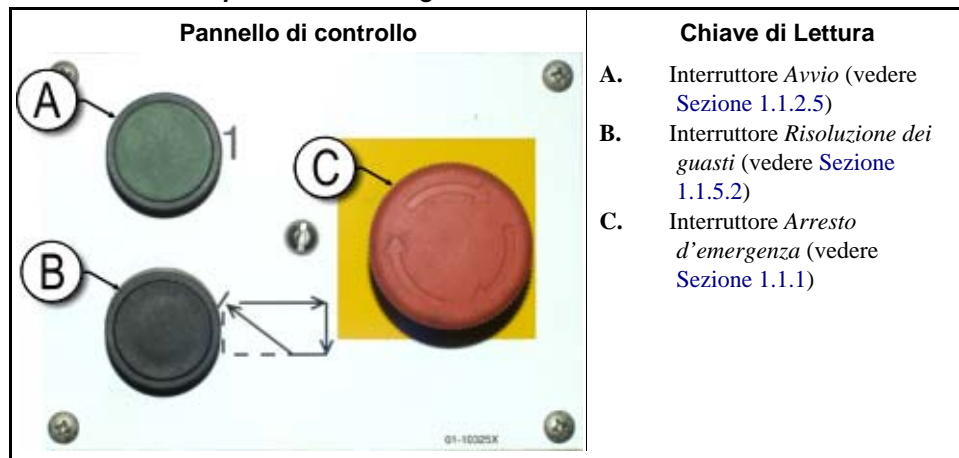
**1.1.2.8. Interruttore Principale**—L'interruttore *Principale* controlla l'alimentazione al circuito di comando della macchina. Quando l'interruttore *Principale* è spento, l'intero circuito di comando è disabilitato, ossia il controller del microprocessore non è alimentato.

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Questo simbolo rappresenta la posizione OFF dell'interruttore <i>Principale</i> nei documenti Milnor® diversi dagli schemi di cablaggio elettrico.
	 Questo simbolo la posizione ON dell'interruttore <i>Principale</i> nei documenti Milnor® diversi dagli schemi di cablaggio elettrico.

### 1.1.3. Controlli *Stop/risoluzione dei guasti*

Questa piastra di controllo contiene un interruttore *Avvio*, un interruttore *Risoluzione dei guasti* e un interruttore *Arresto d'emergenza*.

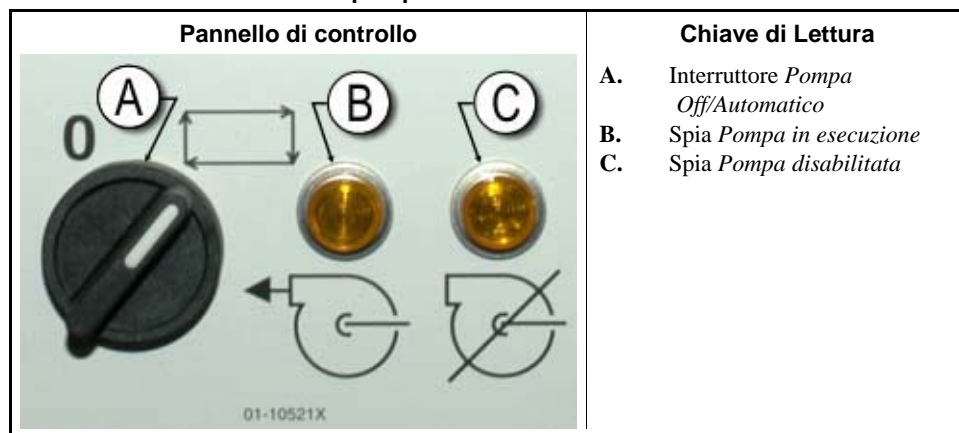
**Illustrazione 3: Stop/risoluzione dei guasti Controlli**



### 1.1.4. **Pompa di riciclo Controlli**

Il controller della pressa accende e spegne la pompa di riciclo in maniera necessaria. Usare l'interruttore *Pompa Off/Automatico* per evitare l'avvio della pompa.


**Illustrazione 4: Controlli della pompa di riciclo**



**1.1.4.1. Interruttore *Pompa di riciclo Off/Automatico***—L'interruttore pompa off / automatico consente all'operatore di disabilitare la pompa di riciclo soprattutto ai fini della manutenzione.

**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**

- 0** Questo simbolo rappresenta la posizione dell'interruttore *Off*—o disabilitato —.
-  Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore in posizione *Modalità automatica*. In questa posizione, il componente controllato funziona sotto il controllo di un altro componente, solitamente il microprocessore.

### 1.1.4.2. *Pompa in esecuzione Spia*

Visualizzazione o azione



Spiegazione

Questo simbolo rappresenta la spia *Pompa in esecuzione* in questo manuale. La spia è illuminata quando la pompa di riciclo è in esecuzione.

### 1.1.4.3. *Pompa disabilitata Spia*

Visualizzazione o azione

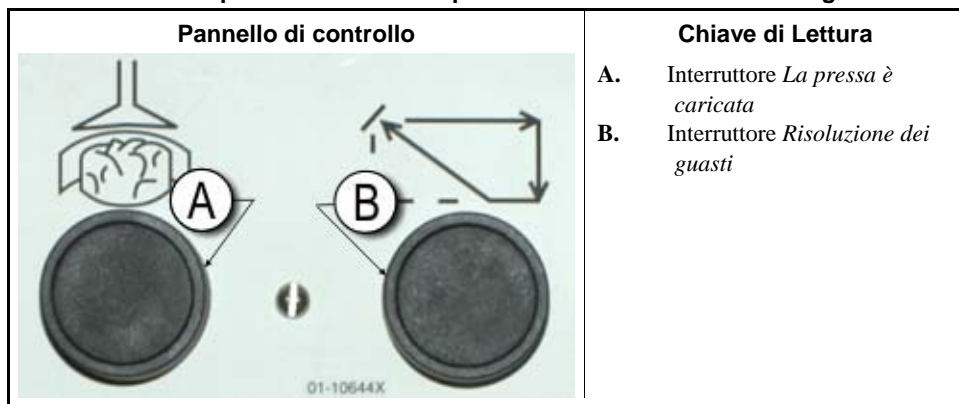


Spiegazione

Questo simbolo rappresenta la spia *Pompa disabilitata* in questo manuale. La spia si illumina quando la pompa di riciclo non funziona dopo aver impartito il comando, il che rappresenta una condizione di errore. La causa più comune di questo errore è uno spegnimento del motore della pompa di riciclo per sovraccarico.

### 1.1.5. *La pressa è caricata /risoluzione dei guasti Controlli*

Illustrazione 5: Dispositivi di comando pressa caricata / risoluzione dei guasti



**1.1.5.1. Interruttore *La pressa è caricata***—L'interruttore *La pressa è caricata* fornisce un input al controller del microprocessore per indicare che la pressa contiene un carico e che dovrebbe richiedere i dati dalla pizza.

Visualizzazione o azione



Spiegazione

Questo simbolo indica l'interruttore *La pressa è caricata* in questo manuale.

**1.1.5.2. Interruttore *Risoluzione dei guasti***—Premere questo interruttore per comunicare al controller che è stata corretta la causa dell'errore precedente.

Visualizzazione o azione



Spiegazione

Questo simbolo rappresenta l'interruttore *Risoluzione dei guasti* in questo manuale.

### 1.1.6. *Interruttore Test delle spie (opzionale)*

Certi standard degli impianti richiedono la presenza di questo tasto momentaneo. Ove presente, esso è montato accanto al pannello dell'interruttore principale. Quando questo interruttore è premuto, tutte le spie

di segnalazione sul pannello dell'interruttore si illuminano, consentendo all'operatore di controllare le lampadine guaste.

**Illustrazione 6: Interruttore *Test delle spie***

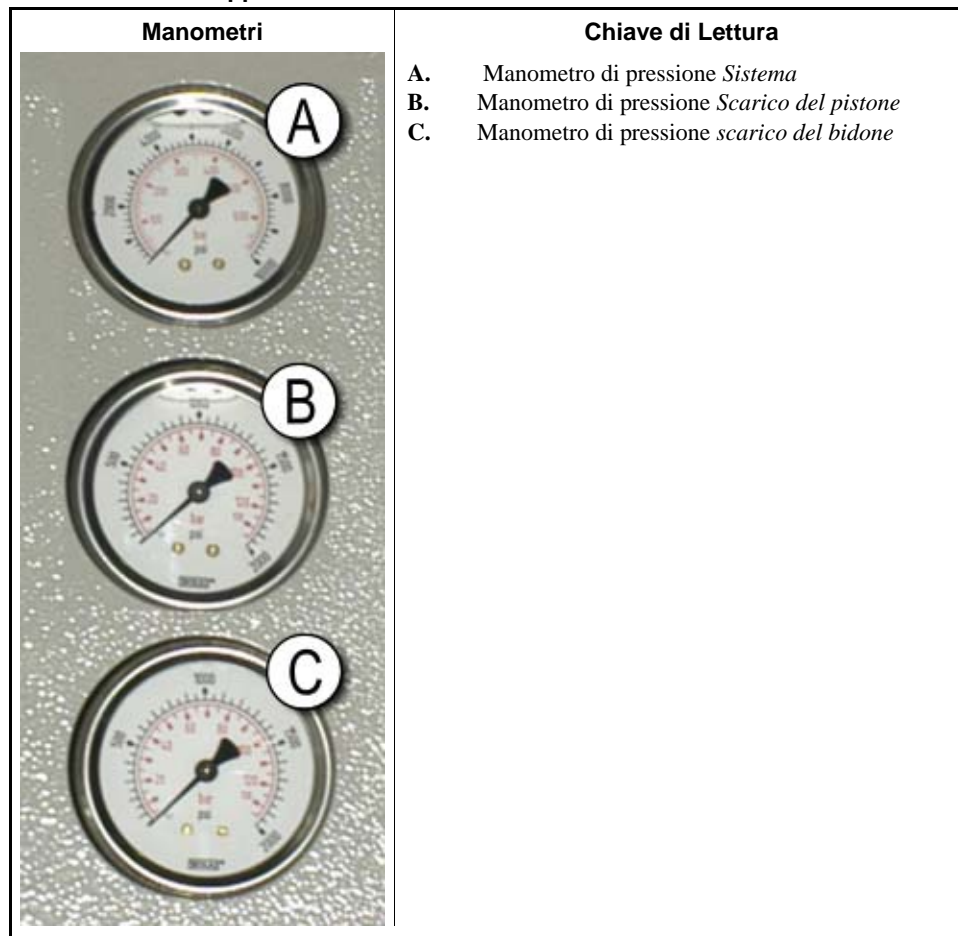


### 1.1.7. Gruppo manometri

La pressa monostadio Milnor® è dotata di tre manometri per monitorare le pressioni nel sistema idraulico. La disposizione di questi tre manometri è mostrata nell'illustrazione 7.

**I manometri descritti qui servono solo ai fini della manutenzione. Vedere il manuale di servizio per maggiori dettagli.**

**Illustrazione 7: Gruppo manometri**



- 1.1.7.1. Sistema manometro di pressione**—Il manometro superiore è usato per la pressione al minimo, per la compensazione di pressione della pompa, per la potenza del motore a uno e a due stadi, per la massima pressione della valvola proporzionale e per la pressione di scarico del sistema.
- 1.1.7.2. Manometro pressione di scarico pistone**—Il manometro centrale è usato per impostare la pressione di scarico del pistone e la potenza del motore nel secondo stadio.
- 1.1.7.3. Manometro pressione di scarico bidone**—Il manometro inferiore è usato per impostare la pressione di scarico del bidone.

— Estremità BICPU001 —



# Capitolo 2

## Funzionamento normale

BICP1004 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140221 Lang: ITA01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. Mark VI Funzionamento della pressa per il personale dell'impianto

La normale modalità di funzionamento di questa macchina è totalmente automatica. Dopo che la macchina è stata impostata per una modalità automatica, un nuovo carico e un quantitativo di indumenti corrispondente passa dal dispositivo di carico alla pressa, ogni volta che il dispositivo di carico (solitamente un CBW<sup>®</sup> tunnel di lavaggio) è pronto allo scarico e la pressa è pronta alla ricezione. Prima di ricevere un nuovo carico, la massa di prodotti elaborati viene scaricata su un nastro di stoccaggio o alla navetta di ricezione, liberando la macchina per il carico successivo.

#### 2.1.1. Avviare qui per la sicurezza

Questo documento è inteso per ricordare a voi, in qualità di operatori della macchina, i requisiti necessari per avviare la macchina in modo sicuro ed efficiente. Non tentare di azionare questa macchina prima di aver ricevuto le spiegazioni sulla procedura da parte di un operatore esperto e con debita formazione.



**ATTENZIONE [2]: Rischi Vari**—Azioni disattente da parte dell'operatore possono provocare morte o ferite al personale, danneggiare o distruggere il macchinario, danneggiare la biancheria e/o invalidare la garanzia.








**ATTENZIONE [3]: Rischi di elettrocuzione e di ustioni da scariche elettriche**—Il contatto con l'alta tensione può causare la morte o provocare ustioni gravi. All'interno del quadro di comando è sempre presente alta tensione, a meno che non sia spento l'interruttore elettrico principale della macchina.

- Non sbloccate o aprite gli sportelli del quadro elettrico.
- Informatevi sulla collocazione del dispositivo principale di disinnesto del macchinario e utilizzatelo in caso di emergenza per eliminare completamente l'energia elettrica dalla macchina.
- Non effettuate la manutenzione alla macchina a meno che non siate qualificati e autorizzati. Dovete essere pienamente consapevoli dei pericoli e di come fare per evitarli.

#### 2.1.2. Controllare le impostazioni degli interruttori

Visualizzazione o azione

Spiegazione

- |   |   |
|---|---|
|  | Controllare che l'interruttore a chiave di esecuzione / programmazione sia su  . |
|  | Tutti i pulsanti di arresto d'emergenza devono essere sbloccati e in posizione <i>pronto</i> per consentire il funzionamento della macchina.                        |
|  | Controllare che l'interruttore principale della macchina sia su  .             |

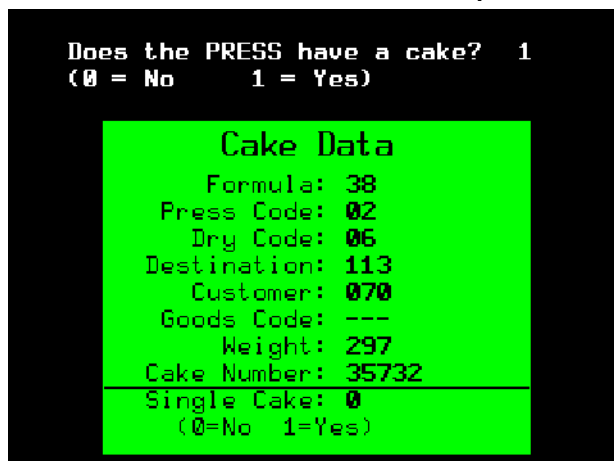
### 2.1.3. Avviare la pressa

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	① Alimenta il circuito di comando della pressa e attenua il rumore di <i>allarme dell'operatore</i> . <b>L'inizializzazione comincia</b>
In attesa dell'abbassamento completo del bidone	L'inizializzazione comincia con il controller che aziona il bidone nella posizione <i>Abbassamento completo</i> .
In attesa del sollevamento completo del pistone	Con il bidone totalmente in basso, il controller solleva il pistone in posizione <i>Sollevamento completo</i> .
In attesa dell'abbassamento della condotta di carico	Se la macchina ha tale dotazione, il controller abbassa la condotta di carico.
In attesa dell'abbassamento dello sportello di carico	Se la macchina è dotata di uno sportello di carico, il controller abbassa lo sportello di carico.
In attesa dell'abbassamento dello sportello di scarico	Il controller abbassa lo sportello di scarico.

Dopo l'inizializzazione della pressa, l'operatore deve confermare se la pressa è carica.

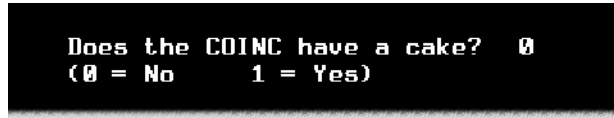
Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
La PRESSA ha una pizza?	
	<b>0</b> Enter <i>0</i> (No) se il bidone della pressa è vuoto. Il controllo della pressa attende il segnale dal sistema Miltrac che indica la presenza di un carico nella pressa.
	<b>1</b> Immettere <i>1</i> (Sì) se l'alimentazione verso la pressa è stata interrotta con un carico nel bidone. Il controllo della pressa richiederà i dati corretti Miltrac per i prodotti, come mostrato nell' <a href="#">Illustrazione 8</a> .

**Illustrazione 8: Inserimento dei dati della pizza Finestra per la pressa**



Se il trasportatore COINC ha una pizza ( $I=Si$ ), il controller può richiedere all'operatore di confermare i dati della pizza. Il trasportatore COINC ritorna alla modalità automatica dopo la verifica dei dati della pizza. Se il COINC non è caricato, apparirà il display del normale funzionamento.

**Illustrazione 9: Richiesta COINC caricato**



### 2.1.4. Usando il display di funzionamento normale

Nella normale modalità di funzionamento automatica, l'operatore deve solo controllare se la pressa commette errori di carico e deve assicurarsi che venga raggiunta la pressione necessaria. [Illustrazione 10](#) illustra gli elementi importanti del display durante il funzionamento normale, descritto nella [Sezione 2.1.4.1](#) fino a [Sezione 2.1.4.10](#).

**Illustrazione 10: Display funzionamento normale**

Funzionamento della pressa		Chiave di Lettura
		<p><b>A.</b> Numero programma  <b>B.</b> Nome programma  <b>C.</b> Numero attuale della fase  <b>D.</b> Pressione desiderata in bar  <b>E.</b> Tempo minimo  <b>F.</b> Tempo massimo di pressatura  <b>G.</b> Pressione attuale in bar  <b>H.</b> Animazione e area grafica  <b>I.</b> Area del messaggio  <b>J.</b> Visualizzazione opzioni di aiuto</p>

**2.1.4.1. Numero programma**—I numeri validi per il programma vanno da 00 a 15. Quando la pressa riceve un quantitativo di indumenti, il controller Miltrac invia alla pressa il numero del programma, assieme ai dati del quantitativo di indumenti. La pressa esegue il programma locale che corrisponde al numero ricevuto dal controller Miltrac.

**2.1.4.2. Nome programma**—Il nome del programma è memorizzato nel controller della pressa e corrisponde al numero del programma.

**2.1.4.3. Numero di fase attuale**—I programmi della pressa solitamente includono fasi multiple, quando la pressione aumenta gradualmente. Il numero della fase aumenta all'inizio di ogni fase.

**2.1.4.4. Pressione desiderata in bar**—Questo campo visualizza la pressione della membrana programmata per questa fase, misurata in bar.

$$1 \text{ bar} = 0.9872 \text{ atmosfera} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

- 2.1.4.5. Tempo minimo** —Questo timer inizia un conto alla rovescia quando la pressione programmata per la membrana viene raggiunta. Questa fase termina quando il timer raggiunge 0 a meno che non venga raggiunto prima il massimo tempo di pressatura.
- 2.1.4.6. Massimo tempo di pressatura** —Questo timer inizia il conto alla rovescia quando inizia la pressurizzazione della membrana. La fase termina quando questo timer si azzerà, anche se la pressione desiderata non è stata raggiunta.
- 2.1.4.7. Pressione attuale in bar**—Questo campo visualizza l'attuale pressione della membrana.
- 2.1.4.8. Animazione e area grafica**—Questa area del display mostra un'animazione della pressa in funzione o un grafico a linee della pressione della membrana.
- Premere **(F1)** per visualizzare una rappresentazione grafica dei componenti principali. Ogni componente è delineato con un contorno quando è fermo, oppure in blu quando si muove a causa dell'alimentazione.
  - Premere **(F2)** per visualizzare un grafico della pressione della membrana. Il grafico inizia sempre quando l'operatore preme **(F2)** e termina quando esso viene sostituito dall'animazione (quando l'operatore preme **(F1)**). Il grafico viene visualizzato al massimo per due minuti prima che i valori vecchi passino dal lato sinistro della finestra. Ogni mezzo secondo viene visualizzata una nuova lettura della pressione.
- 2.1.4.9. Area messaggi**—Durante il funzionamento normale, in quest'area vengono visualizzati dei messaggi di testo, come le condizioni di stato e di errore della macchina.
- 2.1.4.10. Visualizzazione delle opzioni di aiuto**—Questa parte della schermata normalmente contiene una lista dei dati di visualizzazione opzionale. Alcuni dati visualizzati, soprattutto i dati della macchina e le visualizzazioni di stato sostituiscono temporaneamente il testo di aiuto. Premere **(Escape)** per ripristinare le informazioni di aiuto.

— Estremità BICP1004 —

# Capitolo 3

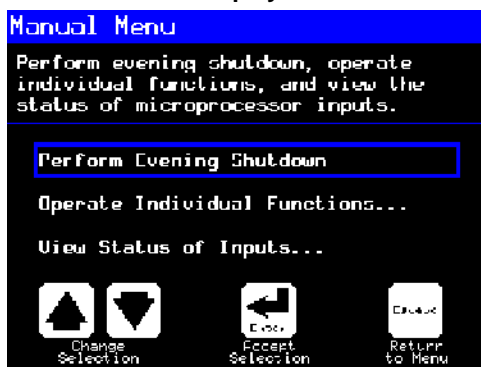
## Modalità manuale

BICP1006 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140221 Lang: ITA01 Applic: CP1

### 3.1. Modalità manuale

La pressa si aziona normalmente in *Manuale* modalità [Illustrazione 11](#)).

Illustrazione 11: Display *Menu manuale*



Visualizzazione o azione



Spiegazione

accede alla modalità *Manuale* dalla modalità *Automatica* in qualsiasi momento

Dal menu *Manuale* selezionare *Effettuare lo spegnimento serale*, *Azionare le funzioni individuali*, o *Visualizzazione di stato degli ingressi* come desiderato.



esce dalla modalità *Manuale* e ritorna alla modalità *Automatica*

#### 3.1.1. Come impostare la luminosità del display

Visualizzazione o azione



Spiegazione

Dal *Menu manuale* display ([Illustrazione 11](#)), premendo questo tasto viene aumentata la luminosità del display. Premere ripetutamente per rendere il display progressivamente più chiaro.



Premendo questo tasto viene diminuita la luminosità del display, rendendolo più scuro. Premere ripetutamente per rendere il display progressivamente più scuro.

### 3.1.2. Come scaricare manualmente il firmware del display

#### Visualizzazione o azione

**F4**

#### Spiegazione

Dal *Menu manuale* display (Illustrazione 11), premendo questo tasto si avvia forzatamente un aggiornamento del firmware del display.

**Avviso [4]: Non interrompere il processo di aggiornamento**—Non premere nessun tasto o spegnere l'alimentazione della macchina dopo aver iniziato il processo di aggiornamento.

- Se si interrompe il processo di aggiornamento potrebbero essere necessarie delle procedure speciali (descritte in la relativa sezione nel documento BICWCM01) per rimettere la macchina in servizio.

Il controller si riavvia automaticamente quando termina il processo di aggiornamento del firmware.

### 3.1.3. Come visualizzare la versione del firmware

#### Visualizzazione o azione

**F7**

#### Spiegazione

Dal *Menu manuale* display (Illustrazione 11), premendo questo tasto si richiama il display *Versione Firmware*, visualizzato nell'Illustrazione 12.

Illustrazione 12: *Versione Firmware* Display



### 3.1.4. Come visualizzare la versione del software

#### Visualizzazione o azione

**F8**

#### Spiegazione

Dal *Menu manuale* display (Illustrazione 11), premendo questo tasto si richiama il display *Copyright*, visualizzato nell'Illustrazione 13.

Illustrazione 13: *Copyright* Display



### 3.1.5. Procedura di spegnimento serale [Documento BICP1008]

La selezione *Effettuare lo spegnimento serale* dal menu *Manuale* prepara la pressa per lo spegnimento dell'alimentazione da parte dell'operatore. La procedura di spegnimento serale è delineata nel [Chart 1](#).

**Illustrazione 14: Visualizzazione tipica *Spegnimento serale***

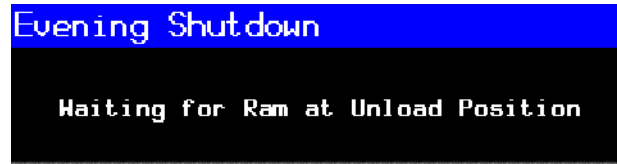


Chart 1: Scheda descrittiva per lo spegnimento serale

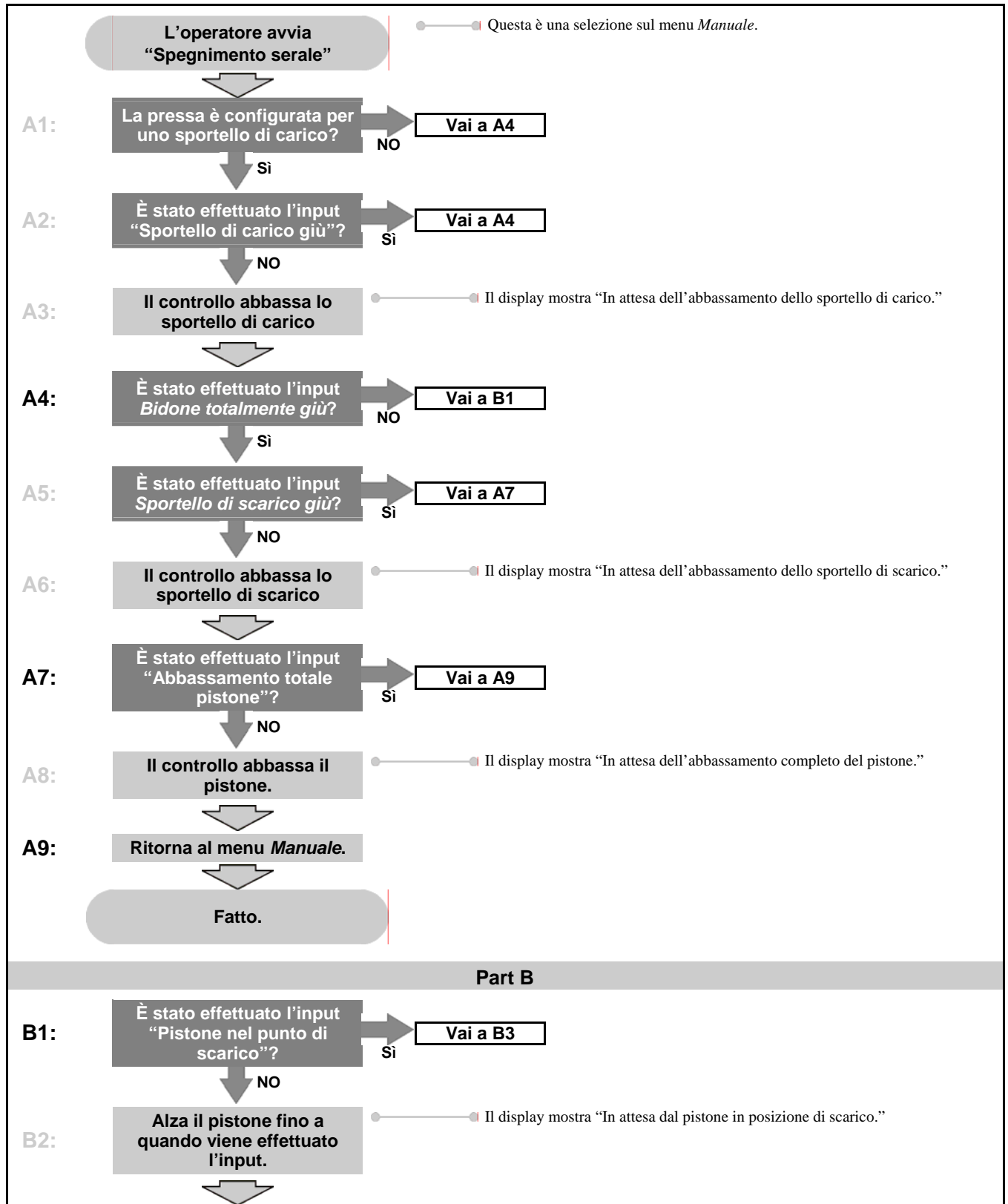
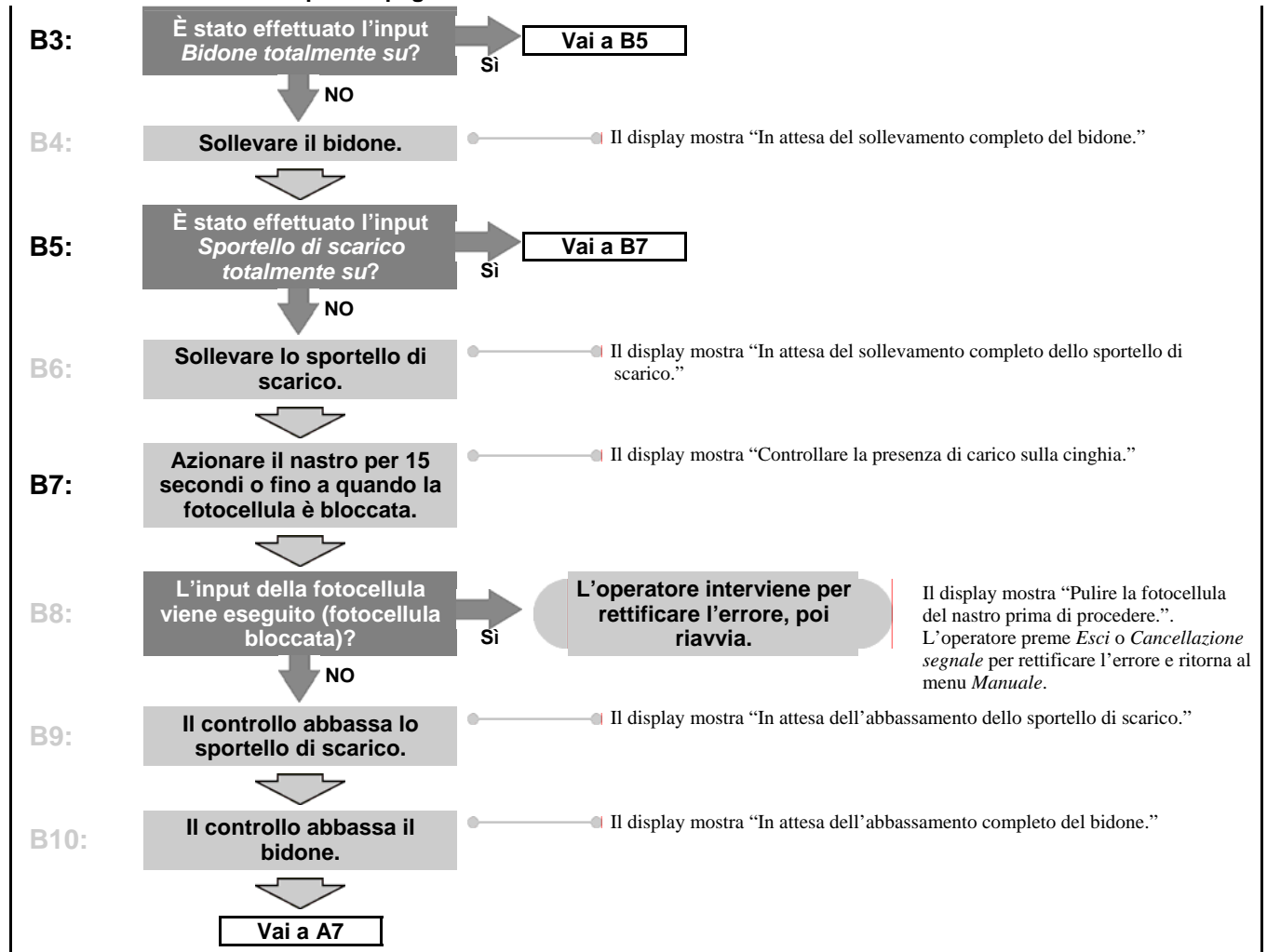




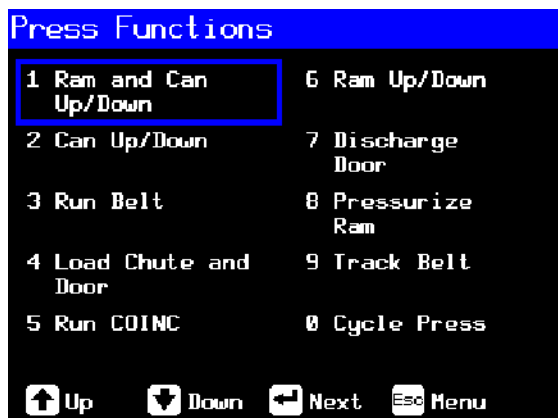
Chart 1: Scheda descrittiva per lo spegnimento serale



### 3.1.6. Azionare le funzioni individuali della pressa

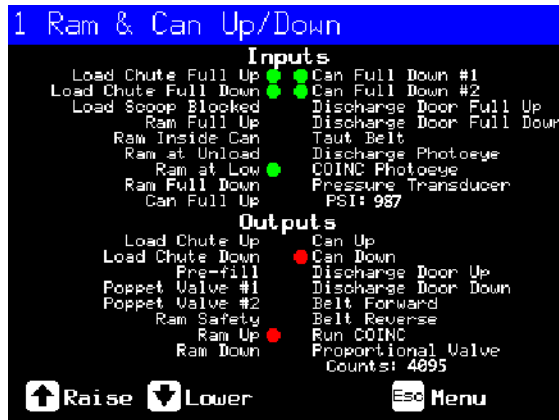
Usare il menu *Funzioni della pressa* per azionare manualmente la pressa e per effettuare le operazioni di manutenzione in base al manuale di servizio e di manutenzione.

Illustrazione 15: Schermata del menu *Funzioni della pressa*



- 3.1.6.1. Azionare il pistone e il bidone**—Questa funzione solleva o abbassa il pistone abbassando il bidone. Il nastro e il ricevitore devono essere privi di prodotti quando si abbassa il pistone. La pressione della pompa non deve superare i 1500 psi durante l’abbassamento del pistone.

**Illustrazione 16: Schermata 1 Pistone e bidone su/giù**



**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**



Alza il pistone abbassando il bidone. Il controller visualizza “Sollevamento totale del pistone” se viene effettuato l’input *Sollevamento totale del pistone*.



Abbassa il pistone abbassando anche il bidone. Il controller visualizza “Abbassamento totale pistone” se viene effettuato l’input *Abbassamento totale pistone*.

**Nota 1:** Il controller necessita di un ritardo di quattro secondi dopo aver impartito l’abbassamento del pistone prima che il pistone possa ricevere il comando di risalire.



Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata *Funzioni della pressa* del menu (Illustrazione 15).

- 3.1.6.2. Azionare il bidone**—Questa funzione alza e abbassa il bidone. Il **nastro** deve essere privo di prodotti durante l’abbassamento del bidone e **ricevitore** deve essere privo di prodotti durante il sollevamento del bidone.

**Illustrazione 17: Schermata Bidone su/giù**



**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**



Solleva il bidone azionando l’uscita *Bidone su* se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Il controller visualizza “Bidone totalmente su” se viene effettuato l’input *Bidone totalmente su*.



Abbassa il bidone azionando l’uscita *Bidone giù* se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Il controller visualizza “Bidone totalmente giù” se vengono effettuati gli input *Bidone totalmente giù*.



Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata *Funzioni della pressa* del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.3. Azionamento della cinghia**—Questa funzione apre lo sportello di scarico e aziona il nastro trasportatore principale in avanti all'indietro. Il pistone deve essere sopra la posizione *Pistone dentro il bidone* e il bidone deve essere totalmente sollevato. Il COINC si aziona quando la nastro viene azionata in avanti se la fotocellula COINC non è bloccata.

**Illustrazione 18: Schermata Azionamento nastro**



**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**



Solleva automaticamente lo sportello di scarico e aziona il nastro trasportatore principale in avanti attivando l'uscita *Nastro in avanti* se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Se presente, il nastro trasportatore di scarico si aziona in avanti.



Solleva automaticamente lo sportello di scarico e aziona il nastro trasportatore principale all'indietro attivando l'uscita *Nastro al contrario* se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Il nastro trasportatore di scarico, se presente, non si aziona se il nastro trasportatore principale funziona al contrario.



Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata *Funzioni della pressa* del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.4. Azionamento della condotta di carico e dello sportello di carico**—Questa funzione alza e abbassa la condotta di carico.

**Illustrazione 19: Schermata Condotta di carico e sportello**



**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**



Solleva la condotta di carico azionando l'uscita *Condotta di carico su*. Il controller visualizza “Condotta di carico completamente su” se viene effettuato l'input *Condotta di carico completamente su*.



Abbassa la condotta di carico azionando l'uscita *Condotta di carico giù*. Il controller visualizza “Condotta di carico giù” se viene effettuato l'input *Condotta di carico giù*.





Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata *Funzioni della pressa* del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.5. Funzionamento del trasportatore di scarico (COINC)**—Questa funzione aziona il nastro trasportatore di scarico inclinato in **Solo direzione in avanti**. Questo nastro non si azionerà nella direzione inversa.

**Illustrazione 20: Schermata Azionamento COINC**






Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	Aziona il nastro trasportatore di scarico in avanti attivando l'uscita <i>Azionamento COINC</i> .
	Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata <i>Funzioni della pressa</i> del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.6. Azionare il pistone**—Questa funzione solleva e abbassa il pistone, fornisce i dati usati durante il test e il riempimento della membrana della pressa. La nastro e il ricevitore devono essere privi di prodotti per abbassare il pistone. La pressione della pompa non deve superare i 1500 psi durante l'abbassamento del pistone.

**Illustrazione 21: Schermata Pistone su/giù**






Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	Solleva il pistone azionando l'uscita <i>Pistone su</i> se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Il controller visualizza “Sollevamento totale del pistone” se viene effettuato l'input <i>Sollevamento totale del pistone</i> .
	Abbassa il pistone azionando l'uscita <i>Pistone giù</i> se tutte le condizioni di sicurezza sono soddisfatte. Il controller visualizza “Abbassamento totale pistone” se viene effettuato l'input <i>Abbassamento totale pistone</i> .
	Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata del menu <i>Funzioni della pressa</i> (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.7. Azionamento dello sportello di scarico**—Questa funzione alza e abbassa lo sportello di scarico.

**Illustrazione 22: Schermata Sportello di scarico**





Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	Apri lo sportello di scarico attivando l'uscita <i>Sportello di scarico su</i> output.
	Chiude lo sportello di scarico attivando l'uscita <i>Sportello di scarico giù</i> . Il controller visualizza “Sportello di scarico totalmente giù” se viene effettuato l'input <i>Sportello di scarico giù</i> .
	Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata <i>Funzioni della pressa</i> del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.6.8. Pressurizzare il pistone**—Questa funzione pressurizza il pistone. Il ricevitore deve essere privo di prodotti e il bidone deve essere totalmente in giù. Non è consentita una pressione della pompa superiore a 1500 psi se il pistone è sopra la posizione *Pistone dentro il bidone*.

**Illustrazione 23: Schermata *Pressurizzare il pistone***



Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Abbassa il pistone e il bidone.
Trasduttore di pressione PSI: xxxx	Valore xxxx visualizza la pressione idraulica della pompa in libbre per pollice quadrato.
Valvola proporzionale Impulsi: yyyy	Valore yyyy visualizza gli impulsi che rappresentano l'apertura della valvola proporzionale. Questo valore è 4095 mentre il pistone è in pressurizzazione, indicando che la valvola proporzionale è totalmente aperta.
	 Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata <i>Funzioni della pressa</i> del menu (Illustrazione 15).

### 3.1.6.9. Tracciare il nastro






**AVVERTENZA [5]: Rischi di intrappolamento e di lesioni**—Una cinghia in funzione può ferire, sbattere o danneggiare gravemente dita e mani.

Questa funzione aziona il nastro in avanti per facilitare la tracciatura e/o lo scarico manuale della pizza. Questa funzione si avvia solo se viene effettuato l'input *Bidone totalmente su*.

1. Il controller solleva il pistone fino alla massima posizione in alto.
2. Lo sportello di scarico inizia ad aprirsi quando viene effettuato l'input *Pistone dentro il bidone*.
3. La cinghia inizia a muoversi quando viene effettuato l'input *Sollevamento totale del pistone*.

**Illustrazione 24: Schermata *Tracciare il nastro***



Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
	 Avvia la funzione <i>Tracciare la cinghia</i> . La cinghia si aziona fino a quando non viene impartito un suo arresto.
	 Arresta la funzione <i>Tracciare la cinghia</i> .
	 Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata <i>Funzioni della pressa</i> del menu (Illustrazione 15).

### 3.1.6.10. Azionare un ciclo completo di pressatura



**ATTENZIONE [6]: Rischi di danni alla macchina**—Azionare la pressa senza carico può causare un'usura inutile dei componenti della macchina.

- Non pressurizzare il pistone senza carico nella pressa a meno che ciò non sia necessario per la ricerca guasti e soluzioni.

Questa funzione aziona un ciclo di pressatura completo. Prima che il ciclo inizi bisogna eseguire i due input *Bidone totalmente giù* e il ricevitore di carico deve essere privo di prodotti.

**Illustrazione 25: Schermata ciclo della pressa**



**Visualizzazione o azione**

**Spiegazione**



Avvio del ciclo della pressa, come descritto in basso:

1. Il pistone scende oltre la posizione *Pistone nel punto di scarico*, dove inizia a pressurizzare.
2. La pompa e le valvole proporzionali si azionano per pressurizzare il pistone alla massima pressione in base al modello della macchina.
3. La pressione è rilasciata.
4. Il pistone è sollevato fino a quando viene effettuato l'input *Sollevamento totale del pistone*.
5. Il ciclo di ripete.

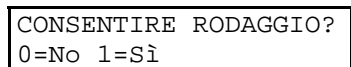


Arresta il ciclo



Chiede l'abilitazione **Rodaggio pistone**.

**Nota 2:** Durante il funzionamento normale la valvola di riempimento preliminare è abilitata 1 secondo dopo che il controller della pressa impartisca l'abbassamento del pistone. Quando *Rodaggio pistone* è abilitato, questo ritardo è esteso a 20 secondi.



Inserire *1* quando la pressa è inattiva in questa modalità per abilitare *Rodaggio pistone*, o inserire *0* per disabilitare la funzione di rodaggio.

Se il rodaggio pistone è abilitato, all'utente viene richiesto di riabilitare *Rodaggio pistone* ogni volta che il controllo della pressa ritorna alla modalità automatica. Questa richiesta non appare se *Rodaggio pistone* è disabilitato. *Rodaggio pistone* è disabilitato automaticamente se l'alimentazione della pressa è spenta.



Esce da questa pagina e ritorna alla schermata *Funzioni della pressa* del menu (Illustrazione 15).

**3.1.7. Visualizzazione di stato degli ingressi del microprocessore**

Questa selezione consente all'utente di visualizzare lo Stato di ogni ingresso del microprocessore. Ogni ingresso è identificato col nome e con la connessione MTA. A + indica che l'ingresso ha la messa a terra; - indica che l'ingresso è aperto. La pagina 0 (Illustrazione 26) visualizza gli ingressi per la scheda di ingresso/uscita #1. La pagina 1 visualizza gli ingressi per la scheda di ingresso/uscita #2. La pagina 2 (Illustrazione 27) visualizza gli ingressi diretti verso la scheda del microprocessore. La pagina 3 visualizza gli ingressi per la scheda di ingresso/uscita #3 quando la pressa è configurata per una trasmissione dei dati extra. La pagina 4 visualizza gli ingressi per la scheda di ingresso/uscita #4 quando la pressa è configurata per l'inserimento di peso coordinato.

Illustrazione 26: Visualizzazione tipica degli ingressi per la scheda ingresso/uscita

Inputs on I/O Board #1		
Three-wire Enabled (IMTA4-1)	+ 0	8 - -- not used -- (IMTA4-11)
Ram Inside Can (IMTA4-2)	- 1	9 + Start Discharge (IMTA4-12)
Ram Full Down (IMTA4-3)	- 2	10 - -- not used -- (IMTA4-13)
Can Full Up (IMTA4-4)	- 3	11 - Single Cake (IMTA4-14)
Can Full Down #1 (IMTA4-5)	- 4	12 - Pass Empty (IMTA4-15)
Discharge Photoeye (IMTA4-6)	- 5	13 - Dry Code Bit 0 (IMTA4-16)
Dischg Door Full Up (IMTA4-7)	- 6	14 - Dry Code Bit 1 (IMTA4-17)
Dischg Door Full Down (IMTA4-8)	+ 7	15 - Dry Code Bit 2 (IMTA4-18)





 Page Up   
  Page Down   
  Exit

Illustrazione 27: Visualizzazione degli ingressi per la scheda del microprocessore

Direct Inputs		
Load Chute Full Up (MTA39-5)	+ 0	6 - Ram Full Up (MTA38-3)
Load Chute Full Dn (MTA39-4)	- 1	7 + Program Keyswitch (MTA38-2)
Customer Code bit 6 (MTA39-3)	- 2	8 - Signal Cancel (MTA38-1)
Customer Code bit 7 (MTA39-8)	- 3	9 + Local/Remote (MTA38-4)
Load Scoop Blocked (MTA39-7)	- 4	10 - Press Loaded (MTA38-5)
Do Not Discharge (MTA39-6)	- 5	11 - Fault Recovery (MTA38-6)

 Page Up   
  Page Down   
  Exit

— Estremità BICP1006 —

# Capitolo 4

## Correggere gli errori

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140221 Lang: ITA01 Applic: CP1

### 4.1. Mark V messaggi di errore della pressa monostadio



**PERICOLO [7]: Pericolo di collisione**—Il pistone della pressa in discesa colpirà e/o ferirà chiunque si trovi sotto di esso. Il pistone può scendere con l'alimentazione **on** o **Off**.

- Assicurarsi che il personale sia lontano dalla macchina prima di azionarla in *Manuale* o *Modalità automatica*. Il pistone potrà muoversi automaticamente quando si usano certi controlli, come ad es. quando si preme Ⓜ o si inseriscono i dati della pizza.
- Sapere come usare la dotazione di fabbrica **Interruttori di arresto d'emergenza** e la sua ubicazione.
- Effettuare il **Blocco/etichettatura** dell'alimentazione, blocco del pistone in alto e le dotazioni di sicurezza devono essere al loro posto prima di intervenire nell'area sotto il pistone.



**PERICOLO [8]: Pericolo di elettrocuzione**—Il contatto con l'elettricità ad alta tensione può uccidervi o ferirvi seriamente. L'elettricità ad alta tensione è presente nei dispositivi elettrici su questa macchina ogni qual volta viene applicata un'alimentazione esterna anche se gli interruttori sono **Off**.

- Disconnettere l'alimentazione **Blocco/etichettatura** prima di aprire qualsiasi quadro elettrico o prima di accedere a qualsiasi compimento elettrico.
- Utilizzare sempre i servizi di elettricisti qualificati e con debita autorizzazione durante la ricerca guasti e soluzioni del sistema elettrico.



**PERICOLO [9]: Pericolo di collisione**—I dispositivi sulla pressa e sopra di essa si muovono senza avvertimento e possono ferire e danneggiare gli arti in caso di contatto.











- Non toccare o sporgersi all'interno del telaio della pressa durante il funzionamento.
- Effettuare il **Blocco/Etichettatura** l'alimentazione prima di toccare o raggiungere i gruppi sulla pressa o sopra di essa durante il servizio o la manutenzione.
- Assicurarsi che il personale stia lontano dalla pressa e dal trasportatore di ricezione prima di azionare la macchina.
- Sapere come azionare la dotazione di fabbrica **Interruttori di arresto d'emergenza** e la sua ubicazione.
- Chiudere tutti gli sportelli laterali della pressa ed installare le protezioni prima di azionarla.
- Non arrampicarsi sulla pressa a meno che l'alimentazione della pressa sia **Bloccata/etichettata**.

#### 4.1.1. Guasti causati da errori

Quando si manifesta un errore, lo schermo alterna la visualizzazione automatica normale e una breve descrizione del guasto.



**Leggere il manuale di sicurezza prima di provare a correggere qualsiasi errore.** Se non siete in grado di correggere un errore o di determinare la causa dell'errore con le informazioni presenti in questa sezione, bisogna chiamare il tecnico di servizio o la ditta Milnor® per maggiore assistenza.

Visualizzazione o azione	Spiegazione
E01 BIDONE NON TOTALMENTE SOLLEVATO	Indica che il bidone non è completamente in alto. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se viene effettuato l'input <i>Bidone totalmente su</i> .
E02 BIDONE NON TOTALMENTE GIÙ	Indica che il bidone non è totalmente in basso. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se vengono effettuati gli input <b>entrambi</b> <i>Bidone totalmente giù</i> .
E03 PISTONE NON TOTALMENTE SOLLEVATO	Indica che il pistone non è totalmente sollevato. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se viene effettuato l'input <i>Sollevamento totale del pistone</i> .
E04 PISTONE NON IN BASSO RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Indica che il pistone non si è avvicinato all'interruttore di prossimità <i>Pistone nel bidone</i> indicando che il pistone non si è spostato verso il basso. Premendo  una volta si solleva il pistone. Premere  nuovamente per abbassare il pistone e ritornare alla modalità automatica.
E06 FOTOCELLULA BLOCCATA RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Indica che la fotocellula di scarico è bloccata suggerendo la presenza di prodotti sul nastro. La pressa non può muovere il bidone in basso fino a quando la fotocellula è libera. Premere  per ritornare alla modalità automatica.
E08 GUASTO DI RICEZIONE RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Questo errore si applica solo al caricamento Miltrac. Indica che il trasferimento Miltrac è stato annullato dal dispositivo di caricamento. Ciò solitamente avviene quando l'operatore disattiva il tunnel dopo che esso ha impartito un trasferimento ma prima che il trasferimento sia avvenuto. Premendo  o  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in <i>Modalità manuale</i> .
E09 GUASTO DI TRASFERIMENTO RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Questo errore si applica solo allo scarico Miltrac. Indica che il dispositivo di ricezione ha annullato il trasferimento. Ciò solitamente accade quando il dispositivo di ricezione perde la connessione a 3 fili durante il funzionamento (ad es. viene urtata la piastra di sicurezza, viene premuto  , caduta di tensione, etc). Usare i controlli manuali per muovere la navetta indietro nella posizione di ricezione. Premendo  o  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in <i>Modalità manuale</i> . Scaricare manualmente i prodotti dalla pressa. Ritornare a <i>Modalità automatica</i> e verificare i dati della pizza, quando ciò è richiesto.
E10 RICEVITORE BLOCCATO RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Indica che i prodotti si trovano sul ricevitore di carico. Ciò solitamente accade quando i prodotti non sono abbastanza bagnati per scivolare giù nel ricevitore. Usare il gancio per sgombrare il ricevitore e premere  per ritornare alla modalità automatica.
E11 NESSUN PRODOTTO NEL BIDONE RISOLUZIONE DEI GUASTI PRESSA	Indica che il pistone ha liberato l'interruttore di prossimità <i>Abbassamento totale pistone</i> suggerendo che non c'è carico nel bidone quando il dispositivo di carico non ha indicato uno scomparto vuoto. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in <i>Modalità manuale</i> .

**Visualizzazione o azione**

E12 PISTONE NON IN  
POSIZIONE DI SCARICO

E13 SPORTELLLO DI  
CARICO NON  
TOTALMENTE APERTO

E14 SPORTELLLO DI  
CARICO NON  
TOTALMENTE CHIUSO

E16 FOTOCELLULA NON  
BLOCCATA

E17 SPORTELLLO DI  
SCARICO  
NON TOTALMENTE  
APERTO

E18 SPORTELLLO DI  
SCARICO  
NON TOTALMENTE  
CHIUSO

E19 IL SENSORE  
DELL'ACQUA  
NON RILEVA I  
PRODOTTI


E20 CODICE PRESSA XX  
NON VALIDO


E21 LA PRESSA  
DOVREBBE ESSERE  
VUOTA

E22 FOTOCELLULA  
COINC  
BLOCCATA

**Spiegazione**



Indica che il pistone non passa nel punto di scarico quando la pressa ha tentato di sollevare il pistone. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se viene effettuato l'input *Pistone nel punto di scarico*.


Si applica solo alle macchine dotate di sportello di carico. Indica che lo sportello di carico non era totalmente aperto dopo che la pressa ha tentato di sollevare lo sportello di carico. Dopo aver corretto il problema, premere  per ritornare alla modalità automatica.


Si applica solo alle macchine dotate di sportello di carico. Indica che lo sportello di carico non era totalmente chiuso dopo che la pressa ha tentato di abbassare lo sportello di carico. Dopo aver corretto il problema, premere  per ritornare alla modalità automatica.


Indica che la pizza non ha bloccato la fotocellula quando la pressa ha tentato di effettuare lo scarico. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se viene effettuato l'input *Fotocellula del nastro*. Questo errore può essere causato dalle seguenti condizioni:


Indica che lo sportello di scarico non si era aperto totalmente quando la pressa ha tentato di sollevare lo sportello. L'errore viene risolto automaticamente se viene effettuato l'input *Sportello di scarico su*.

Indica che lo sportello di scarico non si era chiuso totalmente quando la pressa ha tentato di abbassare lo sportello. Premere  una volta per sollevare lo sportello di scarico. Premere  nuovamente per abbassare lo sportello e ritornare alla modalità *Automatica*.

Non è avvenuto nessun input del sensore dell'acqua durante il carico e il carico non era a vuoto. Premere  per ritornare alla modalità automatica.

Indica che la pressa ha ricevuto un codice dal dispositivo di scarico per un programma non esistente. Ciò è causato solitamente da un errore di inserimento dei dati. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*. Ritornare alla modalità *Automatica* e verificare i dati dalla pizza.


Indica che il pistone non si è avvicinato all'interruttore di prossimità *Abbassamento totale pistone* suggerendo che c'è un carico nel bidone quando il dispositivo di carico ha indicato uno scomparto vuoto. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*.

Si applica solo alle macchine dotate di COINC. Indica che la fotocellula COINC non è stata liberata durante lo scarico. Questo errore è abilitato solo quando la decisione di configurazione *Tempo della pizza per liberare la fotocellula COINC* è impostata ad un valore diverso da zero. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*.


**Visualizzazione o azione**

E23 PISTONE NON  
TOTALMENTE  
NEL BIDONE


**Spiegazione**

Indica che il pistone non ha sgombrato il punto di scarico quando la pressa ha tentato di abbassare il pistone, suggerendo che il pistone non è totalmente nel bidone. La pressa esegue due tentativi per abbassare il pistone prima di segnalare l'errore. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*.

E24 BIDONE RIMASTO  
INCASTRATO GIÙ  
RISOLUZIONE DEI  
GUASTI PRESSA

Indica che uno o tutti e due gli interruttori *Bidone totalmente giù* erano ancora attivati quando la pressa ha tentato di sollevare il bidone. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*.

E25 PRESSIONE  
INATTESA NEL PISTONE

Indica che la pressa ha rilevato la pressione nel pistone prima che il pistone abbia raggiunto l'interruttore di prossimità *Pistone nel bidone*. Premendo  si elimina l'errore e si mette la pressa in modalità *Manuale*.

E26 PISTONE NON  
TOTALMENTE  
GIÙ


Per un programma *Passaggio vuoto* Indica che il pistone non si è avvicinato all'interruttore di prossimità *Abbassamento totale pistone* entro 20 secondi dal passaggio dell'interruttore di prossimità *Pistone nel punto di scarico*. Questo errore può anche verificarsi se il pistone non si avvicina all'interruttore *Abbassamento totale pistone* prima della scadenza di un eventuale *Massimo tempo di pressatura* in programma.

#### 4.1.2. Guasti della scheda

**Visualizzazione o azione**

XXXXXX SCHEDA GUASTA  
SPEGNIMENTO DEL  
SEGNALE DELLA PRESSA

**Spiegazione**

Indica che una scheda periferica non sta comunicando col controller. Laddove <XXXXXX> è I/O #x, OUT #x, da D ad A, oppure da A a D. Premere .

#### 4.1.3. Guasti dell'interruttore

Il pistone e il bidone possono avere degli interruttori di prossimità su ambo i fincorsa (alcuni ne hanno uno, altri due o più in serie). Se gli interruttori di prossimità sui fincorsa opposti vengono azionati nello stesso tempo (ad es. ci sono delle indicazioni contraddittorie), il microprocessore arresta la modalità automatica e visualizza un messaggio di errore di guasto dell'interruttore (SF).

**Nota 3:** Una volta che un guasto dell'interruttore è stato visto dal computer, esso viene "Collegato" o registrato. Quindi anche un malfunzionamento momentaneo dell'interruttore causerà un guasto dell'interruttore.

**Visualizzazione o azione**

SF1 BIDONE SU E GIÙ

**Spiegazione**

*Bidone totalmente su* e uno degli input *Bidone totalmente giù* sono avvenuti nello stesso momento.

SF2 PISTONE SULLO  
SCARICO &  
PISTONE NON  
TOTALMENTE GIÙ

L'input *Pistone nel punto di scarico* è stato effettuato mentre *Abbassamento totale pistone* non è stato attivato. L'input di *Pistone nel punto di scarico* implica anche input di *Abbassamento totale pistone*.

SF3 PISTONE IN ALTO  
A METÀ &  
NON PISTONE IN  
SCARICO

L'input *Sollevamento a metà del pistone* è stato effettuato mentre *Pistone nel punto di scarico* non è stato attivato. L'input *Sollevamento a metà del pistone* implica anche l'input di *Pistone nel punto di scarico*.

SF4 PISTONE  
TOTALMENTE IN ALTO &  
NON PISTONE  
SOLLEVATO A METÀ

L'input *Sollevamento totale del pistone* è stato effettuato mentre *Sollevamento a metà del pistone* non è stato attivato. L'input *Sollevamento totale del pistone* implica anche l'input di *Sollevamento a metà del pistone*.

SF5 SPORTELLO DI  
SCARICO  
SU E GIÙ

Gli input *Sportello di scarico su* e *giù* sono avvenuti nello stesso momento.

#### 4.1.4. Guasti vari

##### Visualizzazione o azione

\*\*\* CINGHIA TESA  
\*\*\*  
CONTROLLARE I  
RULLI DELLA CINGHIA

##### Spiegazione

I prodotti sono avvolti nell'unità, nel rullo di trazione e/o di tracciatura, fra il rullo e la parte inferiore della cinghia. Ciò ha come risultato un maggiore ed efficiente diametro del rullo e una maggiore tensione della cinghia. A meno che non sia corretta, una forte tensione della cinghia può danneggiare la cinghia o i cuscinetti all'estremità del rullo.

Rispettare tutte le precauzioni di sicurezza, rimuovere i prodotti avvolti dal rullo / dai rulli, come descritto nel manuale di servizio. Contattare il supervisore o il personale di manutenzione qualificato.


FILTRO PRINCIPALE  
INTASATO

Il filtro dell'olio principale è intasato e deve essere sostituito. Sostituire il filtro e rimettere la pressa in funzionamento normale.


FILTRO RICIRCOLO  
INTASATO

Il filtro di ricircolo dell'olio è intasato e deve essere sostituito. Sostituire il filtro e rimettere la pressa in funzionamento normale.

TEMPERATURA OLIO  
ALTA

L'olio idraulico è troppo caldo. Questo errore spegne la pressa. Premere  per cancellare il display degli errori. Attendere il raffreddamento dell'olio e rimettere la pressa in funzionamento normale.

LIVELLO DELL'OLIO  
BASSO

Il livello dell'olio idraulico è sceso troppo. Questo errore spegne la pressa. Premere  per cancellare il display degli errori. Aggiungere abbastanza olio per evitare l'errore. Avviare la pressa e sollevare il pistone. Controllare il livello dell'olio col pistone sollevato aggiungere l'olio necessario.

— Estremità BICP1T03 —

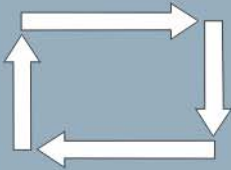


中国的

6







Published Manual Number: MQPPUO01ZH

- Specified Date: 20100507
- As-of Date: 20100507
- Access Date: 20140520
- Depth: Synopsis
- Custom: n/a
- Applicability: CP1
- Language Code: CHI01, Purpose: publication, Format: 1colA

# 操作指南一

## 单级压水机

**警告:** The information contained in this manual has been provided by Pellerin Milnor Corporation in the **English version only**. Milnor has tried to obtain a quality translation, but makes no claims, promises, or guarantees about the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information contained in the non-English version.

Moreover, Milnor has made no attempt to verify the information contained in the non-English version, as it was completely done by a third party. Therefore, Milnor expressly denies liability for errors in substance or form and undertakes no responsibility for the reliance on, or consequences of, using the information in the non-English version.

**Under no circumstances shall Milnor or its agents or officers be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, punitive, or consequential damages that may result in any way from the use or inability to use, or reliance on, the non-English version of this manual, or that result from mistakes, omissions, or errors in translation.**

阅读安全说明书

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION POST OFFICE BOX 400, KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063 - 0400, U.S.A.

**适用的 Milnor® 产品型号:**

MP1540CL	MP1540CR	MP1540L-	MP1540R-	MP1550CL	MP1550CR	MP1550L-
MP1550R-	MP1601CL	MP1601CR	MP1601LF	MP1601R-	MP1601RT	MP1602CL
MP1602CR	MP1602LF	MP1602RT	MP1603CL	MP1603CR	MP1603L-	MP1603R-
MP1604CL	MP1604CR	MP1604L-	MP1604R-	MP1A03CL	MP1A03CR	MP1A03L-
MP1A03R-						

# 目录

章节	图表及附件
<b>1. 控制系统</b>	
<b>1.1. 单级压水机控制按钮和开关 (文件 BICPU001)</b>	
1.1.1. 紧急制动开关 ( 锁定按钮 ) (文件 BIVUUO02)	图 1: 紧急制动开关
1.1.2. 适用于所有压水机的主控面板	图 2: 具有12个按钮键盘的主控面板
1.1.2.1. 显示屏	
1.1.2.2. 键盘	
1.1.2.3. 操作者信号灯	
1.1.2.4. 信号取消开关	
1.1.2.5. 启动开关	
1.1.2.6. 运行/编程 钥匙开关	
1.1.2.7. 停止 开关	
1.1.2.8. 主开关	
1.1.3. 停止/故障修复控制器	图 3: 停止/故障修复控制器
1.1.4. 循环泵控制器	图 4: 循环泵控制器
1.1.4.1. 循环泵关闭/自动运行开关	
1.1.4.2. 泵正在运行指示灯	
1.1.4.3. 泵禁用指示灯	
1.1.5. 压水机已装载/故障修复控制系统	图 5: 压水机已装载/故障修复控制系统
1.1.5.1. 压水机已装载开关	
1.1.5.2. 故障修复开关	
1.1.6. 指示灯测试开关 ( 选配 )	图 6: 指示灯测试开关
1.1.7. 仪表盘组	图 7: 仪表盘组
1.1.7.1. 系统压力表	
1.1.7.2. 压头释放压力表	
1.1.7.3. 饼筒释放压力表	
<b>2. 正常自动操作</b>	
<b>2.1. 压水机Mark VI电脑的用户操作说明 (文件 BICP1004)</b>	
2.1.1. 安全第一	
2.1.2. 检查开关设置	
2.1.3. 启动压水机	图 8: 压水机 饼数据输入窗口
	图 9: COINC传送机是否有饼提示
2.1.4. 正常运行时的显示说明	图 10: 正常运行的显示
2.1.4.1. 程序编号	
2.1.4.2. 程序名称	
2.1.4.3. 当前步骤编号	
2.1.4.4. 设定压力, 单位: 巴	
2.1.4.5. 最短时间	

章节	图表及附件
2.1.4.6. 最长压水时间	
2.1.4.7. 当前压力，单位：巴	
2.1.4.8. 动画和图示区域	
2.1.4.9. 信息区	
2.1.4.10. 显示选项帮助	
<b>3. 手动操作</b>	
<b>3.1. 手动操作 (文件 BICP1006)</b>	图 11: 手动菜单 显示屏
3.1.1. 如何调节显示屏亮度	
3.1.2. 如何手动下载显示固件	
3.1.3. 如何查看固件版本	图 12: 固件版本显示屏
3.1.4. 如何查看软件版本	图 13: 版权显示屏
3.1.5. 晚上关机程序 (文件 BICP1008)	图 14: 标准晚上关机显示
	图表 1: 晚上关机说明图表
3.1.6. 压水机各独立功能的操作	图 15: 压水机功能菜单屏幕
3.1.6.1. 操作压头和饼筒	图 16: 1 压头和饼筒上升/下降屏幕
3.1.6.2. 操作饼筒	图 17: 饼筒提升/降低屏幕
3.1.6.3. 运行传送带	图 18: 运行传送带屏幕
3.1.6.4. 操作装载槽或装载门	图 19: 装载槽和门 屏幕
3.1.6.5. 运行出饼传送机(COINC)	图 20: 运行COINC屏幕
3.1.6.6. 操作压头	图 21: 压头提升/降低屏幕
3.1.6.7. 操作出饼升降门	图 22: 出饼升降门屏幕
3.1.6.8. 给压头加压	图 23: 给压头加压屏幕
3.1.6.9. 追踪传送带	图 24: 追踪传送带屏幕
3.1.6.10. 压水机循环操作	图 25: 压水机循环操作屏幕
3.1.7. 查看电控箱输入状态	图 26: 输入/输出板的标准输入显示
	图 27: 主板的输入显示
<b>4. 消除故障</b>	
<b>4.1. Mark V 单级压水机故障信息 (文件 BICP1T03)</b>	
4.1.1. 故障	
4.1.2. 电脑板故障	
4.1.3. 开关错误	
4.1.4. 其他故障	

# 1 控制系统

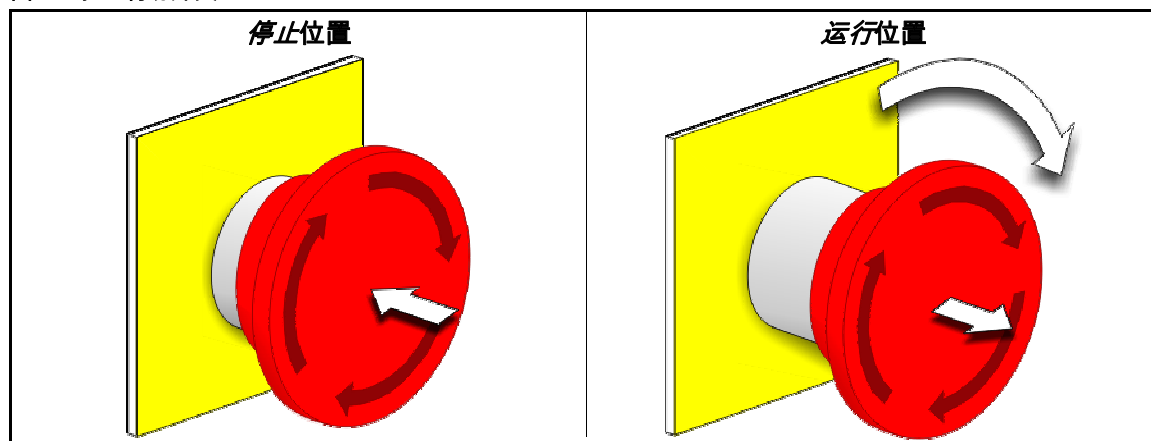
BICPU001 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140520 Lang: CHI01 Applic: CP1

## 1.1. 单级压水机控制按钮和开关

### 1.1.1. 紧急制动开关（锁定按钮） [文件 BIVUU002]

装置上提供了一个或多个紧急制动开关（图 1）。当按下时，任何紧急制动开关将断开设备控制系统的电源，停止设备，并将其锁定于按下（开关启动，设备停止）位置。当可安全执行此操作时，顺时针转动按钮，解锁开关。如要恢复操作，执行装置的正常启动步骤。

图 1: 紧急制动开关



**注意 1:** 在紧急情况下，立即按下紧急制动开关。这样可在维持电控箱控制系统电源的同时，禁用三线电路。

显示或动作

解释

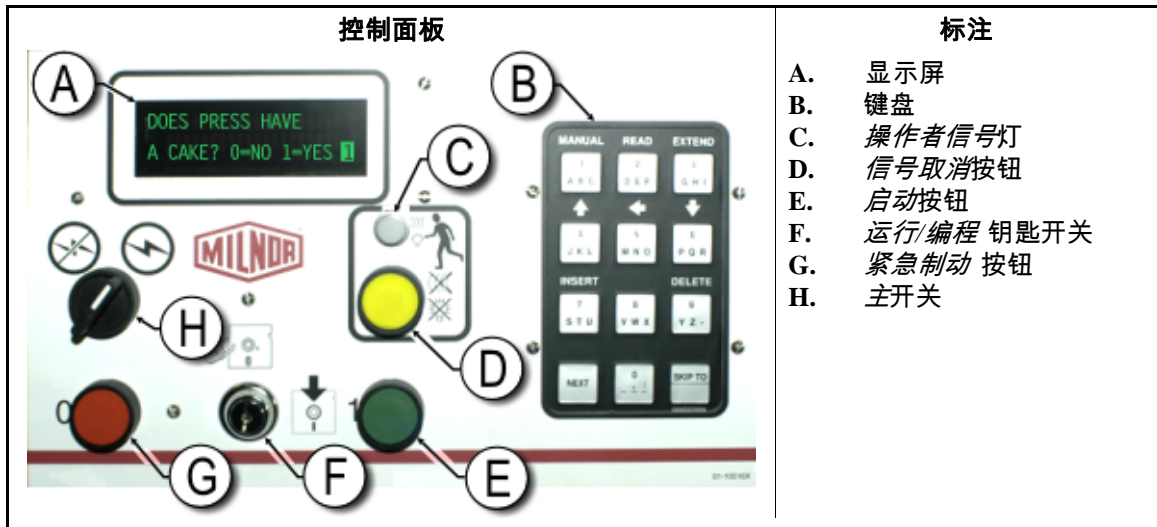


此符号代表Milnor®文档中的而非电路图中的紧急制动开关。

### 1.1.2. 适用于所有压水机的主控面板

主控面板(图 2)包括操作压水机及监测其自动操作所必需的所有控制元件。

图 2: 具有12个按钮键盘的主控面板



- 标注**
- A. 显示屏
  - B. 键盘
  - C. 操作者信号灯
  - D. 信号取消按钮
  - E. 启动按钮
  - F. 运行/编程 钥匙开关
  - G. 紧急制动 按钮
  - H. 主开关

1.1.2.1. **显示屏**—压水机显示屏如图 2 中所示。有些机型使用图形显示屏取代字母数字显示屏。

**显示或动作**

压水机内  
是否有饼? 0=无 1=有 1

**解释**

这是本手册对于标准显示屏提示的描述方式。

1.1.2.2. **键盘**—压水机键盘为12 或者30个按键，具体视机型和生产日期而定。

**显示或动作**

2 [SKIP TO] F

**解释**

这是本书对于键盘输入的描述方式。更多详细说明，请参见相关章节在文件 BICPUK01。

1.1.2.3. **操作者信号灯**—压水机需要操作者看顾时，操作者信号灯会亮起，并可能伴随压水机顶部附近的信号灯闪烁和警报声响起。

**显示或动作**



**解释**

在本手册中，此符号表示操作者信号指示灯、闪烁的信号灯和警报声。

1.1.2.4. **信号取消开关**—信号取消开关为瞬时按钮开关，执行输入至控制器，结束操作者信号。

**显示或动作**



**解释**

此符号在本书中表示信号取消开关。

1.1.2.5. **启动开关**—当主开关接通电源并且机器运行的所有安全条件具备时，此瞬时按钮开关允许机器运行。按下此开关闭合继电器CRS+中的触点，并在三线电路完整的情况下保持闭合。

**显示或动作**



**解释**

此符号在本手册中表示启动开关。

1.1.2.6. **运行/编程 钥匙开关**—*运行/编程*钥匙开关有助于防止未经授权的编程，这是通过去掉一个输入来实现的，这个输入是修改控制器内存上的内容所必需的。

显示或动作

解释



此符号表示 *运行/编程* 钥匙开关处于 *运行* 位置，即在正常操作状态。只有在此位置时钥匙才能从开关中拔出。



此符号表示 *运行/编程* 开关在 *编程* 位置。编程通常由洗衣房主管和管理人员进行。

1.1.2.7. **停止 开关**—虽然 *停止* 开关断开三相电源并停止机器操作，但是并不能切断控制系统的电源。这一点上与 *紧急制动* 开关的功能相同，区别在 *停止* 开关在松开按钮时可即时复位。 [章节 1.1.1](#) 对 *紧急制动* 开关操作进行了更全面的说明。

显示或动作

解释



此符号在本手册中表示 *低气压指示灯*。

1.1.2.8. **主开关**—*主* 开关用于控制机器控制电路的电源。*主* 开关关闭时，整个控制电路断电，即：电控箱未通电。

显示或动作

解释



此符号表示 Milnor® 文件中 *主* 开关的关闭位置，电气线路图除外。

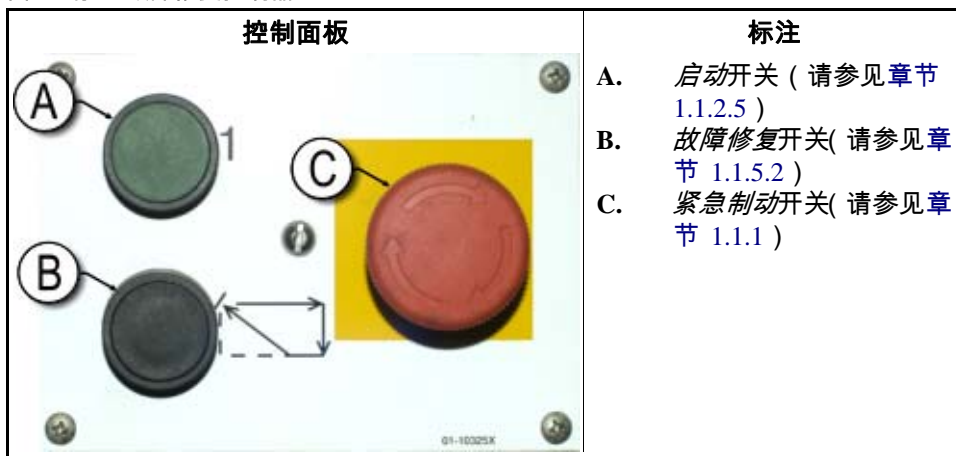


此符号表示 Milnor® 文件中 *主* 开关的打开位置，电气线路图除外。

### 1.1.3. **停止/故障修复控制器**

此控制器包括一个 *启动* 开关、一个 *故障修复* 开关和一个 *紧急制动* 开关。

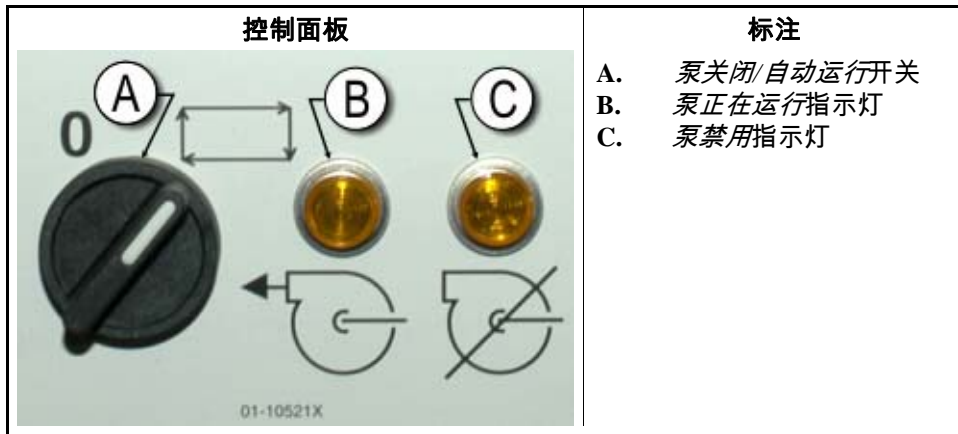
图 3: *停止/故障修复* 控制器



### 1.1.4. **循环泵控制器**

压水机控制器根据需要打开和关闭循环泵。使用 *泵关闭/自动运行* 开关，防止泵运行。

图 4: 循环泵控制器



1.1.4.1. **循环泵关闭/自动运行开关**—泵关闭/自动运行开关允许操作者禁用循环泵,主要用于维修保养。

显示或动作

解释

0

此符号表示**关闭**—或**禁用**—开关位置。

☐

此符号表示**自动操作**开关位置。在此位置,受控部件在控制器的控制下运行。

1.1.4.2. **泵正在运行指示灯**

显示或动作

解释

💡

此符号在本手册中表示**泵正在运行**指示灯。循环泵运行时,指示灯亮起。

1.1.4.3. **泵禁用指示灯**

显示或动作

解释

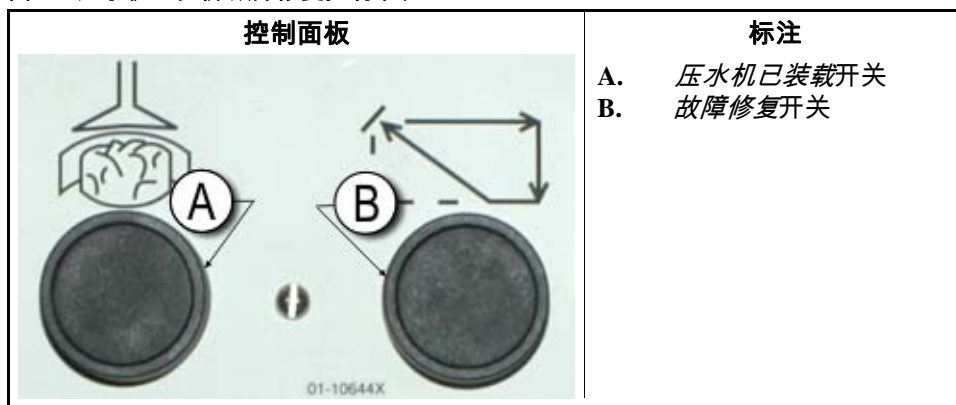
🚫

此符号在本手册中表示**泵禁用**指示灯。当命令循环泵进行操作时泵未运行,指示灯亮起,这是一种故障状态。此故障最常见的原因因为循环泵电机过载保护。



### 1.1.5. 压水机已装载/故障修复控制系统

图 5: 压水机已装载/故障修复控制系统



- 1.1.5.1. **压水机已装载开关**—压水机已装载开关将信息输入到电脑控制器，指示压水机已装载并应提示布草数据。

显示或动作

解释



此符号在本手册中表示压水机已装载开关。

- 1.1.5.2. **故障修复开关**—按下此开关，告知控制器已消除导致故障的原因。

显示或动作

解释



此符号在本手册中表示故障修复开关。

### 1.1.6. 指示灯测试开关 ( 选配 )

某些设备标准需要此瞬时按钮开关。当配备时，通常安装在主开关面板附近。按下此开关时，开关面板上的所有指示灯均亮起，使操作者能够检查故障灯泡。

图 6: 指示灯测试开关



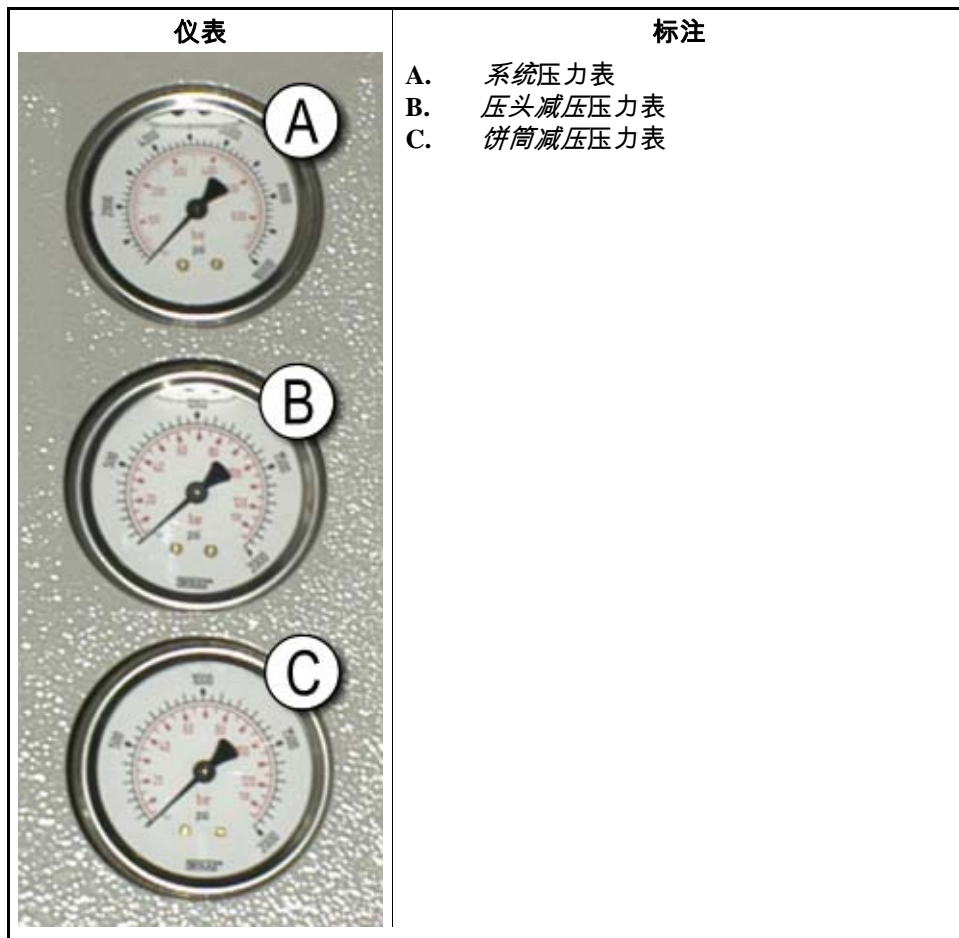
### 1.1.7. 仪表盘组

Milnor®单级压水机配有三个仪表，适用于监测液压系统中的压力。这些仪表的布置如图 7 所述。

此处所述仪表仅适用于维护保养目的。更多详情，请参阅维修手册。

1. 控制系统

图 7: 仪表盘组



1.1.7.1. **系统压力表**—顶部仪表用于设置闲置压力、泵补偿压力、一级和二级电机马力、比例阀最大压力和系统释放压力。

1.1.7.2. **压头释放压力表**—中间仪表用于设置压头释放压力和二级电机马力。

1.1.7.3. **饼筒释放压力表**—最下面的仪表用于设置饼筒释放压力。

— 完 BICPU001 —

# 2

## 正常自动操作

BICP1004 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140520 Lang: CHI01 Applic: CP1

### 2.1. 压水机Mark VI电脑的用户操作说明

压水机在正常情况下为全自动运行。将机器设置为自动操作后，每当装载设备（通常为CBW®洗衣龙）准备传送/压水机准备接收时，压水机会从洗衣龙自动接收布草和相应的批次代码。在接收布草之前，前一个压好的饼会传送到存储带或穿梭机上，使压水机空出准备接收。

#### 2.1.1. 安全第一

本文件旨在提醒设备操作者需要如何安全、有效地运行此设备。在未获得有经验的操作人员进行培训指导的情况下，切勿尝试操作本设备。



**警告 [2]: 多样化危险**—由操作者的粗心行为可能导致人员死伤，损坏或损毁机器，破坏财物，和/或保修失效。






**警告 [3]: 电死或电灼伤危险**—触电可致死或致重伤。如果机器总电源没有切断，电气箱内仍然有电。

- 不要打开电气箱的锁或门。
- 知道机器总电源的位置，以便遇到紧急情况时切断电源。
- 只有经过资格确认及授权的人员才可对机器进行维修。你必须清楚所有危险及懂得如何避免这些危险。

#### 2.1.2. 检查开关设置

显示或动作

解释

- |   |   |
|---|---|
|  | 检查运行/编程钥匙开关是否处于  位置。 |
|  | 所有紧急制动按钮必须解锁并打到 <i>准备就绪</i> 位置，允许设备运行。  |
|  | 检查设备主开关是否打到  位置。      |

## 2. 正常自动操作

### 2.1.3. 启动压水机

#### 显示或动作

等待饼筒降到最低  
等待压头升至最高  
等待装载槽降低  
等待装载门关闭  
等待出饼升降门关闭

#### 解释

- ① 给压水机控制电路通电并关掉**操作员报警声**。**初始化开始**。  
初始化第一步：电脑控制饼筒降至**最低位置**。  
当饼筒降至最低位置，电脑控制压头上升至**最高位置**。  
如果装载槽的配置是可以下降的，则电脑控制装载槽降低。  
如果设备配备装载门，则电脑控制该门关闭。  
电脑控制出饼升降门关闭。

压水机初始化完成后，操作者必须确定压水机内是否已装入湿布草。

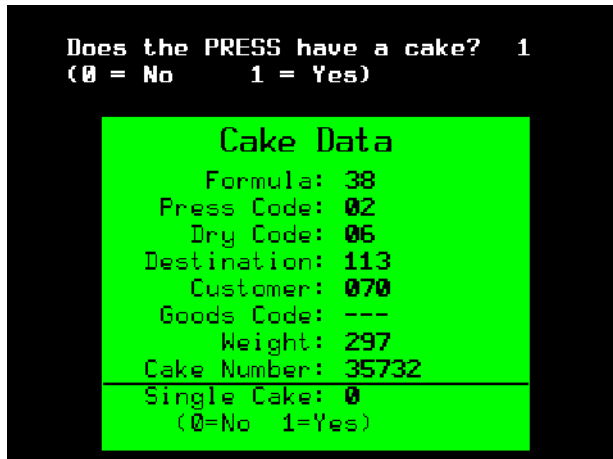
#### 显示或动作

压水机内是否有布草？

#### 解释

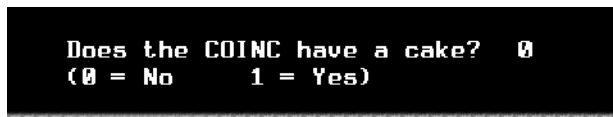
- 0 如果压水机为空，则输入0(否)。压水机控制器等待Miltrac中央控制器发出压水机装有布草的信号。  
1 如果压水机内因有布草上电中断，则输入1(是)。压水机控制器将显示该批布草的Miltrac相应数据，如图8所示。

图 8: 压水机饼数据输入窗口



如果COINC倾斜出饼传送机上有饼(1=是)，则控制器可能会提示操作者确认饼数据。饼数据确认后COINC传送机恢复自动操作。如果COINC传送机上没有饼，则显示正常运行。

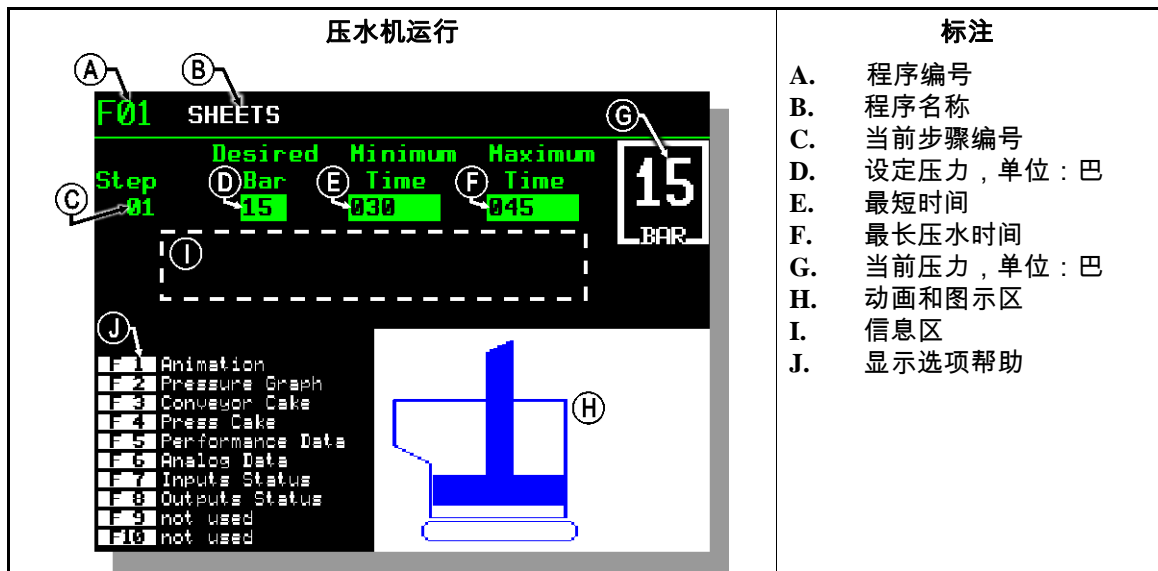
图 9: COINC传送机是否有饼提示



### 2.1.4. 正常运行时的显示说明

在正常的自动操作模式下，操作者只需要监控压水机是否有装载故障，并确保压力达到所需水平。图10标注了正常运行时显示屏提示的重要信息项，章节2.1.4.1至章节2.1.4.10对各项信息进行了详细说明。

图 10: 正常运行的显示



2.1.4.1. **程序编号**—有效程序编号为00到15。压水机接收布草时，Miltrac控制器发送该批布草相应的程序编号和数据至压水机。压水机按所接收编号执行相应的本地程序。

2.1.4.2. **程序名称**—程序名称存储在压水机控制器并与程序编号对应。

2.1.4.3. **当前步骤编号**—压水程序通常包括多个步骤，随着压力逐渐增加而变化。每个新步骤开始时步骤编号随之递增。

2.1.4.4. **设定压力，单位：巴**—此区域显示为该步骤所编制的压头压力，单位为巴。

$$1 \text{ 巴} = 0.9872 \text{ 大气压} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 14.504 \text{ PSI}$$

2.1.4.5. **最短时间**—压头达到设定的压力时，此计时器开始倒计时。当计时器数到0时，该步骤结束，除非在此之前已到最长压水时间。

2.1.4.6. **最长压水时间**—当压头一开始加压时，计时器就开始倒计时。设定的最长压水时间一到，即使这时仍未达到设定压力，该步骤也会结束。

2.1.4.7. **当前压力，单位：巴**—此区域显示当前压头压力。

2.1.4.8. **动画和图示区域**—此区域显示压水机运行的动画或压头压力变化的曲线图。

- 按下 **(F1)**，显示压水机主要部件图示。部件静止时只显示其轮廓，在受力移动时显示为正蓝色。
- 按下 **(F2)**，显示压头压力曲线图。该图示通常在操作者按下 **(F2)** 时开始显示并在切换到动画显示时（操作者按下 **(F1)** 时）结束。该图示只可显示两分钟内的压力变化曲线，两分钟前的值从窗口左侧淡出。大约每半秒钟绘制一次新压力读数。

2.1.4.9. **信息区**—正常运行时，在此区域显示诸如设备状态和故障状况之类的文本信息。

## 2. 正常自动操作

2.1.4.10. **显示选项帮助**—显示屏的此部分通常包括可选显示数据列表。选择某些显示数据的选项，特别是设备数据和状态显示，将暂时替换帮助文本。按下 **Escape** ，恢复帮助信息。

— 完 BICP1004 —

# 3

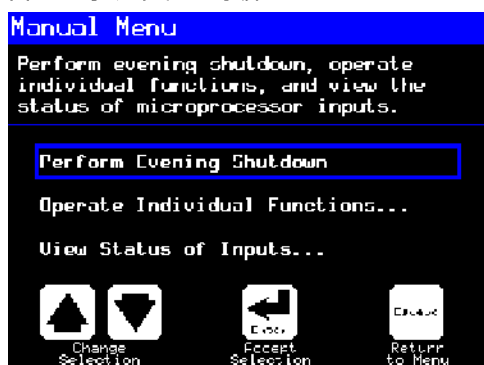
## 手动操作

BICP1006 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140520 Lang: CHI01 Applic: CP1

### 3.1. 手动操作

通常在*手动模式*(图 11)中给压水机加电。

图 11: *手动菜单* 显示屏



显示或动作

解释



随时从*自动模式*切换到*手动模式*

根据需要，从*手动菜单*选择*执行晚上关机*、*操作单个功能*或*查看输入状态*。



退出*手动模式*并返回*自动模式*

#### 3.1.1. 如何调节显示屏亮度

显示或动作

解释



在*手动菜单*显示页面(如图 11)，按压此按键可提高显示屏亮度。反复按压，使显示屏逐渐变亮。



按压此按键可降低显示屏亮度，使其更暗。反复按压，使显示屏逐渐变暗。

### 3. 手动操作

#### 3.1.2. 如何手动下载显示固件

显示或动作

**F4**

解释

在 *手动菜单* 显示页面(图 11)，按压此按键可强制更新显示固件。

**注意 [4]:** 切勿中断更新过程—开始更新过程后，切勿按下任何键或关闭设备电源。

- 如果您中断更新过程，则可能需要使用特殊程序（相关章节在文件 BICWCM01）使设备恢复正常。

固件更新完成后，控制器自动重启。

#### 3.1.3. 如何查看固件版本

显示或动作

**F7**

解释

在 *手动菜单* 显示页面(图 11)，按下此按键可调用 *固件版本* 显示屏，如图 12 所示。

图 12: *固件版本* 显示屏



#### 3.1.4. 如何查看软件版本

显示或动作

**F8**

解释

从 *手动菜单* 显示屏(图 11)，此按键可调用 *版权* 显示屏，如图 13 所示。

图 13: *版权* 显示屏

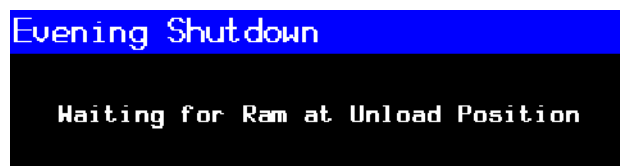


#### 3.1.5. 晚上关机程序 [文件 BICP1008]

选择 *手动菜单* 的 *执行晚上关机* 选项，以预备操作员关闭压水机电源。晚上关机程序在图表 1 中进行了描绘。

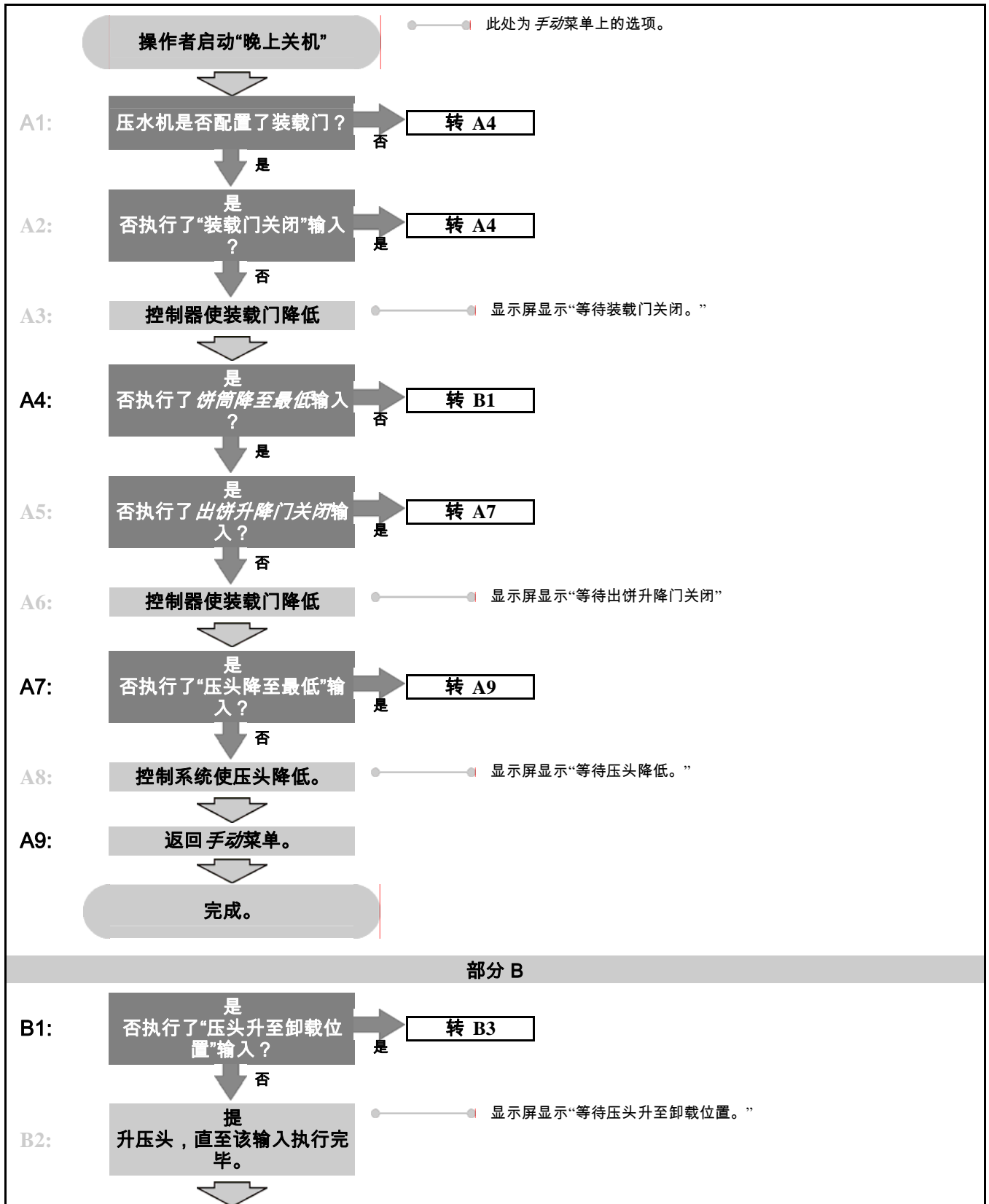


图 14: 标准晚上关机显示

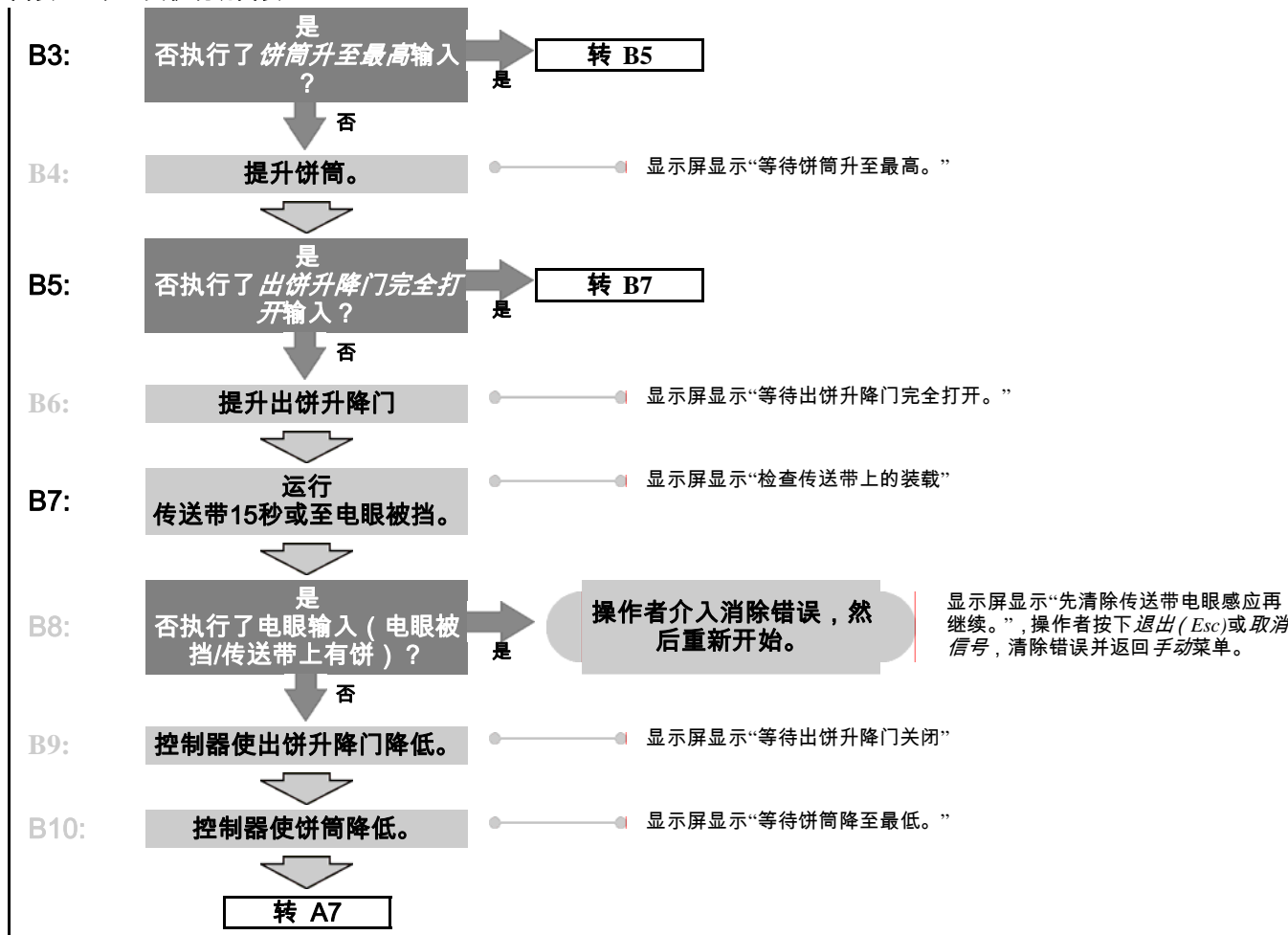


### 3. 手动操作

图表 1: 晚上关机说明图表



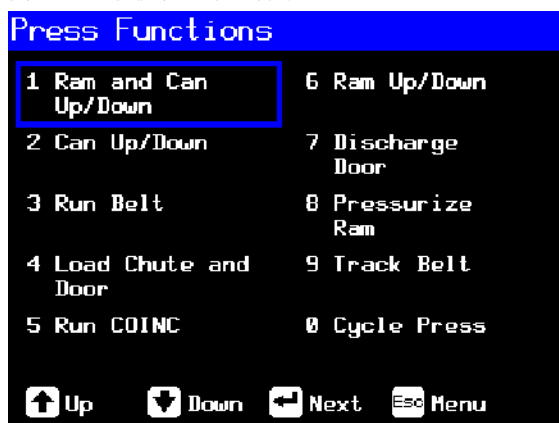
图表 1: 晚上关机说明图表



### 3.1.6. 压水机各独立功能的操作

使用压水机功能菜单可对压水机进行手动操作和维护保养。维护保养工作需按照售后服务维保手册进行。

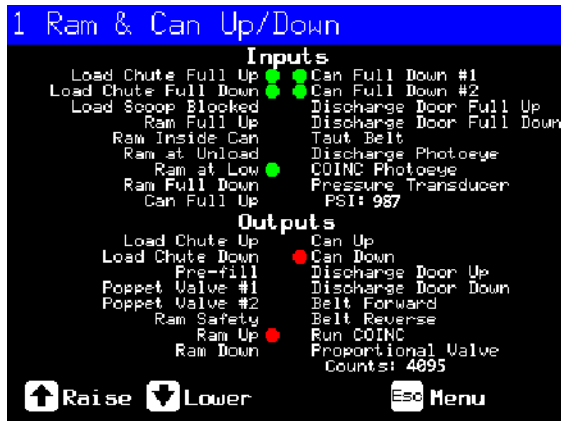
图 15: 压水机功能菜单屏幕



### 3. 手动操作

- 3.1.6.1. **操作压头和饼筒**—此功能可提升或降低压头，同时使饼筒下降。降低压头时，传送带上和进料槽内都必须没有布草，在压头下降过程中，液压泵压力不允许超过1500 psi。

图 16: 1 压头和饼筒上升/下降屏幕



#### 显示或动作

#### 解释



提升压头，同时使饼筒下降。输入压头升至最高时，控制器显示“压头升至最高”。



降低压头，同时使饼筒降低。输入压头降至最低时，控制器显示“压头降至最低”。

注 1: 控制器在命令压头降低后需要延时四秒之后，才能使压头执行上升命令。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

- 3.1.6.2. **操作饼筒**—此功能可提升和降低饼筒。当饼筒下降时，传送带不能有布草；当饼筒上升时，进料槽不能有布草。

图 17: 饼筒提升/降低屏幕



#### 显示或动作

#### 解释



在安全状态下，可通过启用饼筒上升输出控制提升饼筒。当执行饼筒升至最高输入时，控制器显示“饼筒升至最高”。



在安全状态下，可通过启用饼筒下降输出降低饼筒。当执行饼筒降至最低输入时，控制器显示“饼筒降至最低”。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

- 3.1.6.3. **运行传送带**—此功能打开出饼升降门，并使主传送带向前运动、向后退回。此时压头必须处在高于压头进入饼筒的位置，饼筒升至最高位置。如果此时存储传送机空置，则在命令压水机传送带向前运动时，存储传送机同时运行。

图 18: 运行传送带屏幕



## 显示或动作

## 解释



在安全状态下，可通过启用 *传送带前进* 输出，自动打开出饼升降门并向前运行主传送带。如装有出饼传送带，也同样向前运行。



在安全状态下，可通过启用 *传送带后退* 输出，自动打开出饼升降门并使主传送带向后退回。在主传送带退回时，出饼传送带（如有）不动作。



退出此页面并返回 *压水机功能菜单* 屏幕(图 15)。

## 3.1.6.4. 操作装载槽或装载门—此功能可提升和降低装载槽。

图 19: 装载槽和门屏幕



## 显示或动作

## 解释



通过启用 *装载槽上升* 输出，提升装载槽。当执行 *装载槽升至最高* 输入时，控制器显示“装载槽升至最高”。



通过启用 *装载槽降低* 输出，提升装载槽。当执行 *装载槽降至最低* 输入时，控制器显示“装载槽降至最低”。



退出此页面并返回 *压水机功能菜单* 屏幕(图 15)。

## 3.1.6.5. 运行出饼传送机(COINC)—此功能仅可向前运行倾斜出饼传送带。此传送带无法反向运行。

图 20: 运行COINC屏幕



## 显示或动作

## 解释



通过启用 *运行COINC* 输出，向前运行出饼传送带。



退出此页面并返回 *压水机功能菜单* 屏幕(图 15)。

## 3.1.6.6. 操作压头—此功能可提升和降低压头，并提供测试和填充橡胶压垫时使用的数据。压头降低时，传送带上和进料槽内都必须没有布草。压头在下降过程中，泵压力不允许超过1500 psi。

### 3. 手动操作

图 21: 压头提升/降低屏幕



#### 显示或动作

#### 解释



在安全状态下，可通过启用压头上升输出提升压头。当执行压头升至最高输入时，控制器显示“压头升至最高”。



在安全状态下，可通过启用压头降低输出降低压头。当执行压头降至最低输入时，控制器显示“压头降至最低”。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

### 3.1.6.7. 操作出饼升降门—此功能可打开和关闭出饼升降门。

图 22: 出饼升降门屏幕



#### 显示或动作

#### 解释



通过启用出饼升降门上升输出，打开出饼升降门。



通过启用出饼升降门下降输出，关闭出饼升降门。当执行出饼升降门下降输入时，控制器显示“出饼升降门降至最低”。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

### 3.1.6.8. 给压头加压—此功能可给压头加压。此时进料槽不能有布草且饼筒必须降到最低。在压头高于压头进入饼筒位置时，泵压不得超过1500 psi。

图 23: 给压头加压屏幕



#### 显示或动作

#### 解释



驱动压头和饼筒降低。

压力传感器

PSI: xxxx

数值xxxx显示液压泵压力，单位：磅/平方英寸。

比例阀

Counts: yyyy

数值yyyy显示表示比例阀开口的计数。压头加压时，此数值为4095，表示比例阀完全打开。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

### 3.1.6.9. 追踪传送带



**警告 [5]: 肢体被缠住及切断的危险**—运行中的传送带可能缠绕、碾压或切断手指或手。

此功能使传送带向前运行，有助于传送带追踪和/或手动出饼。此功能仅在执行了饼筒升至最高输入的情况下启用。

1. 控制器将压头升至最高位置。
2. 执行压头进入饼筒输入时，出饼升降门开始打开。
3. 执行压头升至最高输入时，传送带开始运行。

图 24: 追踪传送带屏幕



显示或动作

解释



启动追踪传送带功能。传送带运行，直至命令其停止。



停止追踪传送带功能。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

### 3.1.6.10. 压水机循环操作



**警告 6: 机器损坏危险**—空载运行压水机可导致设备部件的不必要磨损。

- 压水机内未装布草的情况下，切勿给压头加压，除进行故障排除时有必要如此。

此功能使压水机执行一次完整的压水循环。循环开始之前，必须执行饼筒降至最低输入且装载槽内不能有布草。

图 25: 压水机循环操作屏幕



显示或动作

解释



开始压水机循环，如下所述：

1. 压头下降并通过压头在卸载位置时，开始加压。
2. 液压泵和比例阀开始操作，给压头加压至最大压力，最大压力因型号而不同。
3. 释放压力。
4. 提升压头，直至压头升至最高。
5. 循环重复。



停止循环。



提示启用压头磨合。

**注 2:** 正常操作期间，压榨控制器命令压头降低后1秒启用充液阀。启用压头磨合，将延时延长至20秒。

启用压头磨合？ 0=N 1=Y

此时若压水机闲置，输入1将启用压头磨合，或输入0将禁用磨合功能。

如果启用压头磨合，则每次压水机电脑返回自动操作时，会提示用户是否重启压头磨合。如果禁用压头磨合，则不会有此提示。关闭压水机电源时，将自动禁用压头磨合。



退出此页面并返回压水机功能菜单屏幕(图 15)。

### 3. 手动操作

#### 3.1.7. 查看电控箱输入状态

此选择允许用户查看各电脑板输入状态。各输入端以名称和MTA接口进行识别。+号表示该输入端已接地；-号表示该输入端断开。页面0(图 26)显示输入/输出板#1的输入。页面1显示输入/输出板#2的输入。页面2(图 27)显示主板的直接输入。如果压水机配置了其它数据通行时，则页面3显示输入/输出板#3的输入。如果压水机配置了外部称重输入时，页面4显示输入/输出板#4的输入。

图 26: 输入/输出板的标准输入显示

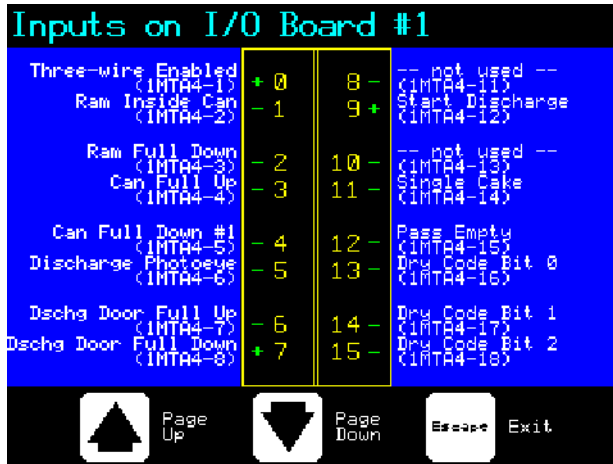
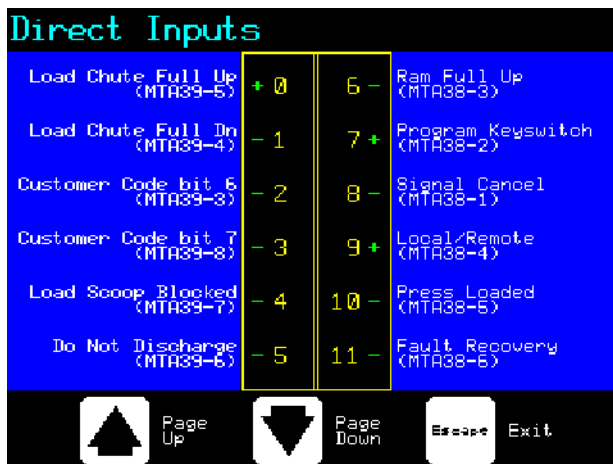


图 27: 主板的输入显示



— 完 BICP1006 —



## 4

## 消除故障

BICP1T03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20100507 / 20100507 / 20140520 Lang: CHI01 Applic: CP1

## 4.1. Mark V 单级压水机故障信息



**危险 [7]: 碾压危险**—压水机压头下降时会打到和/或碾压在其下面的人。电源在打开或关闭的状况下，压头均有可能降低。

- 确保在*手动*或*自动模式*操作压水机之前，压水机内没有人员。使用某些控制功能时，压头可能自动移动，例如：在按下 ① 时或输入饼数据时。
- 了解如何使用工厂提供的**紧急制动开关**及其所处位置。
- 对电源**上锁/挂牌**，向上锁紧压头并用工厂提供的安全支架固定到位后，方可爬行或伸手到压头下面。



**危险 [8]: 电击危险**—与高压电接触将会导致您死亡或严重受伤。在外接电源时，即使本机各电源开关关闭，但机器中的电气装置中仍带有高压电，。

- 断开墙壁上的电源并**上锁/挂牌**后，才可打开任一电气箱或接触其它电气部件。
- 排除电气系统故障时，务必由经过认证的合格电工进行维修。



**危险 [9]: 碾压危险**—压水机内部和上面的设备在无警告情况下移动，接触时，可能会缠绕、碾压或使肢体受伤。















- 压水机操作期间，切勿伸手到或探身进入机器框架内。
- 对压水机进行维修保养时，在接触或伸手到机器内部或上部部件之前，先对电源**上锁/挂牌**。
- 操作压水机和接收传送机之前，确保两台机器内都没有人。
- 了解如何使用工厂提供的**紧急制动开关**及其所处位置。
- 操作压水机之前，关闭所有压水机侧门并安装保护装置。
- 如果压水机电源没有**上锁/挂牌**，切勿爬到压水机上面。

## 4.1.1. 故障

每当出现故障时，显示屏会在正常自动界面和故障简述之间切换。

#### 4. 消除故障

在尝试解除任何故障之前,请先阅读安全说明书. 如果您无法消除故障或根据本书信息可认定故障原因, 则联系经销商售后技术人员或Milnor®工厂进行协助。

显示或动作	解释
E01 饼筒未升至最高	表示饼筒未完全升到顶。执行 <i>饼筒升至最高</i> 输入后, 故障自动解除。
E02 饼筒未降至最低	表示饼筒未完全降到底。执行 <i>两次 饼筒降至最低</i> 输入后, 故障自动解除。
E03 压头未升至最高	表示饼筒未升到顶。执行 <i>压头升至最高</i> 输入后, 故障自动解除。
E04 压头未下降 压水机错误恢复	表示压头没有通过 <i>压头进入饼筒</i> 接近开关, 说明压头没有下降。此时按下  一次先使压头上升, 再次按下  使压头下降, 然后返回自动操作。
E06 电眼被挡 压水机错误恢复	表示卸料电眼被挡, 说明传送带上有饼。清除此问题后, 饼筒才能降下来。按下  , 返回自动操作。
E08 接收故障 压水机错误恢复	此故障仅适用于使用Miltrac控制的装载。表示Miltrac传送被装载设备中断。这通常在洗衣龙正要传送, 但实际传送尚未发生时, 操作者中断洗衣龙电源所致。按下  或  清除故障并将压水机置于 <i>手动模式</i> 。
E09 传送故障 压水机错误恢复	此故障仅适用于使用Miltrac控制的卸料。表示接收设备中断接收。这通常是因接收设备在操作过程中三线电路突然中断所致(如: 踢到安全板、按下  按钮、电源故障等等)。使用手动控制系统将穿梭机往后移至接收位置。按下  或  清除故障并将压水机置于 <i>手动模式</i> 。手动控制压水机卸下布草, 然后返回 <i>自动模式</i> 并在提示时确认饼数据。
E10 进料槽阻塞 压水机错误恢复	表示有布草滞留在进料槽。这通常是因布草不够湿而滑不下去。用钩子清除并按下  , 返回自动操作。
E11 饼筒内无布草 压水机错误恢复	表示压头通过了 <i>压头降至最低</i> 接近开关, 意指洗衣龙传送的不是空仓但饼筒内无布草。按下  解除故障并将压水机置于 <i>手动模式</i> 。
E12 压头不在 卸载位置	表示压水机试图升起压头时压头未通过卸载点。如果执行 <i>压头升至卸载位置</i> 输入之后, 故障自动解除。
E13 装载门 未完全打开	仅适用于配备有装载门的压水机。表示在压水机尝试升起装载门之后, 装载门并未完全打开。解决问题后, 按下  返回自动操作。
E14 装载门 未完全关闭	仅适用于配备有装载门的压水机。表示压水机尝试降低装载门后, 装载门并未完全关闭。解决问题后, 按下  返回自动操作。
E16 电眼未被挡	表示压水机尝试卸载后, 但电眼未被饼挡住。如果执行了 <i>传送带电眼</i> 输入, 故障自动解除。此故障可能由以下状况导致:
E17 出饼升降门 未完全打开	表示压水机尝试升起出饼升降门, 但门未完全打开。如果执行了 <i>出饼升降门打开</i> 输入, 故障自动解除。
E18 出饼升降门 未完全关闭	表示压水机尝试降低出饼升降门, 但门未完全关闭。按下  一次升高门, 再按一次  降低门并返回 <i>自动模式</i> 。

**显示或动作**

E19水分传感器 未感应到布草
--------------------

E20压水机代码XX 无效
------------------

E21 压水机应为 空载
-----------------

E22 COINC倾斜传送带 电眼被挡
------------------------


E23压头未完全 进入饼筒
------------------


E24 饼筒卡住 压水机错误恢复
---------------------


E25压头中有 异常压力
-----------------


E26压头未 降到最低
----------------


**解释**


装载时,未执行水分传感器输入但确有布草载入(不是空仓),按下 , 返回自动操作。


表示压水机从装载设备接收到的压水机代码,没有相应的程序存在。这通常是由于数据输入错误。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式。返回自动模式并确认布草数据。

表示压头未通过压头降至最低接近开关,说明洗衣龙传送的是空仓但在饼筒内却感应到布草。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式中。

仅适用于配备COINC倾斜传送带的设备。表示卸载时COINC传送带电眼被挡。仅当参数COINC电眼清除的时间设置为非零值时,才会出现此故障。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式中。

表示当压水机尝试降低压头时压头未清除卸载点,说明压头未完全进入饼筒中。压水机尝试两次降低压头未果后才会发出故障信号。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式中。

表示在压水机尝试提升饼筒后,两个饼筒降至最低的控制开关之一或两个都仍然在起作用。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式中。


表示压头通过压头进入饼筒接近开关之前,压水机检测到压头内有压力。按  解除故障并将压水机置于手动模式。

对于传送空仓程序,表示压头未能在通过压头降至卸载位置接近开关后20秒内清除压头降至最低接近开关。如果压头不能在设定的最长压水时间之内清除压头降至最低开关,也可能发生此故障。

**4.1.2. 电脑板故障****显示或动作**

XXXXXX板故障 压水机信号取消
----------------------

**解释**

表示外围板无法与控制器通信。当<XXXXXX>是I/O(输入输出)#x、OUT(输出)#x、D to A(数模转换)或者A to D(模数转换)其中任意一个时,按下 。

**4.1.3. 开关错误**

每个压头和饼筒在其各自行程的两端都装有接近开关(有的地方是一个,有的是两个或更多串联)。如果行程两端的接近开关同时反应(即出现矛盾指示),则电脑控制停止自动操作并显示开关报错(SF)故障信息。

#### 4. 消除故障

**注 3:** 当一个开关报错被电脑监测到时，将会被“锁定”或记住。因此，即使瞬时开关失灵也会导致开关报错。

##### 显示或动作

SF1 饼筒上升和下降

##### 解释

同时执行了 *饼筒升至最高* 输入和其中一个 *饼筒降至最低* 输入。

SF2 压头在卸载位置 &  
未有压头降至最低

执行了 *压头在卸载位置* 输入，但未执行 *压头降至最低* 输入。*压头在卸载位置* 输入意味着也应执行了 *压头降至最低* 输入。

SF3 压头提升一半 &  
未有压头在卸载位置

执行了 *压头提升一半* 输入，但未执行 *压头在卸载位置* 输入。*压头提升一半* 输入意味着也应执行了 *压头在卸载位置* 输入。

SF4 压头升至最高 &  
未有压头提升一半

执行了 *压头升至最高* 输入，但未执行 *压头提升一半* 输入。*压头升至最高* 输入暗示也应执行了 *压头提升一半* 输入。

SF5 出饼升降门  
上升和下降

同时执行了 *出饼升降门上升* 和 *下降* 输入。

#### 4.1.4. 其他故障

##### 显示或动作

\*\*\* 传送带紧绷 \*\*\*  
检查传送带滚轮

##### 解释

布草缠绕在导向轮、张紧轮和/或支重轮周围以及滚轮和皮带底侧之间。这会导致滚轮的有效半径增加、皮带拉紧。如果不予解除，不断紧绷的皮带将会使滚轮两端的皮带或轴承损坏。

根据维修手册所述，遵守所有安全防范措施，从滚轮上清除缠绕的布草。联系你的主管或合格的维修人员。


主滤清器脏污

液压油主滤清器脏污，需要更换。更换滤清器后使压水机恢复正常操作。


循环滤清器脏污

液压油循环滤清器脏污，需要更换。更换滤清器后使压水机恢复正常操作。

油温高

液压油过热。该报错会使压水机关闭。按下  清除故障显示。等待液压油冷却后使压水机恢复正常操作。

油位低

液压油液位过低。该报错会使压水机关闭。按下  清除故障显示。添加适量液压油使之不会报错。启动压水机并升起压头。在压头升高的情况下检查油位，必要时再加多点油。

— 完 BICP1T03 —